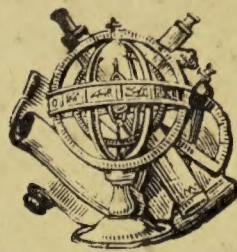






XWB  
175

Wh  
C153  
1881jm



**CHARLES R. SHERMAN,**

AT HIS

## NAVIGATION STORE,

*49 North Water, corner of William Street,*

**NEW BEDFORD, MASS.,**

Has for sale all the various kinds of

**NAUTICAL, OPTICAL, AND MATHEMATICAL  
INSTRUMENTS,**

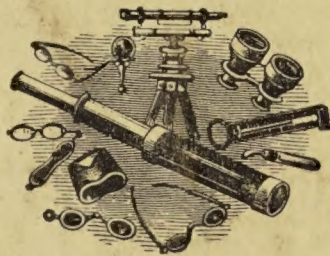
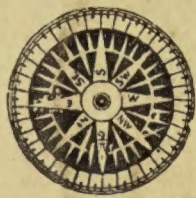
Nautical Books, Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns,  
Cabin, State-Room and Binnacle Lamps,

And as complete an assortment of

## CHARTS

Of all parts of the World visited by Whalemens, as is  
required to make a complete

**Navigation Establishment.**



**All Instruments for Repairs**

Will receive the Personal Attention of the Proprietor.

Standard Press, New Bedford, Mass.



Journal kept by Samuel G. Fanning  
of Ship California

Of New Bedford

Sailed May 20<sup>th</sup> 1881 - For the Pacific  
Ocean - In a four year voyage  
May god bless us







Sailed for the Pacific ocean - Ship California<sup>4</sup>  
Friday May. 20<sup>th</sup> 1881

got under way about 10 A.M. with  
a very light breeze from the southward, the  
wind dying away we came to anchor between the two  
light ships - & laying the remaining part of the night

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1881

<sup>Water 338</sup> Very light winds & foggy - got under  
way again about 5 A.M. & left the pilot, to commence  
our long voyage, - getting the boats ready & broke out water  
steering to the southward & eastward - foggy

Sunday. May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1881

<sup>foggy</sup> these 24 hours we have had it foggy & smoky  
with a light breeze, there has bin backs grampuses porpoises &  
one merchantman bin in sight - to right steering E. S. East -  
Lat 39.46 &

Monday. May. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1881

<sup>foggy</sup> the first part of these 24 hours foggy - with  
a light breeze - it has bin smoky all day - then has  
one finback & one merchantman bin in sight, we have  
bin getting our boats ready for business, this morning  
took the old boat in & put a new starboard boat out  
through the day, by the wind on the Port tack & S by west

Tuesday. May. 24<sup>th</sup> 1881

through the day we have had quite a strong  
breeze - then had several schools of porpoises has bin seen, is  
about all - we have bin getting the boats ready - through the  
day we have bin heading to the south east -

Wednesday. May 25<sup>th</sup> 1881

these 24 hours we have had it quite  
squally - through the day we have had very unfavorable  
winds - there has one merchantman & porpoises is about all  
we have bin getting our boats ready - for our business? -

Thursday. May. 26<sup>th</sup> 1881

we have ~~had~~ had it very unpleasant through  
the first part of the day - the latter part a heavy  
sea running with a fresh breeze - there has one merchantman  
& porpoises bin seen - May we get a fair wind



Friday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1881

Another day has roaled away & the sun gone down in the far West - there has bin one merchantman in sight all day - fine weather & light breezes - we have put up the gaff blocks & put the spars in their places heading to the Eastward with a moderate breeze -

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of these 24 hours very fair weather - the latter part also fine with moderate & fair winds - there has one merchantman bin seen - through the day - we have rove the rigging in in their places - steering E. by East - May we see & get a fair of oil -

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day quite moderate the latter part it has breezed up to be quite a fresh gale - there has not much bin seen from aloft through the day - heading N. East the greater part of the day to night under courses & main topsail -

Monday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1881

drake out flaws Another day has past away after a while the sun gone down in the far west - the first part other provisions quite a strong breeze - the latter part quite moderate with a cross sea running - through the day - steering E. by E & East there has porpoises & a sulphur bottom bin seen -

Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1881

Spars picked through the net have had it vary Up 40<sup>ft</sup> long moderate weather & fine - this morning picked up a spar - there has one merchant brig & sulphur bottoms bin seen - steering E. by South with a fair wind -

Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1881

these 24 hours we have had a fine breeze from the Westward - there has one sail & a steamer passed close to us - to night, Linbacks & sulphur bottoms is all that has bin in sight - steering E. by North May we see whales & be fortunate with them -



Thursday. June 2<sup>d</sup> 1881

Another day has past away & the sun gone down in the far west & left us here to drag this voyage out after a while these 24 hours we have had rare moderate weather the first part - through the day thick fog - then has not any thing in sun - we have stowed the chains & got some sheeting out from between decks - heading to the south east with a light breeze -

Friday. June 3<sup>d</sup> 1881

These 24 hours we have had thick fog & through the day thick & rainy - there has not any thing in sun morning. we have over hauled our chains & got them to rights & layed or jiced some - to night heading to the south East - Light wind

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1881

Wind S. E. West - These 24 hours we have had very foggy weather there has not much of any thing in sun - one sail passed close to us steering about as we are - fair wind steering E. by N

Sunday. June 5<sup>th</sup> 1881

Wind S. West - Another day has past away - it has been thick fog - fog the whole 24 hours - so thick that what we could not see a ships length - this morning we layed to & kept her East through the day - Running under fore main top sail & jersail -

Monday. June 6<sup>th</sup> 1881 -

Wind E. West blowing fresh } These 24 hours the first part very thick weather the latter part it let up a little & so we could see a quarter of a mile - there has not a thing in sun - steering East -

Tuesday. June 7<sup>th</sup> 1881

Wind N. W. the first part of these 24 hours foggy & rainy the latter part of the afternoon the wind halled in to the N. W with a moderate breeze - May we get a whale before long

Wednesday. June 8<sup>th</sup> 1881

These 24 hours the first part squally & with strong breezes - this day has been very pleasant with light winds from the N. West - there was 2 steamers one Gindack & several merchantmen in sight - the first part of the day, steamed E. by N. the latter part steamed N. N. East - Lat. 48° 30' N Long 51° 40' W  
The first bounty \$5.00. 15 pounds of tobacco & a bottle of Brandy. S. Cal



Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1881

The first part of the day a good fair breeze - the latter part a stronger breeze from the S. West - Merchantman steamers & finbacks - to right with main to gamsail out steering N. N. East - Long. of the brig 41.30 - steering to the N. ...

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1881

Another day has past & gone & the sun gone down in the far west - & left us in the remaining part - a heavy Gale - it commenced to blow last night about 11 P.M. & increased until about 10 A.M. lay in the first part from the on the port tack, more round & click this morning & laying Southward the remaining part on the Star - tack to night N. S. W. by West with only main spencers out -

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of these 24 hours blowing quite fresh - we set the main topsail about 12 P.M. - this morning more round & steared N. by East - with a strong breeze - to night under courses & fore topsails heading N. by E. & East & repaired the damages we got

Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1881

these 24 hours we had had - the first part quite moderate weather - the latter part blowing a strong breeze from the N. West - there has not a thing bin seen & moving in the shape of a whale - under fore topsails & courses heading N. by E. & E to the northward - May we get a whale before Long

Monday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of these 24 hours moderate wind with a heavy sea running - the latter part quite moderate & fair weather for this place - a few birds porpoises & finbacks is all that has bin seen moving - steering N. by E. & East - Lat 55.07 -

Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of these 24 hours day moderate through the first part of the day, squally with strong breezes to night steering N. - nothing bin seen through the day

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day moderate with gentle breeze - the latter part it has breezed up & come in thick & smoky - there has not a thing bin seen - Lat 57.35 Long 3.10



Foggy & light  
drizzle -

Thursday, June 16<sup>th</sup> 1881 - Cal  
the first part of the day foggy & smoky - the latter  
from the part moderate & fair weather for this place - there has not  
Eastward a single thing bin seen moving - cruising by the wind  
Lat. 57.15. Long 41.25

Foggy & light  
winds } with fog - the latter part also - there has not a thing  
bin seen moving - steering by the wind on to the N. East

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1881 -  
the first part of the day moderate drizzle  
the latter part also - there has not a thing  
bin seen moving - steering by the wind on to the N. East

In moderate  
Land air  
Sight a light drizzle - the latter part the wind has left us in a  
Greenland calm - land raised at one P.M. jinkacks is all -

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day stand N. N. East with  
a light drizzle - the latter part the wind has left us in a  
Greenland calm - land raised at one P.M. jinkacks is all -  
Heading S. E. land on the Port quarter. Greenland  
Lat 57.15. Long

Fair weather  
N. E. N. E.

Sunday, June 19<sup>th</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day fine weather with  
steering a moderate drizzle - the latter part smoky & a fresh  
S. E. by drizzle from the East & East - the has squall road from pierces  
the wind & one seal & quite a number of birds bin in sight -

Moderate wind  
E. N. E. heading  
to the N. the latter part light drizzle & quite good seeing there has  
of - only birds bin seen - there has not a whale around here -

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day light drizzle & smoky,  
the latter part light drizzle & quite good seeing there has  
of - only birds bin seen - there has not a whale around here -

Calm & cloudy  
Wind S.W. } latter part a moderate drizzle steering East - cloudy &  
S. E. } smoky seeing - there has not a thing bin in sight through  
the day - May we get some oil before long -

Tuesday, June 21<sup>st</sup> 1881  
the first part P. calm & smoky - the  
latter part a moderate drizzle steering East - cloudy &  
smoky seeing - there has not a thing bin in sight through  
the day - May we get some oil before long -

Moderate drizzle  
mist  
steer

Wednesday, June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day very moderate  
weather - the latter part it has drizzled up - there has  
not any thing bin seen through the day - Smoky

Strong drizzle  
& a  
fresh gale  
from E. N. E.

Thursday, June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day a strong  
drizzle - the latter part it has drizzled up to quite a  
fresh gale from the E. N. East - there has one sulphur bottom  
bin seen - by the wind under low main topsail N. S. East



Course -  
Wind from

S. East  
N. E. & Nothe

Friday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1881

Another day has past & gone & yet we are left on the Unboundless deep blue sea? The first part of the day blowing a strong breeze from N. East. - the latter part also a strong breeze with the wind N. steering south East -

Lat 58. 58. Long

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1881

S. S. E.  
Wind  
N. N. West

The first part of the day it has bin blowing a fresh gale - the latter part it has moderated a little we have bin running under 2 lower topsails & foresail S. E. & S. S. E

Sunday - June 26<sup>th</sup> 1881

South  
Wind  
West & N. W.

The first part of the day squally with a strong breeze - the latter part it has increased to a fresh gale from the West - steering south under two topsails & foresail. there has grampuses porpoises & drift wood bin seen

Lat

Monday, June 27<sup>th</sup> 1881

S. & S. S. West  
Wind  
West N. W.

The first part of the day & part of the latter we steered south with a fresh gale after us - 3. PM halled by the wind under storm sails - heading S. West - there has not any thing bin seen except grampuses -

Lat. 53. 55. Long

Tuesday, June 28<sup>th</sup> 1881

S. S. W.  
Wind  
W. & N. W.

The first part of the day very strong winds from the westward - the latter part fresh winds - there has Jimbucks & grampuses under two topsails S. S. West -

Wednesday, June 29<sup>th</sup> 1881

N. S.  
Wind  
West - S. W.

The first part of the day quite fair weather with moderate winds - the latter part strong wind with fog & rain - from the Westward - there has Jimbucks killers & one merchantman - to night heading South by the wind

Thursday, June 30<sup>th</sup> 1881

S. West  
Wind  
N. West

The first part of the day squally & blowing a fresh gale from the N. West - the latter part more moderate so that we could run in to the S. West - there has only Jimbucks & several pieces of drift wood?

May we be fortunate enough to get a fair of oil before long, 40 days out & have not seen a spout of a sperm or right - Whale - " "

Lat 51. 40 Long 23. 10



July 1 1881

Friday July 1 1881

the first part of the day fair moderate weather  
of clear & the latter part it has cleared up to be quite a strong  
breeze from the S. West - there has jibacks humpbacks one steamer  
one merchantman - to night under short sail W. South -

Lat 48.57 Long

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1881

W. S. Wind } the first part of the day foggy & dismally fair  
the latter part a good breeze but with fog - there has one -  
W. S. Wind } merchantman & plenty of porpoises - to night heading south

Lat 48.28 Long

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1881

through the day we have had at foggy -  
there has one steamer past close to us bound to the N.W.  
May we get some fair weather to look for whales -

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1881

S. & S.W. Wind } the first part of the day the fog lit up  
Winds a little & South - the latter part more round & heading  
West S. N. W. by W. - came in thick fog again - wind W. S. by S.  
West - Lat 48.56 Long 20.18

Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1881

Wind } the first part of the day squally & foggy -  
the latter part a strong breeze - steering to the westward through  
N. West. the day - there has jibacks grampuses jibacks one steamer & merchant  
man & porpoises, sunfish - one porpoise struck & lost -

Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1881

N. W. by W. Wind } the first part of the day calm, the latter part  
Wind a little breeze from the S. W. - there has jibacks - square  
S. West Head grampuses porpoises & one steamer - After supper we lowered  
all of the boats for practice - & sailing around - N. N. W. by West

Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1881

Wind } the first part of the day rainy & foggy - the latter  
Wind part of the day foggy - there has grampuses porpoises & one steamer  
S. S. by W. in sight - to night heading - S. S. West -

Friday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1881

Wind } the first part of the day thick fog & rain -  
N. N. by E the latter part it has cleared up a little - there has several  
merchantman jibacks grampuses & porpoises - to night  
heading S. West by the wind -



Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1881

fine weather the first part of the day & about 1 PM  
saw a school of large whales - we lowered your boats & the bow boat  
darted but never got him! the starboard got one  
spine - merchantman bounc'd Eastward - best the whales body &  
got the head for the coming day - a fresh breeze -

Lat 47.18 - Long 22.44

Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day breezy on, cut the whales  
head in, the latter part blowing a fresh gale from the N. E. W. cut  
the fluke up & got it in the tank - heading S. by E. wind S. West -

Monday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part squally with moderate breeze from the N. W.  
& a heavy sea running after the gale, the latter part fine weather  
we are boiling our whale - several merchantman & porpoises is all -

Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day strong breezes from the N. W.  
the latter part a strong breeze & fine weather - there was 2 merchant  
man - finbacks is about all that has bin seen -

Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day thick fog wind S. West, the latter  
part thick fog wind S. W., sulphur bottoms & 8 merchantman bin in sight  
heading S. West, finished boiling the whale turned out 96 bbls of oil

Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day blowing a fresh gale from the  
S. West with fog & rain - the latter part the wind died away &  
halled in to the N. N. West, to night on the starboard tack N  
West - porpoises & finbacks - bin seen -

Friday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day smokey with the wind  
S. East - the latter part quite good seeing, through the  
fog we have stowed our oil down there & use 94 bbls of it  
finbacks porpoises - May we see & get another cut -

Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day quite smokey with a good  
breeze from the N. W. with the wind S. West - about 10 AM gannet bark Lagoela  
the latter part of the day thick fog - strong breeze from the S. West -

Still - squally -

Finished, working

Sanimo BB

Lagoela



Sunday. July. 17<sup>th</sup> 1881

The first part of the day strong squalls from the N. heading N. West, the latter part steering N. & kept of to the Eastward, Merchantman porpoises & one whaler in sight. Lat. 40. 10

Monday. July 18<sup>th</sup> 1881

The first part of the day strong breezes, the latter part more moderate, steering to the Eastward - Gimbacks & porpoises heading to the N. under short sail -

Tuesday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1881

The first part of the day fine with a good breeze from the N. West, the latter part very moderate, then has plenty of gimbacks on sun fish & much steering through the day & to night steering S. S. West -

Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1881

The first part of the day fine & clear weather with a fine breeze from the S. West - steering S. East - the latter part the breeze increased & came in foggy - now around & stood to the N. West - Gimbacks - Merchantman, bound S. S. East -

Thursday. July 21<sup>st</sup> 1881

The first part of the day thick fog - the latter part a little more clear steering to the S. West - then has Gimbacks porpoises & one merchantman - bound to the Eastward in the starboard Lat. 19. Long

watch -

Friday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1881

The first part of the day thick fog with the wind N. W. standing to the N. the latter part a little better now round ab four P. M. & stood to the S. West - Gimbacks, porpoises & one merchantman - to night under short sail

Lat. 40. 55 Long. 22. 30

Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1881

The first part of the day then was fine & rather with a light breeze, the latter part came in squally & foggy through the day heading Northward winds fresh, Gimbacks porpoises & one merchantman -

Long. 22. 15

Sunday. July 24<sup>th</sup> 1881

The first part of the day fine weather & light breezes from the N. the wind has died in to the Westward & increased

a fish breeze & a merchantman from N. Zealand bound to Liverpool. Under way main to sail heading N. West.

Westerly winds -

got our first Porpoises



Winds & Courses... Monday, July 25<sup>th</sup> 1851  
The first part of the day quite a strong breeze &  
foggy - the latter part moderate breeze & foggy sailing around them  
the day heading to the N. west under lower topsails & courses -  
merchantmen, ginsacks & porpoises - 2 men sick & of duty

Tuesday, July 26<sup>th</sup> 1851  
The first part of the day fog & moderate  
winds from the N. W. - the latter part the wind has increased  
to quite a strong breeze from N. W. to night N. S. West - ginsacks  
merchantmen & ginsacks under topsails & courses

Wednesday, July 27<sup>th</sup> 1851  
The first part of the day moderate breezes & fog -  
N. W. the latter part the wind has increased & the fog set up -  
ginsacks & one steamer, heading to the southward - all well

Thursday, July 28<sup>th</sup> 1851  
The first part of the day quite a strong breeze  
with fog squalls N. S. W. there were whales seen at 12 Am supposed to  
be called sperm whales the fog came in and never saw them again  
the latter part a good breeze with it from the N. W. West -  
to night under foresail, gib & spanker N. W. by North -

Friday, July 29<sup>th</sup> 1851  
The first part of the day a good breeze from  
N. W. West & fog squalls steering S. West in the latter part  
the wind the same steering to the N. W. very good seeing - ginsacks  
ginsacks & 3 merchantmen - bound N. making topsails & gib

Lat. 45-53, Long 22-30 -

Saturday, July 30<sup>th</sup> 1851  
The first part of the day wind N. blowing a  
fresh gale from the N. S. W. - the latter part thick fog & dismasting  
rain the wind backed in to the N. thick fog - ginsacks ginsacks  
& a sail came in sight at 5 P.M. & we called her a whales harrier  
N. S. W.  
Lat 46. 53. Long 26. 15

Sunday, July 31<sup>st</sup> 1851  
The first part of the day fine weather  
with a moderate breeze from the N. the latter part fine  
either the wind backed in to the westward -  
there has been a sail in sight all day & we called  
in a whale - to night she came N. by West. Under

Lat 45. 30. Long



Winds & Courses

Monday. Aug. 1<sup>st</sup> 1881

another month has began May we be fortunate enough to get a fair of oil before this month comes to a close - the first part of the day we have had very unpleasant weather from the S. W. - Rain & a fresh gale - the latter part the wind halled back in to the N. W. West & moderated - some merchantmen in sun - one we run for under 2 lower topsails

Tuesday. Aug. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1881

The first part of the day quite moderate, the latter part quite a strong breeze - through the day wind N. W. West, steering to the westward Rain in fore - may we see whales

Wednesday. Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1881

the first part of the day a strong breeze from the S. W. - the latter the wind halled gradually in to the N. West - through the day steering slowly by the wind on the P. Tack - grasshoppers finbacks & one merchantman is about all. may we see whales soon  
Long 30.30

Thursday. Aug. 4<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day blowing a strong breeze from the N. N. W. smoky weather - the latter part quite fine weather with the wind more to the westward - by the wind N. S. West -

Friday. Aug. 5<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day strong breezes from the N. W. - the latter part quite a strong from the westward steering the greater part to the S. W. - there has several merchantmen in sight & that is all - I don't believe that ever was a whale here -

Lat. 43.57. Long

Saturday Aug. 6<sup>th</sup> 1881

starry & breezy the first part of the day a strong breeze from the N. W. the latter part of the day fine weather & good sun - there has only merchantmen in sight - not a living thing moving - May we get a whale before long

Sunday. Aug. 7<sup>th</sup> 1881

a first part of the day a strong breeze from the westward - the latter part the breeze in creased. there was merchantmen & grasshoppers is all N. W. by the wind in the P. T

Monday. Aug. 8<sup>th</sup> 1881

Long 3.18

the first part of the day with gentle breezes from the N. W. - steering S. West to West winds through the day nothing but merchantmen in sight & one N.



Course

Tuesday, Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1881

The first part of the day moderate breeze from S. W. the latter part clear & moderate - wind falling in to the S. in Compass there was not any thing except a few merchantmen - to right the-  
aoling N. W. by N on the port tack -

Lat. 41.49, Long 36.16

Wednesday, Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day smoky with a moderate breeze from the S. W. the latter part smoky clearing N. West through the day - merchantmen grampuses jinkacks -

Thursday, Aug. 11<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day quite a good breeze from N. S. W. the latter part also a good breeze - smoky weather nothing in sight except a few grampuses - heading N. W. by N & W -

" " " "

Friday Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day smoky & foggy - wind from the N. S. W. - the latter part moderate breeze - & plenty of tide rips covered the boats for practice - one merchantman -

Lat 42.18, Long 46.05

Saturday Aug. 13<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day - wind to the S. S. W. the latter part the wind & weather the same - nothing in sight through the day in the shape of a whale -

Sunday Aug. 14<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day quite a good breeze from the S. W. standing to the southward & eastward - the latter part the same - to right heading N. N. W. wind S. W. nothing but grampuses & one merchantman - is all that has been in

Monday, Aug. 15<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day fine weather with a gentle breeze from the N. S. West - the latter part very moderate breeze to right with all sail out heading N. West. porpoises grampuses & merchantmen - May we see whales before long

Lat 40.50.

Tuesday, Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day fine weather with the breeze from the Westward. the latter part wind standing N. S. W. - porpoises grampuses - & 2 merchantmen.



Winds. Cores  
Wednesday, Aug. 17<sup>th</sup> 1881 Lat 41. Long 90  
the first part of the day very light breeze from  
the N. the latter part - calm - & light breeze from the  
N. W. - to night making N. E. 90 under short sail -

Westerly  
Squally  
Thursday, Aug. 18<sup>th</sup> 1881 -  
the first part of the day quite a strong  
breeze from the N. W. & rain squalls - the latter part a  
strong breeze with rain squalls - Heading to the N. - & westward  
saw many porpoises one steamer & 12. merchantman - steering East

North  
Friday, Aug. 19<sup>th</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day a moderate breeze  
from the Eastward - the latter part the wind died away  
Calm. - there was 3. merchantman & a school of porpoises -

N. West  
Saturday, Aug. 20<sup>th</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day a fine breeze from  
the N. W. with rain squalls around there was white water & spots  
seen, but we lost run of them - the latter part the same  
weather - got one porpoise - several merchantman in sight & N. S. W.  
Lat 39.32. Long 40.30

{ East }  
N.  
Sunday, Aug. 21<sup>st</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day very fine weather & a  
fine breeze from the N. steering East through the day - latter part  
also fine - not a living thing to be seen around here - N. E. & -

Calm  
Monday, Aug. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day very moderate breezes  
from the N. & calm - the latter part Calm nothing in sight  
in the shape of a whale - one merchantman the mate lowered &  
went down about 15 miles off -

S. W  
Tuesday, Aug. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day fine - wind S. W. steering S. E.  
the latter part the same - saw many grampuses & porpoises is all  
Lat 38.34. -

N. N. West  
Let the main  
gging up  
Wednesday, Aug. 24<sup>th</sup> 1881  
the first part of the day - fine & moderate breeze  
from the N. N. West - steering S. E. & E. the latter part the same  
steering S. by E. & E - Set up the main rigging -  
then saw one steamer, grampuses, porpoises & several pieces of sunset



Winds & Courses. —

Thursday. Aug. 25<sup>th</sup> 1881. Lat 31 Long 21.

N. N. E

The first part of the day very fine weather with the wind from the N. N. East - steering S. by E. & E - the latter part of the day wind the same - hauled up by the wind, to night kept of S. S. E

Friday. Aug. 26<sup>th</sup> 1881

East

The first part of the day very fine & moderate breeze from the E. Steaming S. by E. Hoke out water & the Digging Bark - the latter part light breeze standing to the N. - one steamer & porpoises on the 2. 36. whale ground Lat 36. 20 N

Saturday. Aug. 27<sup>th</sup> 1881

In the

The first part of these 24 hours fine weather & calm - the latter part of the day a fine breeze from the N. - then saw 3 Merchantman / steamer Gramercy porpoises - under short sail N. N. W.

Sunday. Aug. 28<sup>th</sup> 1881

West

The first part of the day very fine weather with light breezes from the N. heading N. N. West - the latter part the same Gramercy Merchantman - is all that has been in sight ---

Monday. Aug. 29<sup>th</sup> 1881

Gaming

The first part of the day very fine weather with a good breeze from the N. W. lowered for kailers - the latter part gained the dark water - 2 years from home 150 bbls sperm bound to Flores under short sail heading to the northward -

Lat 36. 51. Long

Tuesday. Aug. 30<sup>th</sup> 1881

The first part of the day strong breeze from the N. the latter part a little more moderate - steering E. S. East Merchantman Gramercy, & may see whales before long & get them

Lat 38. 15

Wednesday. Aug. 31<sup>st</sup> 1881

The first part of the day fair & greater wind from the N. N. E. - the latter part the same steering East - to night steering E. N. E under short sail -

Thursday. Sept. 1<sup>st</sup> 1881

The first part of the day light breezes from the N. N. E. - this morning Raised Flores - on our lee bow the latter part light breezes & squally - to night heading of shore ground 7 - E -





Winds - Courses

Friday Sept 2<sup>d</sup> 1881

Lat. 40° Long. 20°

Barro + Flores

the first part of the day quite moderate - kept

Mr. N. W.

of + run down to Barro + sent the mail ashore - but we could not get any recruits, the Rinder + John + Wintthrop were laying of + on getting theirs - the latter part kept of S.E. by S for Javal -

Javal, no recruits

Saturday Sept 3<sup>d</sup> 1881 -

Graciosa

Terceira

this morning raised Javal + St. George - run down - between <sup>St. George</sup> + St. George - spoke a fish boat + got a man out of her - the latter part raised Graciosa + Terceira to sight between the 2 islands - porpoises is all that has been in sight -

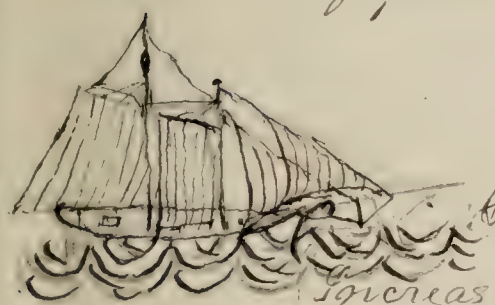
Sunday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1881 -

the first part of the day strong breeze - the latter part moderate - backing + filling between St. George + Terceira one schooner - + porpoises is all that has been seen -

Monday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1881

Terceira

the first part of the day baffling winds + squalls hanging around - the latter part a moderate breeze - sent the mail in to Terceira after dinner - + he brought of 14 bush of potatoes that is the extent of our recruits -



Tuesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day squally - with a increasing breeze - the latter part rain + a fresh gale + we sailed with the Edward Lee for Provincetown. Clear -

Wednesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day blowing fresh from the N.E. - the latter part moderate wind sail + stood in close to the land - to night heading S.E. by E

Thursday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day fine weather with the breeze from the S.W. by E. + S. the latter part the same - the schooner in sight - killed birds fish + the land to night heading E.S.E. land bearing N.W. by W

Friday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day fine weather with gentle breeze, the latter part the weather clearing up backing + filling around the land - porpoises + the schooner -



Hinds & Co. -

Saturday. Sept. 10<sup>th</sup> 1881 Lat 44 Long W.

The first part of the day quite moderate weather the latter part breeze increasing - from the south to a fresh gale there has not any thing been in sight - spoke Bk. Remer

Sunday Sept. 11<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day blowing a fresh breeze from the S. west. the latter part a little more moderate - Remer & the land is all that has been in sight -

Lat. 38.48. " "

Monday. Sept. 12<sup>th</sup> 1881

Dayal

the first part of the day a strong breeze with rain squalls - the latter part the same the captain went ashore this fore noon - we broke out the oil & exposed it - to night heading of shore

Tuesday. Sept. 13<sup>th</sup> 1881

Discharged  
the oil  
200 lbs

the first part of the day moderate breeze the lighter came after the oil about eight o'clock & brought pitulou onins & beef - to night heading of shore -

Sent 500 lbs of tobacco ashore & got four more more -

Wednesday Sept. 14<sup>th</sup> 1881

Left  
Dayal

the first part a strong breeze N. N. W. & rain squalls sent the boat ashore & 2 men left. - the latter part also strong breeze - sent the S. B. after the captain came of about four o'clock with another ctery man & kept her of south -

Thursday. Sept. 15<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day strong breezes from the N. - the latter part more moderate - nothing been seen through the day steering S. & <sup>S.E. & S.</sup> south west all sail out -

Lat. 36.20. " "

Friday Sept. 16<sup>th</sup> 1881

S.E. & S.

S. N. W.

the first part of the day fine weather with a good drag from the N. N. west steering S. E. & S - the latter part the same - nothing been seen through the day -

Saturday Sept. 17<sup>th</sup> 1881

"

S. E. the first part of the day fine weather with moderate breezes from the N. broke out flour heads & hoops & shooks - the latter part fine steering S. E. with all sail out set up 4 masts & one steamer is all that has been in

S. E.



Winds of Poirer. Sunday. Sept. 18<sup>th</sup> 1881 L. 2<sup>nd</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup>

the first part of the day moderate breeze from the Eastward - the latter part the same steering to the S. E. - nothing in sight through the day -

C. S. S.

Monday. Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day calm - one sail & grasshoppers - the latter had a breeze sprung up from the N. sent the mail to speak the brig - but got to setting up casks & flagging them -

first

Tuesday. Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day moderate breeze 2 sails in sight the latter part the wind increased a little. can't see 4 sails in sight steering - South - ~~and out of the lower hole & put them between decks~~

Wednesday. Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1881

Land in sight } the first part of the day quite clear 3 sails  
broke out } steamer S. S. 90. land raised about 11 A.M. - broke out sails  
sails { from the lower hole & put them between decks - the latter part squally - & foggy - land bearing S. W. by S. -

Thursday. Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1881

the first part of the day quite fine weather land on our lee beam tacked & stood off from Teneriffe 12 A.M. the latter part a good breeze & smoky - to night heading south east - land a head -

Teneriffe

Friday. Sept - 23<sup>rd</sup> 1881

the first part of the day light & clearing winds beating up to the town - the latter part wind hauled to N. came to anchor in Teneriffe harbor at 2.30 P.M. John & Winthrop Reinster & three other whaling schooners

Saturday. Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day very moderate breeze the latter part a little more - one <sup>3.50 P.M.</sup> S. S. N. Hill & schooner <sup>5.5</sup> Pedro. Villar - came in & anchored - letters came off -

Sunday. Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day fine & clear - got water & potatoes the latter part. clear & calm - all well -



2nd day Sept 1st 1881  
at the north a moderate  
windward ship & men - 4 got potatoes  
the rest calm - the Altheborough came to anchor -

Wednesday Sept 2nd 1881  
the first part of the day moderate breeze Captain  
and we got under way - leaving the tender, G. F. Smith  
Altheborough & some other families C. & Connell  
the latter part the same - steering S. by E. out

Thursday Sept 3rd 1881  
the first part of the day fine weather steering  
S. by E. wind N.E. the latter part the same weather steering  
S. by E. wind N.E. nothing in sight

Friday Sept 4th 1881  
the first part of the day a strong breeze & fine weather  
steering out between decks - 4 got potatoes - steering S. by E. & N.  
the latter fine weather steering S. by E. & N. nothing in sight

Saturday Sept 5th 1881  
the first part of the day strong breeze from the  
S. by E. steering S. by E. & N. opened the steps & gave seven men  
the signal to go a piece - the latter part a good breeze from  
the S. by E. steering the same way we saw whales before

Sunday Oct 1st 1881  
the first part of the day strong trade winds steering  
S. by E. the latter part steering S. by E. & N. nothing in sight

Monday Oct 2nd 1881  
the first part of the day strong trade winds from the  
S. by E. the latter part steering S. by E. & N. nothing in sight

Tuesday Oct 3rd 1881  
the first part of the day moderate breeze from the  
S. by E. the latter part light winds & squalls  
steering S. by E. & N. nothing in sight  
the latter part of the day  
steering S. by E. & N. nothing in sight



Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

the first part of the day a little squall  
the latter part with fine weather with moderate winds  
from the southward, porpoises & a piece of seal

Lat. 24. 21. -- "

Wednesday, Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1851

the first part of the day small & a strong  
breeze, & staffing from the S.E. & the latter part strong  
breeze from the E.S.E. nothing in sight through the day

Thursday, Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1851

the first part of the day calm - the  
latter part calm nothing in sight - all well -

Friday, Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1851

the first part of the day wind E. & a  
light steering S. by W. & N. one porpoise in sight - the  
latter part calm lowered the boat for blackfish,  
hailed several times but never got any -

Saturday, Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1851

the first part of the day heavy rain -  
squalls from the S.E. light winds - the latter part  
the breeze increased steering by the wind, S. by E. -

Sunday, Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1851

the first part of these 24 hours calm  
the latter part a little breeze from the east  
steering S. by W. - may we see whales & get some  
Lat. 10. 35.

Monday, Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

the first part of the day a little breeze  
from the N.E. - porpoises the latter part calm heading  
S. by W. & N. - we got a pair of oil before long  
Lat. 9. 37

Tuesday, Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1851

the first part of the day quite a good breeze  
from the E. & a strong smell of wind & rain - 3 schools  
of blackfish - the latter part raised a <sup>whale</sup> porpoise &  
2.30 P.M. lowered 3 boats for him S. by W. & Star -  
when we got to him it was a porpoise -



Winds Sources. S. by W. Wednesday. Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part was moderate & calm clear weather nothing in sight the latter part the same the gait went down for practice -

S. by W. Thursday. Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1881

Blackfish the first part of the day calm - the latter part a little breeze from the S. East Blackfish porpoises

Friday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1881

calm the first part of the day calm nothing in sight - the latter part it has picked up from the E. S. E - steering S. by W - porpoises & grampuses -

Saturday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1881

schools of Blackfish the first part of the day a very little breeze from E. steering S. by W. the latter calm after 4 o'clock down for Blackfish & got skunked -

Sunday. Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day a fine breeze from the S. West heading to the S. E. the latter part came in cloudy & squally. Wind S. W. -

Monday. Oct. 17<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day a moderate breeze from the S. W. heading S. E. the latter part came in cloudy & heavy rain squalls. from the W. steering S. by W. -

Tuesday. Oct. 18<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day calm & fine weather the latter part a breeze from the S. W. steering to the W. were round heading S. E. East by the wind grampuses -

Wednesday. Oct. 19<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day calm & fine weather the latter part a breeze from the S. W. steering to the W. were round heading S. E. East by the wind grampuses -

Thursday. Oct. 20<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part of the day calm & fine weather the latter part a breeze from the S. W. steering to the W. were round heading S. E. East by the wind grampuses -



Pat. 4. 03. L. 100.

21. 5. 5. 2. Nov. 22. 1

South The first part of the reading is the 40. The  
11. part heading C. S. C. quantity - 2 merchantmen  
to right. steering to the S. S. to - 90° or 100°.

Lat. 2. 57 -

Sept 24<sup>th</sup> The first part of the day, a strong breeze from the S. beating. The latter part wind S. W. & stirring to the eastward - 2 merchantmen

Feb. 22.

in front, but the latter part of the  
S. S. No. 10, heading to the eastward - the latter part of the  
the same heading to the westward / back to the merchants  
set up the whippers, rigging & your own canoes -

start off the day standing to the west  
and the path, for 400 yds. and f. f. west  
and

The first part of the letter is a long one  
and the second part is a short one. The first part  
is a long one and the second part is a short one.

with a small amount of the cut stone from the same place.



*[Faint handwritten notes, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side.]*

[illegible]

1<sup>st</sup> I have 2<sup>nd</sup> ...  
 2<sup>nd</sup> ...  
 3<sup>rd</sup> ...  
 4<sup>th</sup> ...  
 5<sup>th</sup> ...  
 6<sup>th</sup> ...  
 7<sup>th</sup> ...  
 8<sup>th</sup> ...  
 9<sup>th</sup> ...  
 10<sup>th</sup> ...  
 11<sup>th</sup> ...  
 12<sup>th</sup> ...  
 13<sup>th</sup> ...  
 14<sup>th</sup> ...  
 15<sup>th</sup> ...  
 16<sup>th</sup> ...  
 17<sup>th</sup> ...  
 18<sup>th</sup> ...  
 19<sup>th</sup> ...  
 20<sup>th</sup> ...  
 21<sup>st</sup> ...  
 22<sup>nd</sup> ...  
 23<sup>rd</sup> ...  
 24<sup>th</sup> ...  
 25<sup>th</sup> ...  
 26<sup>th</sup> ...  
 27<sup>th</sup> ...  
 28<sup>th</sup> ...  
 29<sup>th</sup> ...  
 30<sup>th</sup> ...  
 31<sup>st</sup> ...  
 32<sup>nd</sup> ...  
 33<sup>rd</sup> ...  
 34<sup>th</sup> ...  
 35<sup>th</sup> ...  
 36<sup>th</sup> ...  
 37<sup>th</sup> ...  
 38<sup>th</sup> ...  
 39<sup>th</sup> ...  
 40<sup>th</sup> ...  
 41<sup>st</sup> ...  
 42<sup>nd</sup> ...  
 43<sup>rd</sup> ...  
 44<sup>th</sup> ...  
 45<sup>th</sup> ...  
 46<sup>th</sup> ...  
 47<sup>th</sup> ...  
 48<sup>th</sup> ...  
 49<sup>th</sup> ...  
 50<sup>th</sup> ...  
 51<sup>st</sup> ...  
 52<sup>nd</sup> ...  
 53<sup>rd</sup> ...  
 54<sup>th</sup> ...  
 55<sup>th</sup> ...  
 56<sup>th</sup> ...  
 57<sup>th</sup> ...  
 58<sup>th</sup> ...  
 59<sup>th</sup> ...  
 60<sup>th</sup> ...  
 61<sup>st</sup> ...  
 62<sup>nd</sup> ...  
 63<sup>rd</sup> ...  
 64<sup>th</sup> ...  
 65<sup>th</sup> ...  
 66<sup>th</sup> ...  
 67<sup>th</sup> ...  
 68<sup>th</sup> ...  
 69<sup>th</sup> ...  
 70<sup>th</sup> ...  
 71<sup>st</sup> ...  
 72<sup>nd</sup> ...  
 73<sup>rd</sup> ...  
 74<sup>th</sup> ...  
 75<sup>th</sup> ...  
 76<sup>th</sup> ...  
 77<sup>th</sup> ...  
 78<sup>th</sup> ...  
 79<sup>th</sup> ...  
 80<sup>th</sup> ...  
 81<sup>st</sup> ...  
 82<sup>nd</sup> ...  
 83<sup>rd</sup> ...  
 84<sup>th</sup> ...  
 85<sup>th</sup> ...  
 86<sup>th</sup> ...  
 87<sup>th</sup> ...  
 88<sup>th</sup> ...  
 89<sup>th</sup> ...  
 90<sup>th</sup> ...  
 91<sup>st</sup> ...  
 92<sup>nd</sup> ...  
 93<sup>rd</sup> ...  
 94<sup>th</sup> ...  
 95<sup>th</sup> ...  
 96<sup>th</sup> ...  
 97<sup>th</sup> ...  
 98<sup>th</sup> ...  
 99<sup>th</sup> ...  
 100<sup>th</sup> ...

10<sup>th</sup>. 7. 54. Sun  
Wednesday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1891  
The 10<sup>th</sup> of Dec. a fine day - S.E. wind 11  
miles with a few clouds. In the afternoon a light  
S.W. 12. 54. Sun

The first part of the manuscript is written in a cursive hand, and contains the following text:

I have been thinking much lately  
of the future of our country - the latter part  
of our history is full of great events seen

1  
 2  
 3  
 4  
 5  
 6  
 7  
 8  
 9  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25  
 26  
 27  
 28  
 29  
 30  
 31  
 32  
 33  
 34  
 35  
 36  
 37  
 38  
 39  
 40  
 41  
 42  
 43  
 44  
 45  
 46  
 47  
 48  
 49  
 50  
 51  
 52  
 53  
 54  
 55  
 56  
 57  
 58  
 59  
 60  
 61  
 62  
 63  
 64  
 65  
 66  
 67  
 68  
 69  
 70  
 71  
 72  
 73  
 74  
 75  
 76  
 77  
 78  
 79  
 80  
 81  
 82  
 83  
 84  
 85  
 86  
 87  
 88  
 89  
 90  
 91  
 92  
 93  
 94  
 95  
 96  
 97  
 98  
 99  
 100  
 101  
 102  
 103  
 104  
 105  
 106  
 107  
 108  
 109  
 110  
 111  
 112  
 113  
 114  
 115  
 116  
 117  
 118  
 119  
 120  
 121  
 122  
 123  
 124  
 125  
 126  
 127  
 128  
 129  
 130  
 131  
 132  
 133  
 134  
 135  
 136  
 137  
 138  
 139  
 140  
 141  
 142  
 143  
 144  
 145  
 146  
 147  
 148  
 149  
 150  
 151  
 152  
 153  
 154  
 155  
 156  
 157  
 158  
 159  
 160  
 161  
 162  
 163  
 164  
 165  
 166  
 167  
 168  
 169  
 170  
 171  
 172  
 173  
 174  
 175  
 176  
 177  
 178  
 179  
 180  
 181  
 182  
 183  
 184  
 185  
 186  
 187  
 188  
 189  
 190  
 191  
 192  
 193  
 194  
 195  
 196  
 197  
 198  
 199  
 200  
 201  
 202  
 203  
 204  
 205  
 206  
 207  
 208  
 209  
 210  
 211  
 212  
 213  
 214  
 215  
 216  
 217  
 218  
 219  
 220  
 221  
 222  
 223  
 224  
 225  
 226  
 227  
 228  
 229  
 230  
 231  
 232  
 233  
 234  
 235  
 236  
 237  
 238  
 239  
 240  
 241  
 242  
 243  
 244  
 245  
 246  
 247  
 248  
 249  
 250  
 251  
 252  
 253  
 254  
 255  
 256  
 257  
 258  
 259  
 260  
 261  
 262  
 263  
 264  
 265  
 266  
 267  
 268  
 269  
 270  
 271  
 272  
 273  
 274  
 275  
 276  
 277  
 278  
 279  
 280  
 281  
 282  
 283  
 284  
 285  
 286  
 287  
 288  
 289  
 290  
 291  
 292  
 293  
 294  
 295  
 296  
 297  
 298  
 299  
 300  
 301  
 302  
 303  
 304  
 305  
 306  
 307  
 308  
 309  
 310  
 311  
 312  
 313  
 314  
 315  
 316  
 317  
 318  
 319  
 320  
 321  
 322  
 323  
 324  
 325  
 326  
 327  
 328  
 329  
 330  
 331  
 332  
 333  
 334  
 335  
 336  
 337  
 338  
 339  
 340  
 341  
 342  
 343  
 344  
 345  
 346  
 347  
 348  
 349  
 350  
 351  
 352  
 353  
 354  
 355  
 356  
 357  
 358  
 359  
 360  
 361  
 362  
 363  
 364  
 365  
 366  
 367  
 368  
 369  
 370  
 371  
 372  
 373  
 374  
 375  
 376  
 377  
 378  
 379  
 380  
 381  
 382  
 383  
 384  
 385  
 386  
 387  
 388  
 389  
 390  
 391  
 392  
 393  
 394  
 395  
 396  
 397  
 398  
 399  
 400  
 401  
 402  
 403  
 404  
 405  
 406  
 407  
 408  
 409  
 410  
 411  
 412  
 413  
 414  
 415  
 416  
 417  
 418  
 419  
 420  
 421  
 422  
 423  
 424  
 425  
 426  
 427  
 428  
 429  
 430  
 431  
 432  
 433  
 434  
 435  
 436  
 437  
 438  
 439  
 440  
 441  
 442  
 443  
 444  
 445  
 446  
 447  
 448  
 449  
 450  
 451  
 452  
 453  
 454  
 455  
 456  
 457  
 458  
 459  
 460  
 461  
 462  
 463  
 464  
 465  
 466  
 467  
 468  
 469  
 470  
 471  
 472  
 473  
 474  
 475  
 476  
 477  
 478  
 479  
 480  
 481  
 482  
 483  
 484  
 485  
 486  
 487  
 488  
 489  
 490  
 491  
 492  
 493  
 494  
 495  
 496  
 497  
 498  
 499  
 500  
 501  
 502  
 503  
 504  
 505  
 506  
 507  
 508  
 509  
 510  
 511  
 512  
 513  
 514  
 515  
 516  
 517  
 518  
 519  
 520  
 521  
 522  
 523  
 524  
 525

Y. T. 1897  
The first part of the year was very dry & hot  
the second part was very wet & cold  
the third part was very dry & hot  
the fourth part was very wet & cold

21<sup>st</sup> Feb.  
 To find out the size of the  
 hole in the wall. The hole is  
 12 inches high and 12 inches  
 wide.



Winds p. 100. Tuesday, Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> 1841. Lat 37 Long 12  
The first part of the day squally light  
cast from the E. strong wind. The latter part  
one merchantman bound N. wind N. East --

Wednesday, Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1841  
The first part of the day squally with  
a fresh breeze from the E. the latter part weather  
settled & quite a fair breeze - steering S. by E.

Thursday, Nov. 10<sup>th</sup> 1841  
The first part of the day fair weather, some  
N. E. wind, the latter part fresh breeze one merchantman  
bound to the E. East - may see yet another ship.

Friday, Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> 1841  
The first part of the day thick & smoky  
wind N. E. the latter part wind shifted in to the N. W.

Saturday, Nov. 12<sup>th</sup> 1841  
The first part of the day rain & fog  
N. E. steering S. by E. one finback the latter part wind hal-  
round to the S. to night heading N. S. fresh strong breeze  
etc.

Sunday, Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> 1841  
The first part of the day a strong breeze  
round S. W. the latter part more moderate wind N. by E.

Monday, Nov. 14<sup>th</sup> 1841  
The first part moderate & fair wind N. E. &  
 plenty of finbacks. The latter part the same  
33.30 --

Tuesday, Nov. 15<sup>th</sup> 1841  
The first part of the day fair weather  
plenty finbacks. The latter part a little breeze from E.

Wednesday, Nov. 16<sup>th</sup> 1841  
The first part of the day a strong breeze  
from East, steering S. W. by S. the latter part breeze up to  
a fresh gale & came in sight of some whale  
down to on the N. W. side suspected to be on the Right  
whale ground. & with much lower main to head  
S. S. E.



Monday Nov. 17<sup>th</sup> 1881  
The first part of the day was calm & foggy with  
a light breeze from the N. E. the latter part with a strong  
breeze from the S. E. & a few small white fish

Tuesday Nov. 18<sup>th</sup> 1881  
The first part of the day was calm & foggy with  
a light breeze from the N. E. the latter part with a strong  
breeze from the S. E. & a few small white fish

Wednesday Nov. 19<sup>th</sup> 1881  
The first part of the day was calm & foggy with  
a light breeze from the N. E. the latter part with a strong  
breeze from the S. E. & a few small white fish

Thursday Nov. 20<sup>th</sup> 1881  
The first part of the day was calm & foggy with  
a light breeze from the N. E. the latter part with a strong  
breeze from the S. E. & a few small white fish

Friday Nov. 21<sup>st</sup> 1881  
The first part of the day fresh breeze from the  
N. E. the latter part with a strong breeze from the  
S. E. & a few small white fish

Saturday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1881  
The first part of the day was calm & foggy with  
a light breeze from the N. E. the latter part with a strong  
breeze from the S. E. & a few small white fish

Sunday Nov. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1881  
The first part of the day was calm & foggy with  
a light breeze from the N. E. the latter part with a strong  
breeze from the S. E. & a few small white fish

Monday Nov. 24<sup>th</sup> 1881  
The first part of the day was calm & foggy with  
a light breeze from the N. E. the latter part with a strong  
breeze from the S. E. & a few small white fish

Tuesday Nov. 25<sup>th</sup> 1881  
The first part of the day was calm & foggy with  
a light breeze from the N. E. the latter part with a strong  
breeze from the S. E. & a few small white fish



Saturday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1881  
 On Sunday Jan, just arrived the day was clear  
 and we went out to see what we could see. In the  
 afternoon we saw the first part of a schooner from the S.W. - finbacks birds & feed

36.17 -

Sunday, Nov. 27<sup>th</sup> 1881

In the first part of the day clear & fine  
 with finbacks feed - the latter smoky animal 90. & 70. 100  
 steam E.S.E. & S.E. may we get a whale before long

36.00 at 4.30

Monday, Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1881

The first part of the day quite a good breeze  
 and fine, steady sea. The latter part wind & greater waves  
 was, making in to the north. Steaming S.E. & S.W. & back

36.00 at 2.21

Tuesday, Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1881

In the first part of the day clearing quite fresh  
 from the north. Steaming S.E. & S.W. & back. The latter part  
 was a very rough sea, & wind & waves to heading N.E.

36.00

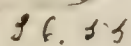
Wednesday, Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1881

The first part of the day a strong breeze  
 from the north. Steaming S.E. & S.W. & back. The latter part

was a very rough sea, & wind & waves to heading N.E.

*[Faint, mostly illegible handwriting continues on the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]*





p. 20

ॐ, च-च-

8. 40

Monday - Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 18

the first part of the day fine weather wind N.E.  
about 3.30 Am raised 2 Right whales Landed 2 goats 1 dog 1 deer

The girl struck the yekah - the latter, just from fright

7. 5

*L. L.*

Boiling the middle of the duck with quite fresh water & salt & pepper  
is rather moderated & cleared off by the small-Bellings.

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1892

87. 03

9.51

1885. 2. 1. 51

3633

7.30

The first part of the day quite calm. The latter part given clear weather with breeze in the evening. The wind blowing from the west & the wind &

25. 1. 1.

32.00

8. 28

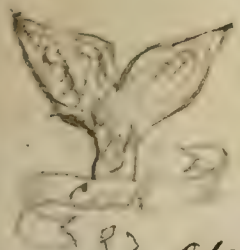
London 1811.

3705

2.16







37.05-

8.49

Wednesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1851

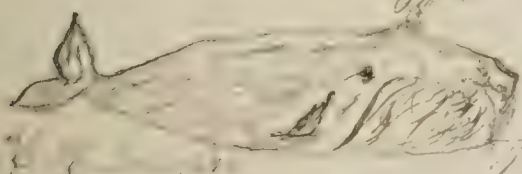
The first part of the day moderate. The latter part weather increasing to a fresh gale. at 3.40 lowered for a whale but the smoke galled him -

Thursday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1851

The first part foggy & smoky with a strong breeze. the latter part blowing a fresh gale from the N. W. Drilling

Friday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1851

32.37 The first part of the day squally with a strong breeze finished drilling & cleared up the latter part wind increased  
8.23 steaming in to the N. W. nothing has been seen through the day



Saturday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1851

The first part of the day calm raised 40 fms to the windward, lowered matter 2<sup>nd</sup> mate & about 6 P.M. lowered the H. B. & chased another whale & lost him. came to the ship & then pulled 3 miles to the windward after another after sunset struck the S. D. 12.40 got the whale to the ship

Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1851

The first part fair weather. the latter part increased to a fresh gale with rain & fog. but the whale smashed the cutting stage up & hauled the 2<sup>nd</sup> mate

Monday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1851

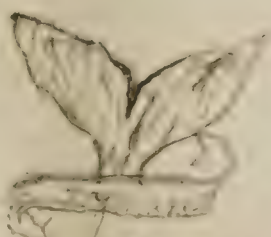
The first part calm. the latter part moderating 12.30 chased 2 whales & lowered for them started the works

Tuesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1851

The first part clear with a snow storm the latter part raised a whale 2 miles off to the windward lowered 3 boats H. B. & S. but never got him -

37.11

9.15







... moved for a while at 12 o'clock & S. B. boat  
 ... then the 4th boat got another  
 ... the first one. ... finished boiling the others

the first part of the day fine, cut out the seal  
 87.11 in, the latter part stored about 29 bbls of oil nothing in  
 9.40 sight through the day.



Tuesday, Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1881

the first part of the day fine. In backs in sight  
 George ... raised 2 right whales & lowered & got one S. B. ...  
 87.13 as fast as we can, may get as much as with a good season  
 10.20

Wednesday, Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1881

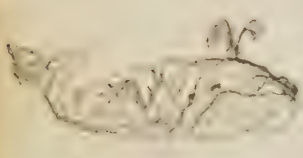
the first part blowing a gale from the N.W. cut the  
 whale. while cutting saw 6 others. the latter part saw another

Thursday, Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1881

the first part the strong breeze & smoky the latter  
 87.25 part foggy. stored dinner, boiling the last whale we got  
 11.55

Friday, Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1881

the first part blowing strong with fog. the latter  
 part moderating w. it & sparker - heading to the N. west



Saturday, Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1881

87.10  
 11.08

the first part of the day fine & moderate  
 ... lowered 3 boats the mate struck &  
 ... mate struck & got one. S. B. lowered at  
 ... got another. ...

Sunday, Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1881

87.28  
 10.30

the first part ... with a strong breeze  
 ... the latter part ...



Monday, Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1881

about 4.25 P.M. raised 2.

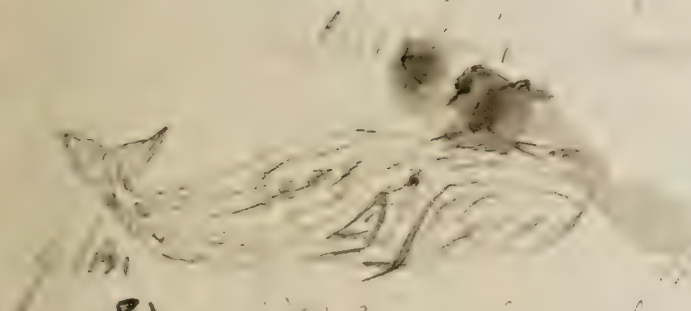
1 mate - 2<sup>nd</sup> mate

... got one. ...

with 1000.



11<sup>th</sup> June 1821  
 The first of the two fine towed boats - water  
 cock - was to cut the latter part of whale's course to the rock -



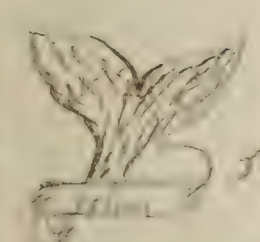
81.40 Raised by John & son - arrived at 12 o'clock struck one  
 9.50



During the 10<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> 1821  
 the first part of the two fine towed boats - water  
 cock - was to cut the latter part of whale's course to the rock -

12<sup>th</sup> June 1821

The first part of the two fine towed boats - water  
 cock - was to cut the latter part of whale's course to the rock -



13<sup>th</sup> June 1821  
 The first part of the two fine towed boats - water  
 cock - was to cut the latter part of whale's course to the rock -

14<sup>th</sup> June 1821

The first part of the two fine towed boats - water  
 cock - was to cut the latter part of whale's course to the rock -

15<sup>th</sup> June 1821

The first part of the two fine towed boats - water  
 cock - was to cut the latter part of whale's course to the rock -

16<sup>th</sup> June 1821

The first part of the two fine towed boats - water  
 cock - was to cut the latter part of whale's course to the rock -

17<sup>th</sup> June 1821

The first part of the two fine towed boats - water  
 cock - was to cut the latter part of whale's course to the rock -

81.15  
 10220





2. 1

37.13

11.34

37.00

13.20

37.24

15.17

... the ... ..

... the weather getting quite a sea on ... ..

... ..

... .. the same set up sharks, at ... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..

... ..



1. The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...

2. The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...

3. The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...

4. The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...

5. The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...

6. The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...

7. The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...

8. The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...

9. The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...  
The first part of the ...



1. ... ..  
 2. ... ..  
 3. ... ..  
 4. ... ..  
 5. ... ..  
 6. ... ..  
 7. ... ..  
 8. ... ..  
 9. ... ..  
 10. ... ..  
 11. ... ..  
 12. ... ..  
 13. ... ..  
 14. ... ..  
 15. ... ..  
 16. ... ..  
 17. ... ..  
 18. ... ..  
 19. ... ..  
 20. ... ..  
 21. ... ..  
 22. ... ..  
 23. ... ..  
 24. ... ..  
 25. ... ..  
 26. ... ..  
 27. ... ..  
 28. ... ..  
 29. ... ..  
 30. ... ..  
 31. ... ..  
 32. ... ..  
 33. ... ..  
 34. ... ..  
 35. ... ..  
 36. ... ..  
 37. ... ..  
 38. ... ..  
 39. ... ..  
 40. ... ..  
 41. ... ..  
 42. ... ..  
 43. ... ..  
 44. ... ..  
 45. ... ..  
 46. ... ..  
 47. ... ..  
 48. ... ..  
 49. ... ..  
 50. ... ..  
 51. ... ..  
 52. ... ..  
 53. ... ..  
 54. ... ..  
 55. ... ..  
 56. ... ..  
 57. ... ..  
 58. ... ..  
 59. ... ..  
 60. ... ..  
 61. ... ..  
 62. ... ..  
 63. ... ..  
 64. ... ..  
 65. ... ..  
 66. ... ..  
 67. ... ..  
 68. ... ..  
 69. ... ..  
 70. ... ..  
 71. ... ..  
 72. ... ..  
 73. ... ..  
 74. ... ..  
 75. ... ..  
 76. ... ..  
 77. ... ..  
 78. ... ..  
 79. ... ..  
 80. ... ..  
 81. ... ..  
 82. ... ..  
 83. ... ..  
 84. ... ..  
 85. ... ..  
 86. ... ..  
 87. ... ..  
 88. ... ..  
 89. ... ..  
 90. ... ..  
 91. ... ..  
 92. ... ..  
 93. ... ..  
 94. ... ..  
 95. ... ..  
 96. ... ..  
 97. ... ..  
 98. ... ..  
 99. ... ..  
 100. ... ..



37, 40  
 39, 35-

37. 38. 40

2

in cut on side

to the top

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "

" "



Monday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1854

Thursday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part of the day calm & unclouded  
the latter part got the same  
of the same kind & it was

31.45. 35.03

Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part of the day calm & unclouded  
the latter part finished. May I get a fair wind

Saturday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part of the day a little breeze from  
the E.S.E. the latter part strong & squally to night, wind S.E.

Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part a good breeze from the S.E. the  
latter part the same one much warmer in sight

Monday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1854

The first part a little breeze from the N.E.  
the latter part calm. to night a light breeze from the  
N.W. steam S.E. & S.

Tuesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1854

The first part of the day calm & unclouded  
the latter part finished. On 3<sup>rd</sup> of Feb. at 10 o'clock 6033  
pounds. & stored it between decks. 60<sup>th</sup> the boat

38.36. " "

Wednesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1854

The first part of the day calm & unclouded  
breeze from the south. The latter part the latter part  
wind S.E. & N.E. & N.E.

38.32. 38.17

Thursday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1854

The first part of the day calm & unclouded  
the latter part finished. On 3<sup>rd</sup> of Feb. at 10 o'clock 6033  
pounds. & stored it between decks. 60<sup>th</sup> the boat

Friday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1854

The first part of the day calm & unclouded  
the latter part finished. On 3<sup>rd</sup> of Feb. at 10 o'clock 6033  
pounds. & stored it between decks. 60<sup>th</sup> the boat



Tuesday Dec 11 In the morning it was

calm & clear till 11 AM

I went out in the boat & put her out -  
the m. finished the boat & put her out -

Wednesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1852

In the fore part of the day a wind  
the m. finished the boat & put her out -

Thursday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1852

In the fore part of the day a wind  
the m. finished the boat & put her out -



Friday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1852

St. Paul's

In the fore part of the day a wind  
the m. finished the boat & put her out -

Saturday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1852

In the fore part of the day a wind  
the m. finished the boat & put her out -

Sunday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1852

In the fore part of the day a wind  
the m. finished the boat & put her out -

Monday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1852

In the fore part of the day a wind  
the m. finished the boat & put her out -

Tuesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1852

In the fore part of the day a wind  
the m. finished the boat & put her out -



the fore part of the day wind S. W. the latter  
part more moderate & clear & repaired the sail

M. T. S. Ford  
Ropes

the fore part of the day  
the n. repaired the spruner & made 4 new top lines  
and 1 rope - the other part weather fine as usual but the sprinker

Ca. J. A. R.

Tuesday, Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1882  
the fore part of the day blowing a fresh  
wind from the N. W. & the latter part wind S. E.  
40. 41. 103. 16

Wednesday, Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup> 1882  
the fore part of the day wind N. W. & the  
latter part wind S. E. & the latter part the same

Thursday, Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1882  
the fore part of the day same  
wind & continue to the N. blowing fresh & the latter part the same

Friday, Feb. 25<sup>th</sup> 1882  
the fore part strong winds squally S. W. -  
latter part the same - " " "

S. S. E.  
Sunday, Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1882  
the fore part moderate with rain squalls  
wind S. W. the latter part wind N. W. & the latter part the same

Monday, Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1882  
the fore part moderate with rain squalls  
wind S. W. the latter part wind N. W. & the latter part the same

Tuesday, Feb. 28<sup>th</sup> 1882  
the fore part usually wind N. W. & the latter part  
latter part wind N. - " "

Wednesday, March 1<sup>st</sup> 1882  
the fore part moderate with rain squalls  
the n. got n. the latter part wind S. E.



Monday Dec 1st  
 The fore part of the day fine good breeze  
 wind N.E. & S. latter part North increasing

Tuesday Dec 2nd  
 The fore part of the day fine good breeze  
 wind N.E. & S. latter part North increasing  
 Wednesday Dec 3rd  
 The fore part of the day fine good breeze  
 wind N.E. & S. latter part North increasing

Thursday Dec 4th  
 The fore part of the day fine good breeze  
 wind N.E. & S. latter part North increasing

Friday Dec 5th  
 The fore part of the day fine good breeze  
 wind N.E. & S. latter part North increasing

Saturday Dec 6th  
 The fore part of the day fine good breeze  
 wind N.E. & S. latter part North increasing



To the Hon. the Secy. of the Navy  
Washington D.C.  
Dear Sir,  
I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the matter of the purchase of the land for the establishment of a naval station at the mouth of the river St. Lawrence.

I have the honor to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. M. Smith

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the matter of the purchase of the land for the establishment of a naval station at the mouth of the river St. Lawrence.

I have the honor to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. M. Smith

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 11th inst. in relation to the matter of the purchase of the land for the establishment of a naval station at the mouth of the river St. Lawrence.

I have the honor to inform you that the same has been referred to the proper authorities for their consideration.







1884  
 Last the latter part light breeze - Band raised 12.30 P.M.  
 and distant land gave E. 1/2 N. distance 25 miles

The latter part landed raised to the  
 ashado. capt & wife - got the pilot -

Tuesday, March 30th 1884

The day calm & light breeze  
 the latter part with light breeze

Wednesday, April 1st 1884

The day calm & light breeze  
 the latter part with light breeze

Thursday, April 2nd 1884

The fore part of the day stormy & overcast  
 the latter part with light breeze

Friday, April 3rd 1884

The fore part of the day fine & calm  
 the latter part with light breeze

Saturday, April 4th 1884

The fore part of the day fine & calm  
 the latter part with light breeze

Sunday, April 5th 1884

The fore part of the day fine & calm  
 the latter part with light breeze

Monday, April 6th 1884

The fore part of the day fine & calm  
 the latter part with light breeze



Whale from the ~~Rock~~ <sup>Sea</sup> of ~~Rock~~ <sup>Sea</sup> ~~Rock~~ <sup>Sea</sup>

... to be in the ...

Monday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1852

... of the day a fresh breeze from the N.E. the water part a strong breeze & ...

Wednesday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1852

... the water part a strong breeze & ...

Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1852

... the water part a strong breeze & ...

Friday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1852

... the water part a strong breeze & ...

Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1852

... the water part a strong breeze & ...

Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1852

... the water part a strong breeze & ...

Monday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1852

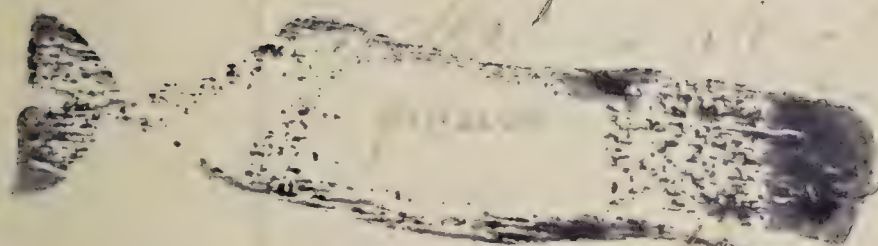
... the water part a strong breeze & ...



Monday 1<sup>st</sup> the Rock

1<sup>st</sup> Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1852

The fore part of the day moderate but with  
clouds it rained in evening. In evening sailing down to  
the west of the island toward Jones Is. & the  
boat put anchor - the rest of the evening the  
boat was at anchor & did not move for this evening



2<sup>nd</sup> Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1852

The fore part of the day out to sea with  
the fore part of the day out to sea with



the fore part of the day out to sea with

the fore part of the day out to sea with

the fore part of the day out to sea with

the fore part of the day out to sea with

the fore part of the day out to sea with

the fore part of the day out to sea with

the fore part of the day out to sea with

Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1852

The fore part of the day squally with

the fore part of the day squally with

the fore part of the day squally with

the fore part of the day squally with

Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1852

The fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

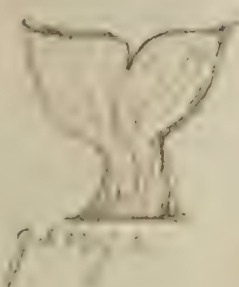
the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -

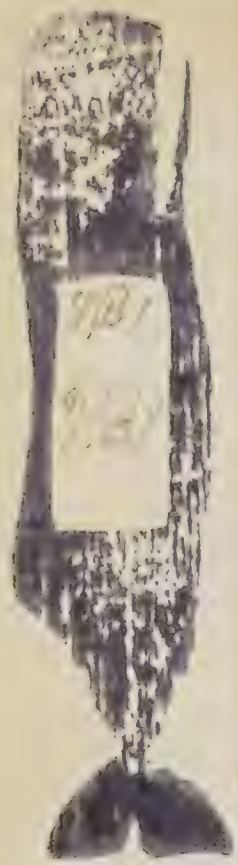
the fore part of the day a calm -

the fore part of the day a calm -



George





Monday, April 21st 1842  
 The fore part of the day, very much  
 from the north. Weather, light breeze  
 from the north. Sea, smooth. The latter part  
 of the day, very much from the north. Sea, smooth.

Tuesday, April 22nd 1842

The fore part of the day, a fresh breeze  
 from the north. Weather, light breeze  
 from the north. Sea, smooth.

Wednesday, April 23rd 1842

The fore part of the day, a fresh breeze  
 from the north. Weather, light breeze  
 from the north. Sea, smooth.

Thursday, April 24th 1842

The fore part of the day, clear & fine  
 weather. The latter part of the day, a  
 fresh breeze from the north. Sea, smooth.

Friday, April 25th 1842

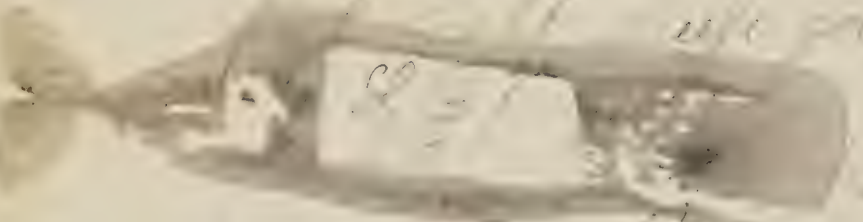
The fore part of the day, a fresh breeze  
 from the north. Weather, light breeze  
 from the north. Sea, smooth.

Saturday, April 26th 1842

The fore part of the day, a fresh breeze  
 from the north. Weather, light breeze  
 from the north. Sea, smooth.

Sunday, April 27th 1842

The fore part of the day, a fresh breeze  
 from the north. Weather, light breeze  
 from the north. Sea, smooth.





... but I must  
... feel great of the day  
... but I must be careful of the day  
... but I must be careful of the day

Wednesday April 27th 1882  
The fore part of the day was much the same as the day before. A fresh gale with rain. The latter part the same until four o'clock broke & cleared wind to

Thursday April 28th 1882  
The fore part of the day moderate squalls with rain. The latter part & 2.30 on with squalls on our weather becoming better about 4.15. Got the accounts out of 7 carts - finished writing 5 types

Friday May 1st 1882  
The fore part of the day a moderate squall with rain. The latter part cleared some & gave the children 6 p.m. to 10.00. 2.00. 3.00. 4.00. 5.00. 6.00. 7.00. 8.00. 9.00. 10.00.

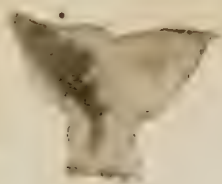
Saturday May 2nd 1882  
The fore part of the day Rain & squalls a fresh gale. The latter part cleared & made sail about 11.00. Cleared the jars & got the teeth out Lab 31.08.

Sunday May 3rd 1882  
The fore part of the day cloudy with squalls. The latter part rain squalls & rain on clearing our sight & cleared with the children -

Monday May 4th 1882  
The fore part of the day fine with a light breeze. The latter part of the day fine with a light breeze. The latter part of the day fine with a light breeze. The latter part of the day fine with a light breeze.

Tuesday May 5th 1882  
The fore part of the day fine with a light breeze. The latter part of the day fine with a light breeze. The latter part of the day fine with a light breeze. The latter part of the day fine with a light breeze.





Continued from last page

Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day a fresh breeze from the N. by E. with light variable clouds. The barometer rose to 30.1 at 5 P.M. and fell to 29.8 at 10 P.M. The thermometer stood at 50° at 10 P.M. and 45° at 11 P.M. The wind was light and the sea was smooth.

Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day a fresh breeze from the N. by E. with light variable clouds. The barometer rose to 30.1 at 5 P.M. and fell to 29.8 at 10 P.M. The thermometer stood at 50° at 10 P.M. and 45° at 11 P.M. The wind was light and the sea was smooth.

Monday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day calm and clear. The barometer rose to 30.1 at 5 P.M. and fell to 29.8 at 10 P.M. The thermometer stood at 50° at 10 P.M. and 45° at 11 P.M. The wind was light and the sea was smooth.

Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day a strong breeze from the N. by E. with light variable clouds. The barometer rose to 30.1 at 5 P.M. and fell to 29.8 at 10 P.M. The thermometer stood at 50° at 10 P.M. and 45° at 11 P.M. The wind was light and the sea was smooth.

Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day a strong breeze from the N. by E. with light variable clouds. The barometer rose to 30.1 at 5 P.M. and fell to 29.8 at 10 P.M. The thermometer stood at 50° at 10 P.M. and 45° at 11 P.M. The wind was light and the sea was smooth.

Thursday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day a strong breeze from the N. by E. with light variable clouds. The barometer rose to 30.1 at 5 P.M. and fell to 29.8 at 10 P.M. The thermometer stood at 50° at 10 P.M. and 45° at 11 P.M. The wind was light and the sea was smooth.

Friday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1882

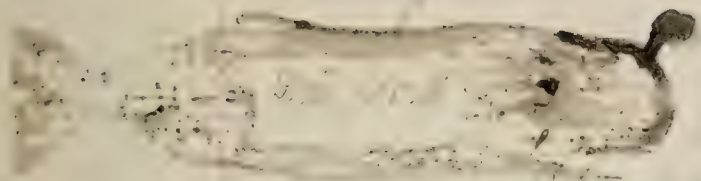
The fore part of the day a strong breeze from the N. by E. with light variable clouds. The barometer rose to 30.1 at 5 P.M. and fell to 29.8 at 10 P.M. The thermometer stood at 50° at 10 P.M. and 45° at 11 P.M. The wind was light and the sea was smooth.



Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1882  
The fore part of the day, blowing fresh  
from the N.W. & S.W. short sail. The latter part  
saw the boat heading to the south -

Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1882  
The fore part of the day, blowing fresh  
from the N.W. & S.W. the latter part a squall  
from the S.W. heading to the S. May be get a fresh S.

Monday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1882  
The fore part of the day, blowing fresh  
from the N.W. & S.W. the latter part a squall  
from the S.W. heading to the S. May be get a fresh S.



Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1882  
The fore part of the day, blowing fresh  
from the N.W. & S.W. the latter part a squall  
from the S.W. heading to the S. May be get a fresh S.

Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1882  
The fore part of the day, blowing fresh  
from the N.W. & S.W. the latter part a squall  
from the S.W. heading to the S. May be get a fresh S.

Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1882  
The fore part of the day, blowing fresh  
from the N.W. & S.W. the latter part a squall  
from the S.W. heading to the S. May be get a fresh S.

Friday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1882  
The fore part of the day, blowing fresh  
from the N.W. & S.W. the latter part a squall  
from the S.W. heading to the S. May be get a fresh S.

Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1882  
The fore part of the day, blowing fresh  
from the N.W. & S.W. the latter part a squall  
from the S.W. heading to the S. May be get a fresh S.



Monday June 1st 1867  
I went to the city and  
saw the old fort.

Monday June 2nd 1867  
I went to the city and  
saw the old fort.

Monday June 3rd 1867  
I went to the city and  
saw the old fort.

Monday June 4th 1867  
I went to the city and  
saw the old fort.

Monday June 5th 1867  
I went to the city and  
saw the old fort.

Monday June 6th 1867  
I went to the city and  
saw the old fort.

Monday June 7th 1867  
I went to the city and  
saw the old fort.

Monday June 8th 1867  
I went to the city and  
saw the old fort.

Monday June 9th 1867  
I went to the city and  
saw the old fort.







1. The first of the...  
The first of the...  
The first of the...

2. The second of the...  
The second of the...  
The second of the...

3. The third of the...  
The third of the...  
The third of the...

4. The fourth of the...  
The fourth of the...  
The fourth of the...

5. The fifth of the...  
The fifth of the...  
The fifth of the...

6. The sixth of the...  
The sixth of the...  
The sixth of the...

7. The seventh of the...  
The seventh of the...  
The seventh of the...

8. The eighth of the...  
The eighth of the...  
The eighth of the...



Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1892  
I have been out all day  
to the point of the lake. The water is very low  
and the sand is very dry. The water is very  
clear and the sand is very fine.

Friday  
July 25<sup>th</sup>

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1892  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1892  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1892  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.

Friday  
July 30<sup>th</sup>

Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1892  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.

Sunday

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1893  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1893  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1893  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.  
The water is very low and the sand is very dry.  
The water is very clear and the sand is very fine.



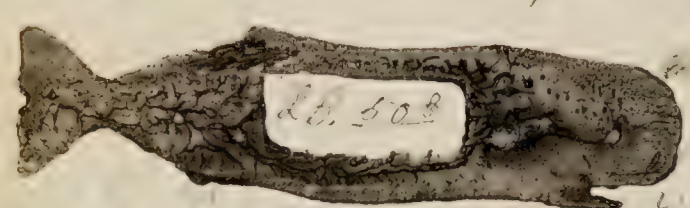
Thurs. 1st Aug. 1852

The fore part of the day, rain & moderate  
wind. The latter part, the sun came out & the  
wind freshened. The day, generally, was a  
good one.

incl. 1. 1. 1. heading for the blacks. The latter part  
finished the mizzens. Hoysail. May we get a whale before long

Thurs. 1st Aug. 1852

The fore part of the day, rain & moderate  
wind. The latter part, the sun came out & the  
wind freshened. The day, generally, was a  
good one.



Friday 2nd Aug. 1852

The fore part of the day, fine & stormy. A  
small boat, at 8 A.M. landed 1 male & 3 female  
whales. The latter 2 boats, the  
the first cut the whales' backs. May we have fine

Thursday Aug. 3rd 1852

The fore part of the day, stormy & fresh  
wind from the N.W. Wind falling to the S.W. at 10 A.M.  
in a rain squall. The latter part tried to cut the whale  
but to heavy swell running. Started the works. Saw 12 or 13

Friday Aug. 4th 1852

The fore part, stormy & strong. From the N.W.  
at 10 A.M. a small boat, with 1 male & 3 female  
whales, arrived. The latter part, the  
the first cut the whales' backs.

Saturday Aug. 5th 1852

The fore part of the day, rain & moderate  
wind. The latter part, the sun came out & the  
wind freshened. The day, generally, was a  
good one. Finished the line. Turned up 11. 11. 11.

Sunday Aug. 6th 1852

The fore part of the day, fresh breeze &  
sun. The latter part, weather increasing to a fresh  
gale from the N.W. in which is all that has been seen



Continued to the 1 of 100th Street.

Monday. Aug. 7th 1882

Stormy day. The fore part of the day fine with a moderate breeze from the N.W. Stormy - over our oil. The afternoon with a heavy swell running from the S.W. - finished stowing down 47.10 bbls - nothing in sight.

Tuesday. Aug. 8th 1882

The fore part of the day fine with a moderate breeze from the N.W. The afternoon with a heavy swell running from the S.W. - finished stowing down 47.10 bbls - nothing in sight.

Wednesday. Aug. 9th 1882

The fore part of the day fine with a moderate breeze from the N.W. The afternoon with a heavy swell running from the S.W. - finished stowing down 47.10 bbls - nothing in sight.

Thursday. Aug. 10th 1882

The fore part of the day fine with a moderate breeze from the N.W. The afternoon with a heavy swell running from the S.W. - finished stowing down 47.10 bbls - nothing in sight.

Friday. Aug. 11th 1882

The fore part of the day fine with a moderate breeze from the N.W. The afternoon with a heavy swell running from the S.W. - finished stowing down 47.10 bbls - nothing in sight.

Saturday. Aug. 12th 1882

The fore part of the day fine with a moderate breeze from the N.W. The afternoon with a heavy swell running from the S.W. - finished stowing down 47.10 bbls - nothing in sight.

Sunday. Aug. 13th 1882

The fore part of the day fine with a moderate breeze from the N.W. The afternoon with a heavy swell running from the S.W. - finished stowing down 47.10 bbls - nothing in sight.







Monday Dec 21st 1852  
The weather is very thick & warm  
The latter part of the day is very dark

Tuesday Dec 22nd 1852  
The weather is very thick & warm  
The latter part of the day is very dark

Wednesday Dec 23rd 1852  
The weather is very thick & warm  
The latter part of the day is very dark

Thursday Dec 24th 1852  
The weather is very thick & warm  
The latter part of the day is very dark

Friday Dec 25th 1852  
The weather is very thick & warm  
The latter part of the day is very dark

Saturday Dec 26th 1852  
The weather is very thick & warm  
The latter part of the day is very dark

Sunday Dec 27th 1852  
The weather is very thick & warm  
The latter part of the day is very dark

Monday Dec 28th 1852  
The weather is very thick & warm  
The latter part of the day is very dark

Tuesday Dec 29th 1852  
The weather is very thick & warm  
The latter part of the day is very dark







5th Nov. 1882

The fore part of the day rain & fog  
fresh from the N.W. the latter part fresh from  
the S. with some rain & the latter sent 2 boats  
to sea with potatoes & a few pumpkins

Friday Sept 8th 1882

The fore part of the day rain & fog  
fresh from the N.W. the latter part fresh from  
the S. with some rain & the latter sent 2 boats  
to sea with potatoes & a few pumpkins

Saturday Sept 9th 1882

The fore part of the day fine weather  
with a light breeze at the time came  
to the Cascades, about potatoes <sup>50 B</sup> & 2 cattle  
to night standing to the Eastward

Sunday Sept 10th 1882

The fore part of the day a fresh breeze  
the latter part increased to a fresh gale from  
the S. with some rain & the latter sent 2 boats  
to sea with potatoes & a few pumpkins

Monday Sept 11th 1882

The fore part of the day fine weather  
with a light breeze at the time came  
to the Cascades, about potatoes <sup>50 B</sup> & 2 cattle  
to night standing to the Eastward

Tuesday Sept 12th 1882

The fore part of the day fine weather  
with a light breeze at the time came  
to the Cascades, about potatoes <sup>50 B</sup> & 2 cattle  
to night standing to the Eastward

Wednesday Sept 13th 1882

The fore part of the day fine weather  
with a light breeze at the time came  
to the Cascades, about potatoes <sup>50 B</sup> & 2 cattle  
to night standing to the Eastward

Thursday Sept 14th 1882

The fore part of the day fine weather  
with a light breeze at the time came  
to the Cascades, about potatoes <sup>50 B</sup> & 2 cattle  
to night standing to the Eastward



Passage South Night 11<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 11 miles N. E. S. S. 1<sup>st</sup> Sunday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 9. We are successful. The fore part of  
 the day blowing fresh from the S. the latter part  
 the same with a more dead swell. { 2<sup>nd</sup> mate making a boatsail

Saturday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 The fore part of the day a strong breeze with  
 E. S. S. main squalls. Course S. by E. to the latter part a strong breeze  
 the main squalls hanging around. { set the 2<sup>nd</sup> mate's sail

Sunday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 The fore part of the day squalls with a moderate  
 East breeze from the E. the latter part at 12.45 P.M. sighted Lord-  
 how Island <sup>2000</sup> <sup>1500</sup> & were west of them. passed within 40 miles to the  
 E of them. { blacks in sunfish is the only thing seen

Monday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 The fore part of the day fine weather  
 Breeze & (with moderate breeze from the N. noticed the area  
 of the boat out stroke. the latter part shifted course to S. by E.  
 Brooks saw main braces & second hand led fore. { blacks & is

Tuesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 The fore part of the day fine & moderate weather  
 with light winds. Shifted ends with the top sail  
 races about 10 miles. the latter part fine Blackfish & finbacks  
 porpoises. Course S. by E. & S. W. - setting upshooks

Wednesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1852  
 The fore part of the day fresh breeze from the  
 N. E. { blacks & porpoises - the latter had line out.  
 a strong breeze from the same quarter. { Gold Watch down  
 taken by J. W. G.

Thursday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1852  
 The fore part of the day blowing fresh with  
 squalls. wind set to N. W. the latter part  
 the same wind. { 1. 15. S. under short sail. setting up S. S.

Friday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1852  
 The fore part of the day blowing a fresh  
 breeze from the N. with a strong wind arising. the latter  
 part better weather. wind falling to light with backing to



On the 23rd Sept 1882

Saturday Sept 23rd 1882

Weather dark & foggy from 7 to 10

gone down in the fore part. Light breeze from the N. to tail on. the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the N. to the latter part weather better with a sea swell

Lat 37.34 Long. 155.46

Sunday. Sept 24th 1882

the fore part of the day. blowing a fresh gale

from the N. to the S. W. the latter part moderating to a calm. Nothing in sight - (Oct 1st)

Lat 36.57 Long. 156.10

Monday. Sept 25th 1882

the fore part of the day. a strong breeze from the S. W. increasing to a strong gale coming from under main topsail, the latter part only main shroucs weather moderating a little. Gibbets visible these parts

Lat 37.34 Long. 155.27

Tuesday. Sept 26th 1882

the fore part of the day blowing a fresh gale from the S. W. the latter part the same nothing in sight

Lat 36.33 Long. 156.14

Wednesday. Sept 27th 1882

the fore part of the day the weather calm & a light breeze from the S. W. the latter part calm & a light breeze from the S. W. Gibbets is the only thing to be seen

Lat 36.34 Long. 153.09

Thursday. Sept 28th 1882

the fore part of the day blowing a fresh gale from the N. W. to under main topsail the latter part the same nothing in sight. Wind S.

Lat 37.32 Long. 152.17

Friday. Sept 29th 1882

the fore part of the day blowing a fresh gale from the N. increasing. Course S. the latter part a strong breeze to right laying to under main shroucs heading E.

Lat 37.37 Long. 155.40

Saturday. Sept 30th 1882

Rain the fore part of the day. blowing fresh from the N. W. to under main topsail the latter part wind falling to the S. W. blowing fresh a night heading N. W. the sea is very rough

Lat 38.38 Long. 152.53



1892

Lat 38. 34 Long. 152. 14

James

Lat 37.55 Long 152.31

Lat 38.27 Long. 137.45

1891

Lat Long

Lat. 38, 18. Long 81, 59

Long

164 37. 24 Long.



Cruising for Right & D. Whales

Monday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1882 Lat 37. 05 Long 154. 05

the fore part of the day a good breeze N. heading  
in the latter part shift of S. E. at 2.15 P.M. shift S. W. but  
all of no avail. quite smoky. to night under E. in the S. W. end

Lat 37. 05 Long 154. 05

Tuesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day coming to under  
Lower topsails wind fresh with rain which falling from  
N. to S. S. E. the latter part course N. not a thing in sight

Lat 37. 05 Long 154. 05

Wednesday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of day blowing a strong breeze  
from the S. with a heavy swell running. the latter part  
wind S. & S. S. E. the wind on the Star tack

Lat 37. 05 Long 154. 05

Thursday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fine & moderate breeze  
S. S. W. one merchantman seen this morning heading N  
the latter part wind very light. not a thing in sight

Lat 38. 00 Long 154. 00

Friday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fair weather with a  
moderate breeze from the W. the latter part fine with light  
air from the S. W. porpoises & finbacks. Cleared the wireless

Lat 38. 31 Long 154. 29

Saturday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day Smoky with the wind  
N. W. (A 3.30 Am. Right whale raised by force, lowered  
three boats for him L. & S. boats Last boat got the  
whale. the latter part cut the whale. weather growing better

Lat 39. 05 Long 154. 19

Sunday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day calm nothing in sight  
the latter part very light air from the N. W. on the S. S.

Lat 39. 25 Long 154. 22

Monday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fair weather plenty  
of finbacks in sight on the Star tack & N. the latter  
scraped the down finbacks is all that is to be seen

Lat 38. 42 Long 155. 16

Rain &  
fog.

Cleared  
the  
wireless





Cruising for Right Whales

Tuesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day blowing fresh from the N.W. shaking out & stowing the oil - the latter part the same stored a but 2 casks - nothing in sight

Lat 39. 16 Long 154. 57

Wednesday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fresh breezes from the N.W. stored down the remainder of the oil one merchantman seen going N.E. the latter part weather moderating to a calm. a few finbacks in seen. -

Lat 39. 00 Long 155. 02

Thursday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fine weather with a light breeze from the N. on the Star tack N.E. the latter part came in heavy finbacks & a small patch of food

Lat " " Long -

Friday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day very light air from the N. the latter part the same. lit up a little due to the N. to night moon ship heading S.E. N.E. on Star

Lat 38. 21 Long 153. 55

Sat 21<sup>st</sup> Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day blowing fresh from the S.E. nothing in sight. the latter part the same. heading to the S. & Westward under L.H. & T

Lat 38. 21 Long 153. 38

Sunday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fine weather wind E.S.E. heading N.E. but nothing in sight the latter part wind the same course N. plenty of finbacks. to night laying aback on Star T

Lat 38. 55 Long 154. 40

Monday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day blowing a fresh gale from the E. with rain. the latter part the same. lying on the Port tack under main spinnaker

Lat 38. 38

Tuesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day blowing a strong S.E. gale - to night rain. the latter part moderating. - Laying under main spinnaker - on the Port tack

38. 40



Cruising For Right Whale  
Wednesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day a fresh breeze E.S.E. & smooth. Heading N.E. one fin checked to death. — the latter part on the other tack heading S.W. at 4 P.M. kept N.W. & set main top coursesail. Finbacks only.

Lat 38.22 Long 154.38

Thursday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1882

Smooth the fore part of the day. fine weather modern to breeze from the E. the latter part calm & very light air heading to night S.E. by S. on the star tack. nothing but finbacks

Lat 37.20 Long 153.18

Friday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1882

S.E. breeze the fore part of the day calm & very light shifted) air from the N.W. broke out the after hole & stored water & eight riders of fresh water from Forward. & filled the vacance with salt water. nothing but a few finbacks.

Lat 38.05 Long 153.09

Saturday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day a good breeze from the S.E. plenty of finbacks in sight. backing & pulling here, the latter part the same on star tack N.E. & E.

Lat 38.31 —

Sunday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fair weather a good breeze from the E.S.E. the latter part silky with light breeze on the Port tack. N.E. S.E. & E. not a single thing to be seen in this place

Lat 39.25 Long 153.16

Monday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fair weather or fine parts. wind E.S.E. fresh. — the latter part the same a few finback in sight on the port tack heading S.E.

Lat 40.30 Long 153.37

Tuesday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1882

the day has passed over our heads to see our harbor in the morning, & in the middle since to set a line.

the fore part of the day a fresh breeze N.E. & S. smoke. Course E. — the latter part wind weather the same, broke out water. finbacks

Lat 41.22 Long 54.27

So ends Another Month



Cruising For Right Whales.

Wed. Nov 1. 1882

S. 44  
Sole

the fore part of the day blowing a fresh gale  
S. by E. falling gradually to the S. W. the latter  
part the same. To night under L. H. T. & staysails 11 2 2

Lat 41. 30 Long 155. 52

Thursday Nov 2. 1882

S. 44  
Sole

the fore part blowing fresh in squalls  
heading S. W. there has one merchantman past going N.  
the latter part moderating a little but very squally

Lat 40. 40 Long --

Friday. Nov. 3. 1882

Squally

the fore part of the day strong breezes &  
Rain squalls. Course N. by W. & E. the latter part  
the same. Steaming E. to night by the wind on S. W. & E  
Lat 40. 10 Long. 156. 30

Saturday. Nov. 4. 1882

Fair

The fore part of the day fresh breezes &  
rain squalls. by the wind heading E. S. E. wind N.  
the latter part weather moderating. a few finbacks.

Lat 40. 21 Long 158. 52

Sunday. Nov 5. 1882

Fine

the fore part of the day gentle breezes from  
N. W. Course S. E. by S. the latter part light air & sailing  
Finbacks & plenty of Right Whale porpoises. got 3.  
to night under short sail. Course the same. --

Lat 41. 13 Long 160. 11

Monday. Nov 6. 1882

Breezy

the fore part of the day light breezes from  
the S. W. & N. the latter part wind the same Course  
S. E. a few finbacks is all that has been seen

Lat 41. 57 Long 160. 36

Tuesday. Nov 7. 1882

Strong  
S. 44

the fore part of the day blowing fresh from  
the S. W. with quite heavy squalls, the latter part  
the same to night heading S. E. by S. under L. H. T. --

Lat 43. 45 Long 161. 19

Wednesday Nov 8. 1882

" "

the fore part of the day strong breezes &  
squalls heading S. E. the latter heading N. W. nothing in sight

Lat 44. 37 Long 162. 56



Passage around the South End of N. Zealand

Cruising North Right Whales;

Thursday Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1882 Lat 46.19 Long 163.00

the fore part of the day a fresh breeze from the S. S. W. & N. S. W. heading south & E. the latter part light breeze. Made a new coat for the Mizzen mast setting in sight. Under to sails & courses heading the same

Friday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day very light & baffling wind from all quarters. The latter part the same - a few finbacks - that is all that has been seen

Lat 46.19 Long 163.00

Saturday Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day blowing fresh from the N. N. W. Course S. the latter part fresh breeze " " " " E. & E. & E. S. W.

Lat 47.00 Long 166.49

Sunday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day a fresh breeze from the N. N. W. Course E & E. by N. the latter part the same Course E. N. E. wind the same - " "

Lat 47.00 Long 166.49

Monday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day wind N. W. fresh with thick fog. Course N. E. the latter part lit up a little Course N. E. by W. 1 finback & porpoises

Lat Long

Tuesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day light S. E. winds Course N. E. by N. the latter part wind increasing about E. S. E. Not a thing to be seen -

Lat 48.50 Long 173.39

Wednesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day blowing fresh wind E. S. E. Course N. E. by N. the latter part hauled to the wind N. E. a few sulphur bottoms

Lat 44.42 Long 176.25

Thursday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fine weather with light E. S. E. & S. E. winds on the starboard tack the latter part the same a few squall hanging around. Plenty of sulphur bottoms.

44.02 177.27







Looking for Right Whales

Off Sealand & Chatham Islands  
Monday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1882

In fore part of the day light breeze from the S.E. the latter part weather increasing fog. A flock of albatrosses seen on the Star tack by the wind letters & one finback

Lat 40.39 Long

Tuesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part a strong breeze with rain from the N.W. fore ship & shot timed sail. The latter part weather moderating made sail on the Port T. Heading E. by N. - 1  
Plenty of finbacks & feet but no whales -

Lat 39.31 Long 174.16

Wednesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day a strong breeze from the N.W. with a head sea. The latter part moderating course N.E. by N. - plenty of finbacks & feet. Has hauled through the day

Lat 39.08 Long 172.27

Thursday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day fog with a good from the S.E. course N.E. by N. the latter part due to the wind on the Star tack I sight plenty of finbacks in sight going S.E. quick

Lat 37.55 Long 170.29

Friday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1882

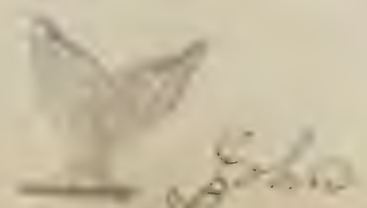
The fore part of the day - very light breeze from the wind S.W. heading S.E. whales in sight. At 12. Am Raised her Whaling. the latter part got near enough to take one along side & kill another Charles W. Morgan done that work - all well

Lat 37.55 Long 170.26

Saturday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day a strong breeze & squalls. a Right whale Raised by John at 5.15 Am lowered 3 boats L. M. & S. boats, got close but perceived something & has not been seen since. the latter part blowing strong heading to the S.W. under lower to sail -

Lat 37.59 Long 169.54





# The Right Whale Ground

Thursday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> 1882 Long 170

So ends another month without a  
 whale. May the next month be more fruitful  
 the fore part of the day blowing a fresh gale  
 from the S. S. E. heading E. the latter part  
 weather increasing & Whales Raised by 10. 2. 3. at  
 1 P. M. wind S. E. never lowered Ruggert - - -

Lat 38. 13 Long 170. 25

Friday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day blowing strong  
 from the S. S. E. heading to the E. under  
 lower topsails. the latter part the same S. E. wind  
 ship & headed to the S. W. under 2 m. T. -

Lat " " Long " "

Saturday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day strong breezes  
 from the S. S. E. & foggy. the latter part the  
 same. heading to the Eastward on Star Tack  
 not any thing moving - a few birds

Lat 38. 00 Long 170. 30

Sunday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fresh breezes from  
 the E. S. E. foggy & smoky. the latter part lighter  
 breezes from the same quarters. on different tacks  
 to night under short sail heading to the Northw

Lat 38. 22 Long 170. 25

Monday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1882

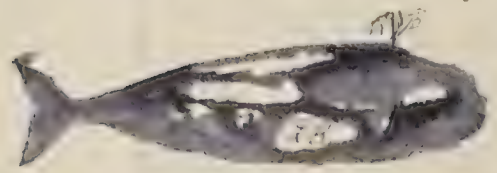
the fore part of the day smoke with  
 very light air from different quarters. the  
 sun the mainsail down & put in had cunkles in  
 the latter part slick calm a few fimbarks -

Lat 38. 22 Long 170. 25

Tuesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day fine & Right  
 wind from the S. E. wind your boats the  
 Boat 501 - & B. another. the latter  
 part more whales in sight but then calm

Lat 38. 41 Long 170. 06



Mr. Cook



On the Right Whale

Wednesday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part fine. Cleared away the heads & started the works. Latter fine with light air from the N.W. a few finbacks in sight

Lat 38.45 Long 168.47

Thursday. Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part light air N.W. plenty of finbacks. C. H. M. Raised at 10.30 A.M. the latter part fine on our lee beam a p.s.m. raised the foremast with all our boats down. boiling

Lat 38.42 Long 170.07

Friday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part fine breeze from the S.W. Cutting our whale to the leeward of us. Latter part fine on the sea quarter

39.00 170.18

Saturday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part. Wind increasing C to M in sight on the weather bow. Whales Raised by the Cook at 9.30 lowered 4 boats the L.B. got the whale C. to. M. last sun starting N. cut the whale

Lat 38.57 Long 169.58

Sunday. Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1882

the latter part a fresh breeze from S.W. plenty of finbacks in sight C. H. M. Latter part no finbacks & a little fish

Lat 38.44 Long 170.44

Monday. Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part of the day smoky buried S.S. to broke out Cooperd & stored down some of the oil. a few finbacks C. H. M. in sight last sun of her going N.W. we on star tack

Lat 38.43 Long 170.10

Tuesday. Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1882

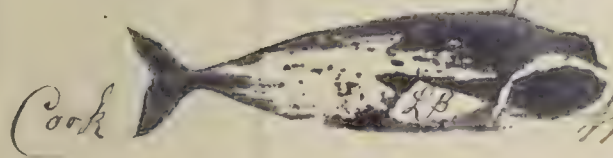
the fore part light winds ran a little oil. the latter part fine breezes from the S.S. to plenty of finbacks school of black fish

Lat 38.36 Long 170.04

Wednesday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1882

the fore part fine broke oil as is Cooks them finished stowing 184.25 fore part several finbacks in sight

Lat Long





On the Right Whale Ground

Thursday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1882

Time the fore part of the day fine weather with  
different flocks nothing moving to heading  
the W.

Lat Long

Friday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1882

" " the fore part fine with calm & very  
light air from the W. Nothing in sight --

Lat Long

Saturday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1882

" " the fore part of the day fine with  
moderate breezes from the N. & N. W. course  
S. E. the latter part came to the wind on S. tack  
stood to the N. E. a few finbacks may we get more

Lat Long

Sunday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1882

" " the fore part fine with fine breezes  
from the W. heading to the S. the latter part  
moderate breeze on port tack heading N. & N  
finbacks is all that has been seen

Lat Long

Monday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1882

17<sup>th</sup> " " the fore part fine with a good  
breeze from the W. the latter part moderate with  
nothing in sight heading S. S. W. with all sail out

Lat Long

Tuesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1882

" " the fore part of the day fine with  
a gentle breeze from the W. & W. N. W. on the  
Star tack. the latter part smoky poor seeing a few  
finbacks & plenty of Albescois --

Lat Long 170.06

Wednesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1882

{ Washed Ship E. the fore part sun. breeze from the  
N. & N. W. course S. N. nothing in sight. heading  
the latter part the same. Ship

Lat Long

Thursday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1882

" " the fore part of the day light breeze  
from the W. & W. course S. W. making spungy on  
the latter began to scrape the iron work along  
the wind



# Drinking of Chatham Islands

Friday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1882

Land  
H4. S

The fore part of the day light breeze  
wind N. Course S. W. broke out water & scraping  
of painting some wood aloft. plenty of flocks  
latter part Course S. W. by E. land raised at 7.15 P.M.  
Lat Long

Saturday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day. light breeze  
from the E. S. E. very smoky. Fast 44 at 7 am  
at 11.30 Raised the A. Gibbs & fast E. Reef. the latter  
just a little more breeze on the same quarter than on  
the sea quarter of the other islands. Nothing in sight  
Lat Long

Sunday, Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day thick fog with  
a fresh breeze from the N. about 10. A.M. Raised  
the A. Gibbs boats whaling & stuck out & got him  
to the ship. we lowered for some that broke water  
close to us & chased mate started & picked one  
came to the ship & three boats pulled to the  
windward & went where the A. Gibbs boats was  
& chased several large whales of the mate of  
the A. struck for him our third mate went on  
& started & were got fast. came aboard & --  
at 6 P.M. lowered mate & 2<sup>nd</sup> & chased a line  
whale at 7.30 2<sup>nd</sup> mate struck the whale but  
run hard & sounded when the Iron came out  
then Ends this days work. with out any on  
net. May we get meet with Success -  
Lat Long

Monday, Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part of the day blowing fresh  
from the N with fog a Gibbs in sight laying  
by her whales. the latter part the same fast  
her to night on our sea beam with one whale last  
down to night heading E. N E. Well Well  
Lat Long

Tuesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1882

The fore part blowing a fresh breeze from  
the N. N. W. on different tacks. the latter part  
the same. weather increasing. Not any thing in  
sight  
Lat Long



Journal of the Cruise of the U.S.S. Albatross  
around the World

Wednesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1882

N. Gale

The fore part of the day blowing a strong gale from the N. with fog. The latter part the same. on different tracks. Nothing in sight

L at Long

Thursday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1882

N. Gale

The fore part of the day blowing just the N. with low rain. heading to the N. W. Under lower top sail & fore & by fore staysail. Nothing in sight. Had a fair of oil before long

Friday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1882

N. E. Wind

The fore part of the day blowing strong N. E. Wind N. E. Under 2 lower topsails & staysails. Nothing in sight

L at Long

Saturday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1882

N. E. Gale

The fore part of the day blowing strong N. E. Gale Under L. M. Top sail Wind N. E. The latter part moderating set fore & mizzen top sail & wore ship to right heading to N. W. Smokey.

L at Long

Sunday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1882

Another year has rolled over our heads but yet we are shared. No Roam the Unboundedless Ocean - May the coming year be a fruitful one -

The last day of 1882 has rolled over our heads & the sun gone down in the far West but we are stared as poor creatures are - it is to sail a while longer - the fore part of the day blowing from the W with a low rain squalls. Course N. by W. The latter part of the day all sail out Wind S. by W. Course the same to night under L. Top sails & ginsack

L at Long

So Ends 1882.



Thus Begins 1883. Arriving in the Flowery  
Waters of Chatham Is.

fine

Monday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day fine weather wind  
S.E. Course N. Wind falling to the N. light - the latter  
part light air at 1.30 P.M. Raised the periscope  
saw N. 40 miles - to night on our weather beam 35 m  
painting the Iron rock again - Confish & porpoises  
Lat Long

painting

Tuesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day fine weather light  
air from the N.W. the latter part light air & light  
same not a thing except a sword fish several fathoms  
Lat Long

fine

small

Wednesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day wind to the N.W.  
a cold breeze, the latter part wind increasing &  
weather the night heading to the N.W.  
Lat Long

Gaming

Thursday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day stormy strong  
from the S.W. with rain squalls. Course N. 20  
the latter part Course N. at 1 P.M. Raised  
saw - Alaska. & 2.45 Raised (C.D. Morgan) at  
4.45 P.M. game - Alaska 1 whale since leaving  
the bay. R. 3000 one finback & sulphur bottom  
Lat Long

Wharf

Friday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day light breeze  
squalls wind gradually falling from the S.E. to the  
the Alaska on (C.D. Morgan) in sight the latter part Course  
S.E. & S.D. E. & on showing about the same until  
a P.M. & then more around to the N. Nothing in sight  
Lat Long

Saturday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day stormy with  
squalls on the first track a gale  
saw two whales but to under our beam  
the latter part moderating a little laying  
under cover in 3 fathoms of Gibbs on our beam  
2 miles off -  
Lat Long

2 P.M.

gale



Thursday, 7th January 1883

Friday, 8th January 1883

The fore part of the day being very foggy from the S.W. passing the W. Gibbs; the latter part rather clearer with rain squalls - a few finbacks in sight & another whaler on our lee beam

Lat 53.30 Long 175.10

Saturday, 9th January 1883

The fore part of the day being strong & very squally wind S.W. the latter part the same, plenty of finbacks on different tacks -

Sunday, 10th January 1883

The fore part of the day being very foggy from the S.W. with much squally weather - the latter part the same. a few finbacks in sight

Lat 53.30 Long 175.10

Monday, 11th January 1883

The fore part of the day light breeze from the S.W. heading to the N.W. got the Bora blowing out or scraped it. the latter part the same got some of water out. a few finbacks in sight nothing more

Lat 53.30 Long 175.10

Tuesday, 12th January 1883

The fore part of the day fine calm light breeze from the S.W. course S.W. -

At 10 A.M. a cask of oil that was leaking & covered with ice. a large hole the cause - the latter wind S.W. course S.W. - a school of blackfish in sight -

From whales raised at 6 P.M. going quick Lat 54.10 Long 175.10

Wednesday, 13th January 1883

The fore part of the day being very foggy from the S.W. with much squally weather - the latter part the same. a few finbacks in sight

Lat 54.10 Long 175.10

Thursday, 14th January 1883

The fore part of the day a fine breeze from the S.W. with much squally weather - the latter part the same. a few finbacks in sight

Lat 54.10 Long 175.10



Commodore C. C. Anthony's Diary

Wednesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day was light breeze from

land the A.H. on starboard tack. went down in our  
main boom. the latter part fine breeze from the N.W.  
very much fortunate enough to get a cut of sail.

Thursday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day light breeze from  
the N.W. to S.W. run at to the land. a school  
of black fish. Alaska in sight to the landward  
the latter part weather increasing. went out in a study

Friday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day strong from  
the S.W. on different tacks. a whale seen this morning  
shot at 8 times & has not been seen since. the latter  
part moderating & the sun in sight early in the

Saturday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day a light breeze from  
the S.W. to S. Alaska in sight. the latter part  
breeze from the N.W. land in sight

Sunday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day strong from  
the S.W. along with a squall wind S.W. & S.  
standing off & on around the land. back Alaska  
seen of her running N.W. & E. the latter part  
strong breeze from the same quarter

Monday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day strong from  
the S.W. the fore part on first tack back. Alaska  
seen in sight. may be a whale

Tuesday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day strong from  
the S.W. the fore part on first tack back. Alaska  
seen in sight. may be a whale. the latter part  
strong breeze from the same quarter







Christine M. C. & Natham C.

Saturday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

The last of the day went down from  
Gen. W. with a suite a sea running. C. H. In  
in sight. got the stoven boat in & got another  
out. the latter part fine breezing up, gradually  
from the W. to night under short sail. H. P. & Co.  
Lat Long

Sunday, Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1891

In fore part of the day a strong breeze from the N. W. gage. on Star tack. The latter part on Port tack saw <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> on <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Splendid - nothing more

May 1925 - 1926

The fore part of the day blowing strong  
from the S. W. & squally. a little Rain. 44 was  
raised at 11. A. M. the latter part wore ship & stood  
to the E. S. E. not a thing seen all well

Tuesday. Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1845

The four parts of the case give with  
great force from the L. & S. Co. regarding the  
L. & S. Co. the latter part but it, two rails on right

Wednesday. Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1883

the fore part of that day fine wind N. &  
S. to one sail in sight to windward latter  
part another on our lee beam. Not a thing to be seen.

Thursday 5 Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1898

The fore part of the day a  
strong breeze from the N. W. E. Reel raised this  
morning at 8 A.M. the other boats & the  
C. H. In. on our weather beam; the latter part of  
A. Gibbs was in sight & a kept off to the E.

London Feb 2. 1853

The "ice" half of the steam and coal from  
the U. S. mail the land is come in through ice to straits.  
The ice got the anchorage. Wind strong and snow  
and the mail ashore. No mail. Thick fog.



21 George 21 Grand Rock

Saturday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

At Anchor & the fore part of the day very light breezes from the N. W. came to anchor of Big Chatham. Capt went ashore & boat a fishing & another cleaning the ship. The part got of the potatoes onions & sheep & at 5.30 got under way. Course N. E. & N. — ..

Sunday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part light breezes from the N. W. on port tack heading N. E. & N. in sight to the forward. latter part fair breeze increasing & fog on star tack heading westward — ..

Lat Long

Monday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day — morning fresh from the N. W. increasing — the latter blowing a strong gale N. W. on different tacks. & killed 10 sheep. — ..

Lat Long

Tuesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day blowing a strong S. W. (Course N. W. latter part squally wind — .. Course N. W. & N. all sail out of ship — ..

Lat 45.40 Long 175.10

Wednesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day light breezes from the S. W. & gradually falling in to the S. E. Course N. W. the latter part fine nothing in sight Course N. W. may we get a cut of oil. — ..

Lat 39.48 Long 176.21

Thursday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day fine. tending in the mainsail Course N. W. & N. — .. got 13 sheep the latter part fine wind E & N. E. Course N. W. came. bent the mainsail & killed two sheep — ..

Lat 37.57 Long 176.45

Friday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day fine with a fine breeze from the N. N. E. by the wind on star tack, bent the main topsail down stift in a few cloths. the latter part bent it, nothing in sight Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1883 Long 177.10



Henry La French Road

I. Exodus Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1908

133, 238 Long No. 40

Sunday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1893

The fore part of the day fine light  
 breeze from the S.W. to course N. by E. to N. East took  
 latter part rain Wind N. " " " " Blackish & iridescent

100

Monday, Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1913

Thin Rain The fore part of the day a good breeze from  
west, (most) the S.E. course N. N. W. " " fore to formest rigging  
being } the latter part better weather, calm the same direction  
Tail on the whole ground - "

St. Louis, Mo. 1882.

[illegible]

Wednesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day fine with a good breeze from the E. East French Rock + steamed N. by E gear for 2 pumps. The latter part course the same past Easter Rocks at 4.30 P.M. came up to Goat Island but could not pass it shortened sail - At 7 o'clock -

God Love

Thursday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1905

The fore part of the day fine wind E. S. E.  
part good - Island & kept off to the W. the latter  
part the dense young pines & junipers for pines  
great island in our weather beam came in sight  
looked heavy & under short sail -

1872

Brisley Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1892



Leaving (leaving) that I should

Monday Feb 18

the fore part of the day fine with light  
breezes from the E. S. E. set at the mizzen  
the fore part of the day fine with light  
breezes from the E. S. E. set at the mizzen  
the fore part of the day fine with light  
breezes from the E. S. E. set at the mizzen

# 1883

the fore part thick & smoky with a little  
rain wind N. N. E. heading for good S. the  
latter part strong breeze Rain & fog clearing S. E  
Curtis Rocks 12 miles Lat 5 S. 12

Lat Long

Monday Feb 19 # 1883

the fore part of the day blowing strong  
N. E. gale with rain & fog. laying under m. T. &  
m. S. N. E. S. E. the latter part the same --

Tuesday Feb 20 # 1883

the fore part blowing strong from the  
N. E. with heavy weather strong breeze heading N. N. W. through the D

Lat Long

Wednesday Feb 21 # 1883

the fore part blowing a fresh breeze from  
the N. E. on star tack Curtis Rocks came in sight  
30 N. in morning N. the latter part, good weather  
clearing E. N. E. 20 miles Curtis Rocks 8 miles E. S. E

Lat Long

Thursday Feb 22 # 1883

the fore part blowing a fresh breeze from  
the N. E. shift on different tacks grampuses &  
Carniers. the latter part squally. good S. Curtis  
is sighted. but nothing looks like a whale --

Lat Long

Friday Feb 23 # 1883

the fore part blowing strong N. E. & S. the  
latter part Rain squalls came S. N. in sight came  
to m. S. N. under m. T. & m. S. S. S. E

Party of fish porpoises birds  
but no whales. All well --

Lat Long



January To the South. Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1843  
Saturday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1843

Winds

the fore part of the day running a strong  
E. N. E. on star tack latter part the weather  
a thing to be seen morning  
Lat Long

Sunday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1843  
the fore part of the day running fast from  
the E. N. E. on port tack nothing in sight latter  
part the same. Day on the water  
Lat Long

Bread

the fore part of the day sail from  
the E. N. E. on port tack and S. E. Curtis took  
in. Spencer on our side latter part running in sight  
Lat Long

Tuesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1843  
the fore part of the day a good breeze  
smoky sail seeing on star tack. The latter  
part Curtis on our lee beam S. E. already had a thing  
to be seen morning to night on P. E. N. E.

Wednesday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> 1843  
thus crosses the month without  
any thing to pass. the fore part a strong breeze  
S. E. on star. Tack past the Rocks & goat S. the  
latter part running in to the N. W. & W.



Repaired  
S. P.  
Hawell

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1843  
the fore part running a strong breeze  
E. N. E. on different tacks. Land on our bow the  
latter part Run off in to the S. E. nothing in  
sight. Came to on port tack heading S. E. E.

Friday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1843  
the fore part running a strong breeze  
from the E. N. E. on port tack the  
latter part on star tack Land in  
sight. But no signs of a whale.



arriving To the Westward.  
Saturday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

The fore part strong breeze & increasing  
on different tacks & Running latter part a  
moderate gale squally. on P. Tack. nothing in sight

Sunday. March 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

O. H. C. on port & Star tacks. Curtis Rocks on our  
weather beam. Not a living thing to be seen

Lat 30.41' Long

Monday. March 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part following strong with heavy  
squalls wind E. & E. S. E. on port tack got S  
& Curtis - Rocks in sight latter part the same.

Tuesday. March 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part the day quite good  
the afternoon breeze past Curtis Rocks & got  
S. on Star tack heading N. N. W. under short sail.

Wednesday. March 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day moderate.  
breeze E. on port tack got Island & Curtis Rocks  
on our weather Not a living thing moving -

Thursday. March 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part squally wind E. on port tack  
Curtis Rocks on our weather quarter French Rock Pass  
d. at 9.30 a.m. 1 point on the lee bow, latter part  
past it. Cask of flour opened 5 1/4 Bbls. -

Friday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day a strong breeze  
Course W. wind N. E. sent down lower main  
sloop of masted it down foot rope. latter part  
omit it. Not a thing in sight on P. T. & N. T.

Lat 32.20. Long 179.36

Saturday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part a strong breeze N. E.  
Running a header 2 lower fore Topsail on P. Tack  
Latter part on L. T. T. Nothing to be seen

Lat 31.31 Long 179.19.6



# Leaving around the Rock Island

Sunday, March 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

31.37  
180.00

the fore part a strong breeze N. E. & E on foot tack. nothing in sight latter part the

Monday, March 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

32.00  
178.00

the fore part a strong breeze N. E. & E on foot tack. nothing in sight latter part the

Tuesday, March 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

31.31  
178.36

the fore part In Rain squalls wind S. E. Course N. E. & E. overhalling blocks - the latter part wind E. S. E. Course N. N. W. overhalling blocks French Rock sighted at 12.30. P. M. Tarry N. N. W. 3 PM  
Wednesday Omitted

Thursday, March 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

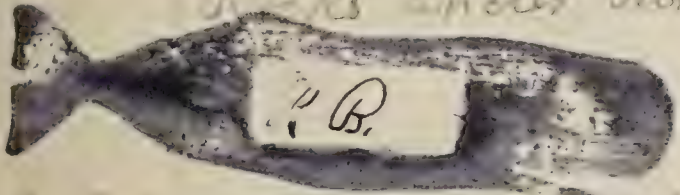
the fore part of the day a strong breeze N. E. & E on foot tack. nothing in sight latter part the

Friday, March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day blowing strong from the E. N. E. on different tacks goat I. on our weather latter part Run of a wine S. E. & came between the Rocks & goat island. plenty of birds may be met with

Saturday, March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

another day has looked over our heads & the sun was in the far west. the fore part a strong breeze from the N. E. & E. goat I. on our weather blocks under our lee. latter part a school of blackfish



Sunday, March 24<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day thick & Rainy with a strong increasing wind N. E. Whales raised at 8.30 A. M. 10. Whales going S. to toward Goat I. made got out of the water. latter part cut them having a pair Whales 10. miles N. E. Goat Island - going S. W.



7.20m. *Cum gratia* Around Goat I. & Eden  
 30.10 Monday. March 17<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 179.00 The fore part blowing a S. E. gale  
 from Spencer. Whales dead on deck. Latter  
 part the same. So ends this day.

27.25 Tuesday. March 20<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 172.30 The fore part of the day blowing a  
 strong gale from the S. E. on Port tack. The  
 latter part of main tacks were around and the  
 head up. & put the hole whale in the tank  
 works ready for boiling - on S. E. In P. & F. S.

Wednesday. March 21<sup>st</sup> 1883  
 The fore part of the day blowing a fresh  
 S. E. wind. At 12.4. M. came to on port tack  
 that I. Anderson can be quarter latter part moderate  
 in a little 4.30 P. M. raised C. I. Morgan just  
 east of the windward of us. Nothing in P. & F.

Thursday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883  
 The fore part of the day a strong breeze  
 from the N. on S. tack began boiling. Our whale  
 the latter part squall C. I. M. put to the lower  
 part a strong morning Goat Island & point around

Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883  
 The fore part S. usually with light breeze  
 from the N. W. & N. the latter part gained  
 C. I. M. all well. Goat Island in sight -

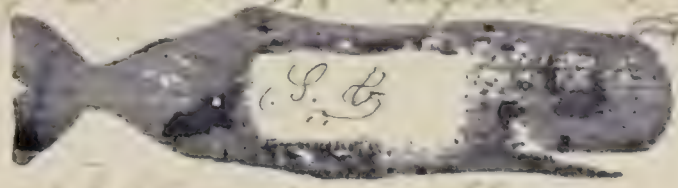
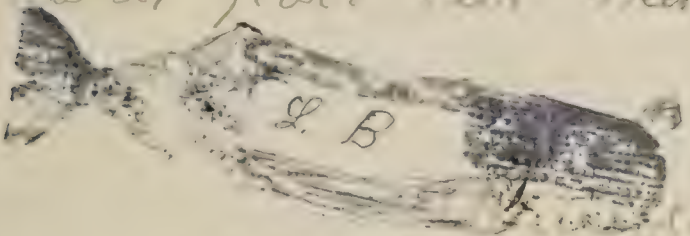
Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 The fore part a very light breeze from N. W. & N.  
 on our mother's son & goat I. another whaler on  
 weather beam. Latter part the same. Goat I. coming  
 W. S. I. Sunday S. N. N. I. all well. -

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 The fore part calm Goat I. & Spencer  
 Island in sight C. I. M. & 12 other whalers  
 known in sight. The latter part a very light  
 air from the S. I. & S. E. Nothing in P. & F.



Monday (March 28<sup>th</sup> 1853)

also in sight. I saw whales raised at 8.30 AM. Supposed to be the same ones that was seen last night at 2 past 12. going to S.W. found four boats from them at 10 AM. L.B. 1. & I boat another. the latter boat cut them, and I in sight again.



Tuesday (March 29<sup>th</sup> 1853)  
The fore part of the storm from the S.E. started the works but raining & cold again. The latter part rain, at 8 P.M. started the works & clearing away the fiads, on port tack heading S.E.

Wednesday (March 30<sup>th</sup> 1853)  
The fore part clearing. S.E. 9 AM. with heavy rain. Cooled down again. The latter part clearing & blowing. at 10 P.M. wind S.E. blowing & gal.

Thursday (March 31<sup>st</sup> 1853)  
The fore part of the storm blowing with S.E. cal started the works & 2 clock cooled down again. the latter part blowing under moon & stars. May we have some good weather.

Friday (March 30<sup>th</sup> 1853)  
The fore part. Calm & thick with a heavy sea running. started the works, the latter part light breeze from the N.W. & W. Course. Nothing else seen moving - all well, so incl.

Saturday (April 1<sup>st</sup> 1853)  
The fore part. S.E. 33. In. The latter part very light breezes. passed with N. Gulls.

Sunday (March 31<sup>st</sup> 1853)  
The end of this storm. The morning one very fresh. all well.



Lat & Long. Cruising Around S. Island & C. Rock  
 & Sunday. April 1<sup>st</sup> 1883  
 the fore part calm & very light air from  
 the S. E. A gibbs in sight latter part light  
 air & fine good Island & Curtis Rocks in sight

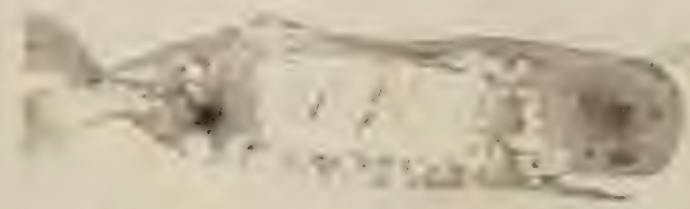
Monday. April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883  
 the fore part. Calm & very light air  
 from the S. E. gibbs out & stowing down. the  
 latter part finished stowing 2.000. A gibbs in  
 sight & Curtis Rocks. all well -

Tuesday. April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883  
 the fore part clouds & rainy falling sea  
 water. & Rain part S. & A gibbs in sight & the  
 latter part broke out meat & other stores -

Wednesday. April 4<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 the fore part of the day very light air  
 from the S. E. & calm, a cask of bread got out  
 the latter part of the day up to wash the  
 masonry day if the weather permits S. E. & S. Island

Thursday. April 5<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 the fore part of the day light & light air  
 from the S. E. the weather with Sunday S.  
 for our sea 10 miles distant A gibbs & another  
 water to the windward. passing over. the latter  
 part finished washing. - Curves. Making way S

Friday. April 6<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 the fore part of the day a stormy breeze  
 from the S. E. raised by wind at 3.30  
 U. M. coming to windward. lowered at 4.00  
 to S. E. but we made 2.00 & 3.00 miles at tide  
 the fore part the trawler cleared up decks -



the fore part of the day a fresh breeze  
 from the S. E. & calm. the latter part finished  
 washing the masonry & the trawler cleared up decks -



Friday

Continued to hunt Seal Island of Channel

Monday April 10 1845

30.34  
78.09

The fore part of the day I continued to hunt Seal Island of Channel. I shot a few seals and a few birds.

Tuesday April 11 1845

10.20  
115.06

The fore part of the day I continued to hunt Seal Island of Channel. I shot a few seals and a few birds.

Wednesday April 12 1845

61.05

The fore part of the day I continued to hunt Seal Island of Channel. I shot a few seals and a few birds.

Thursday April 13 1845

The fore part of the day I continued to hunt Seal Island of Channel. I shot a few seals and a few birds.

Friday April 14 1845

The fore part of the day I continued to hunt Seal Island of Channel. I shot a few seals and a few birds.

Saturday April 15 1845

The fore part of the day I continued to hunt Seal Island of Channel. I shot a few seals and a few birds.

Sunday April 16 1845

The fore part of the day I continued to hunt Seal Island of Channel. I shot a few seals and a few birds.



Monday April 17th 1883

Monday April 17th 1883

The day was a good one. The weather was rather good. The water was rather good.

Tuesday April 18th 1883

The day was a strong breeze

from the N. N. W. to N. W. The latter part of the day was a strong breeze. The water was rather good.

15

Wednesday April 19th 1883

The day was a strong breeze from the N. N. W. to N. W. The latter part of the day was a strong breeze. The water was rather good.

Thursday April 20th 1883

The day was a strong breeze from the N. N. W. to N. W. The latter part of the day was a strong breeze. The water was rather good.

Friday April 21st 1883

The day was a strong breeze from the N. N. W. to N. W. The latter part of the day was a strong breeze. The water was rather good.

Saturday April 22nd 1883

The day was a strong breeze from the N. N. W. to N. W. The latter part of the day was a strong breeze. The water was rather good.

Sunday April 23rd 1883

The day was a strong breeze from the N. N. W. to N. W. The latter part of the day was a strong breeze. The water was rather good.



Monday. Calm. Ground Boat Brought in Calware

the fore part of the day. wind from the N. E. in starboard tack. Boat S. on our weather

Monday. April 24<sup>th</sup> 1843  
the fore part of the day wind from the N. E. in starboard tack. Boat S. on our weather

Tuesday. April 25<sup>th</sup> 1843  
the fore part of the day. wind from the N. E. in starboard tack. Boat S. on our weather

Wednesday. April 25<sup>th</sup> 1843  
the fore part of the day fine weather

Thursday. April 26<sup>th</sup> 1843  
the fore part of the day fine weather

Friday. April 27<sup>th</sup> 1843  
the fore part of the day fine weather



Friday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part fine weather with a good breeze  
from the N. E. on Star tack by the wind - Stuttering  
E. 42 E down in R. Rigging. Latter part the same nothing in sight

Sunday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day light air from the S. E.  
32.35 Gradual falling in to the S. E. on Star tack. Latter  
part on Star tack. one sulphur bottom. no man seen  
Sick.

Monday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part light breezes from the N. E. on  
S. E. C. Caping the main rigging. the latter part a  
32.36 strong breeze from the same quarter. Course the same.  
78.50.00 Dark Alaska past us steering to the Westward. nothing

in sight Rigging?

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

Another month has come to our crew man  
it be a grateful one - the fore part fine weather  
S. E. on Star tack. the latter part gusty Caping the  
32.46 main Rigging & began the Mizzen. Finbacks in sight  
178.50.00 fore part, but Ropes down overhauled. then

Wednesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day fine weather light  
31.48 breeze from the N. E. on Star tack overhauling the good  
178.14 Ropes. the latter part the same. not a thing to be seen

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

the fore part fine light breezes from the S. E.  
on Star tack overhauling the good Ropes & Rigs. the  
30.44 latter part the same to night wind S. E. by S. under  
178.30 short sail. May we get a whale - one man Sick

Friday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part Rainy with light breezes  
from the E. on Star tack course of the time  
latter part Rainy & the wind increasing. Not any  
thing in seen. under short sail heading S. E. by E

One man Sick. no man



No. 1 The Statement of the Stocks  
in London Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1848

30. 23

22. 7. 11

the fore part of the day. Light breeze  
from S. E. on sail. Tack leading N. N. W. made S  
on a beam. Fore topsail down. Breeze at  
the latter part calm. Finished at about the fore top  
Breeze S. wind N. N. E. miles



Tracing around the Islands - Rock  
Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

Penolay, May, 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

Monday. May. 14<sup>th</sup> 188

Busby, Nov 18 1898

Wednesday, May 16<sup>th</sup> 1873

Thursday. May 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

Nicholas May, 8<sup>th</sup>, 50-

A strong bridge from the P. F. C. on port tack  
the boat on star tack, small. 2 1/2 1/2 1/2

9.48 getting. Got a thing to be sent on morning -  
178.20 & mizen topsail foot ropes down & Crochic Galls. —



at night  
 179.05  
 179.05  
 Sunday. June 1. 1885  
 The fore part of the day a good strong breeze  
 on the star tack. The latter part  
 the same. Mizzens, topsail, & fore S. Lifts

179.05  
 179.05  
 Sunday. May. 20<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 Another year has past away we are yet  
 spared. In our coming year be a fruitful one  
 the fore part of the day light breeze from the S.E.  
 on the star tack. The latter part the same

179.13<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday. May. 21<sup>st</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the day light breeze from the S.E.  
 on the star tack. Mizzens, topsail & fore S.  
 Lifts & fore S. Lifts a whale in sight. Latter part  
 fine on Port S. Wind S.E. fore S. Lifts down

179.47<sup>th</sup>  
 Sunday. May. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the day fine with the usual  
 breeze & mizzens. Mizzens, topsail & fore S.  
 Lifts & fore S. Lifts a whale in sight. Latter part  
 fine on Port S. Wind S.E. fore S. Lifts down

179.06  
 Monday. May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the day a strong breeze  
 from the N.E. steering to the S.W. at 10.30 the  
 fore S. Lifts & fore S. Lifts a whale in sight. Latter part  
 fine on Port S. Wind S.E. fore S. Lifts down

179.06  
 Thursday. May. 24<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the day a strong breeze  
 from the N.E. steering to the S.W. at 10.30 the  
 fore S. Lifts & fore S. Lifts a whale in sight. Latter part  
 fine on Port S. Wind S.E. fore S. Lifts down

179.06  
 Friday. May 25<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the day a strong breeze  
 from the N.E. steering to the S.W. at 10.30 the  
 fore S. Lifts & fore S. Lifts a whale in sight. Latter part  
 fine on Port S. Wind S.E. fore S. Lifts down



# Quicing Death Of the Rock

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1883

33.55

175.18

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

33.55

175.18

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

33.55

175.18

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

33.55

175.18

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

33.55

175.18

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

34.06

176.54

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

34.4

177.1

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

34.4

174.4

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing

the fore part of the day light breeze from the N. on port tack. the latter part wind S.W. blowing



Friday June 20 1892  
The fore part of the day a great heavy  
fog & E. N. E. wind 2.15. The fog  
clearing away, rain & wind to night  
leaving it to be on the back of the day.

Saturday June 21 1892  
The fore part of the day clear & fair &  
S. E. wind to E. N. E. Laying on starboard tack &  
this was when the fog came on. The boat went out  
on a small to the P. O. Having Rainy & Cloudy with  
fog & rain on fore tack reaching 1.15.

Sunday June 22 1892  
The fore part of the day at 8.15 in vessel the  
land of U. S. Gibbs & Co. B. Moore ahead  
to Manganui. The sun & anchor a few minutes  
from Manganui. Mr. Lane to anchor at 4.45 P.M. thick & rainy  
the boat lost & Capt. Lane when nothing but

Monday June 23 1892  
The fore part of the day fog & rain & wind  
the boat lost & Capt. Lane when nothing but

Tuesday June 24 1892  
The fore part of the day fog & rain & wind  
the boat lost & Capt. Lane when nothing but

Wednesday June 25 1892  
The fore part of the day fog & rain & wind  
the boat lost & Capt. Lane when nothing but

Thursday June 26 1892  
The fore part of the day fog & rain & wind  
the boat lost & Capt. Lane when nothing but



Henry C. Russell. Barber

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1853

The fore part of the day a strong breeze from the N. W. finished our oil haul was 15-<sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub> kegs spun & 25-<sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub> kegs. The latter part finishing stowing the meat in the after hold. 4.30. Put the fore about of the steamer. Sda. all well. one watch ashore-- " "

" " "

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1853

The fore part of the day with a moderate breeze N. E. finished stowing the after hold. 4.30. Put the fore about of the steamer. Sda. all well. one watch ashore. Latter part of the day with Bore-spirit gins & overhauling the strops. Copper-sellings up Casks. Several men sick & in--

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1853

The fore part of the day N. E. wind & Rainy. got a raft of Grates. got the 2 Casks from the Alaska. Latter part Rainy. Selling up Casks & stowing & filling water. Sda. all well. one watch ashore. Sda. all well. one watch ashore.

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1853

The fore part of the day a strong breeze from the N. W. finished our oil haul was 15-<sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub> kegs spun & 25-<sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub> kegs. The latter part finishing stowing the meat in the after hold. 4.30. Put the fore about of the steamer. Sda. all well. one watch ashore. Sda. all well. one watch ashore.

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1853

The fore part of the day a strong breeze from the N. W. finished our oil haul was 15-<sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub> kegs spun & 25-<sup>23</sup>/<sub>100</sub> kegs. The latter part finishing stowing the meat in the after hold. 4.30. Put the fore about of the steamer. Sda. all well. one watch ashore. Sda. all well. one watch ashore.

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1853







July 13

Passage to the North Sandwichs

Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day a strong breeze from the N.W. this morning Goat Island was seen at 8.30. Bearing N. W. 10 miles & Carter Rocks N. W. 15 miles. At 11.30 left for Sunday. Sailed at 12.30 saw nothing. At 1.30 came close to the side of it & nothing was seen in the shape of a whale

Monday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

28.11 The fore part of the day fine weather  
176.28 Wind S. W. Course S. E. S. sent the lower fore & the  
1.30.4 sail down by spinnaker. Latter part fine but the  
Down at 5.10 P.M. Course the same. several birds seen --

Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

27.16 The fore part of the day fine with a light  
176.00 breeze from the S. E. Course N. E. The latter part  
the same under lower to sails & foresails. Nothing seen sun

Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

26.15 The fore part of the day a strong breeze  
from the S. E. Sailed from the N. E. at  
11.30. The latter part the same  
under at four - Laraine under 2 to 3 & Star.

Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

26.18 The fore part of the day a strong breeze  
from the S. E. Sailed from the N. E. at  
11.30. The latter part rain  
squalls & variable wind - to night under short sail

Friday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

26.00 The fore part of the day fair weather  
176.00 Wind S. Course S. E. S. One by all schooner in sight  
under fore & main rigging. Saw four ships between 5  
to 10. R. S. D. Latter part of the day the same. Tacked the  
Eyes of the main Rigging. Under short sail --

Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1883

Fairing The fore part calm. Set up the fore stay  
Laraine down the fore & main rigging. The latter part  
fore rigging Eyes of N. E. S. & in main to the rigging



Monday, July 21st 1883

The fore part of the day light breeze from the S. by E. under main & mizzen sails on the port side & on the starboard side. The latter part finished them

Tuesday, July 22nd

The fore part of the day same breeze from the S. by E. on port tack & the latter part the same. Under lower & main sails

Wednesday, July 23rd 1883

The fore part of the day a fresh breeze from the S. by E. on port tack & the latter part light breeze from the S. by E. the same. The Robert Morrison past us at 3.30 P.M. steaming N. by E. Royal

Thursday, July 24th 1883

The fore part of the day same breeze from the S. by E. L. opened the S. by E. (ask broke out) & the latter part came to the wind & the latter part the same. Wind S. on port tack heading N. by E. - -

Friday, July 25th 1883

The fore part of the day same breeze from the S. by E. course S. by E. (Crestalline the Whiles) the latter part wind & course the same & the latter part in sight -

Saturday, July 26th 1883

The fore part of the day a fresh breeze from the S. by E. course S. by E. one sail sun heading to the S. E. supposed to be a whaler. Latter part weather increasing course the same & a thing moving. Under L. H. & to right

Sunday, July 27th 1883

The fore part of the day a fresh breeze from the S. by E. same course under main & mizzen sails. Latter part wind heading S. by E. & the latter part L. H. & to right

Not a thing to be seen in this miserable place - all night



Long

Cruising O. Vasyev

Friday July 27 1883

S. W. G.

the fore part morning strong & day squally  
with a heavy sea from the S. W. on port tack  
latter part the same. Not a thing to be seen -

Saturday, July 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part fair & in this place wind

25.00  
175.00

W. N. W. on port tack. Whales & a few fish. Latter  
part finished about the same squalls hanging around

Sunday, July 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

25.00  
175.00

the fore part fair & calm nothing in sight  
latter part a little air from the S. W. course S. W.

Monday, July 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

25.00  
175.30

the fore part of the day a strong breeze  
from the W. N. W. Whales around to W. S. W.  
squalls hanging around. Reluctant to the S. on Star T

Tuesday, July 31<sup>st</sup> 1883

24.46  
175.45

So closes this month unfruitful to us  
without seeing a whale - nor not much hopes  
seeing any around here. fore part very squally.  
latter part the same wind W. S. W. on diff tacks

Wednesday, Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

the fore part baffling wind from the  
W. & day squally. Latter part wind S. W. & squall  
not a living thing moving. all well

Thursday, Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

the fore part blowing a very strong breeze  
from the S. W. on different tacks. & day squally  
the latter part the same not a blessed thing moving

Friday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

24.09  
177.32

the fore part fair weather wind S. S. W.  
on port tack. Latter part wind shifted back  
S. W. not a living thing moving. all well



45.33	.05-888	Time
<u>12</u>	.00368	2.40.15-
45.45	8.82324	<u>9.16</u>
29.10	9.81195-	2.30.59-
97.27	18.69775-	6y.58
<u>172.22</u>	9.34887	
86.11	9.34879	1.43.14
45.45	12. =	.58
<u>40.26</u>		<u>1.42.16</u>
		<u>12.</u>
		13.42.16
		2.30.59
		<u>11.11.17</u>
		167.48.46.

At. Chea Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1889



$$\frac{111}{254}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 254 \\ 508 \\ 762 \\ 1016 \\ 1270 \\ 1524 \\ 1778 \\ 2032 \\ 2286 \\ 2540 \\ 2794 \\ 3048 \\ 3302 \\ 3556 \\ 3810 \\ 4064 \\ 4318 \\ 4572 \\ 4826 \\ 5080 \\ 5334 \\ 5588 \\ 5842 \\ 6096 \\ 6350 \\ 6604 \\ 6858 \\ 7112 \\ 7366 \\ 7620 \\ 7874 \\ 8128 \\ 8382 \\ 8636 \\ 8890 \\ 9144 \\ 9398 \\ 9652 \\ 9906 \\ 10160 \\ 10414 \\ 10668 \\ 10922 \\ 11176 \\ 11430 \\ 11684 \\ 11938 \\ 12192 \\ 12446 \\ 12700 \\ 12954 \\ 13208 \\ 13462 \\ 13716 \\ 13970 \\ 14224 \\ 14478 \\ 14732 \\ 14986 \\ 15240 \\ 15494 \\ 15748 \\ 16002 \\ 16256 \\ 16510 \\ 16764 \\ 17018 \\ 17272 \\ 17526 \\ 17780 \\ 18034 \\ 18288 \\ 18542 \\ 18796 \\ 19050 \\ 19304 \\ 19558 \\ 19812 \\ 20066 \\ 20320 \\ 20574 \\ 20828 \\ 21082 \\ 21336 \\ 21590 \\ 21844 \\ 22098 \\ 22352 \\ 22606 \\ 22860 \\ 23114 \\ 23368 \\ 23622 \\ 23876 \\ 24130 \\ 24384 \\ 24638 \\ 24892 \\ 25146 \\ 25400 \\ 25654 \\ 25908 \\ 26162 \\ 26416 \\ 26670 \\ 26924 \\ 27178 \\ 27432 \\ 27686 \\ 27940 \\ 28194 \\ 28448 \\ 28702 \\ 28956 \\ 29210 \\ 29464 \\ 29718 \\ 29972 \\ 30226 \\ 30480 \\ 30734 \\ 30988 \\ 31242 \\ 31496 \\ 31750 \\ 32004 \\ 32258 \\ 32512 \\ 32766 \\ 33020 \\ 33274 \\ 33528 \\ 33782 \\ 34036 \\ 34290 \\ 34544 \\ 34798 \\ 35052 \\ 35306 \\ 35560 \\ 35814 \\ 36068 \\ 36322 \\ 36576 \\ 36830 \\ 37084 \\ 37338 \\ 37592 \\ 37846 \\ 38100 \\ 38354 \\ 38608 \\ 38862 \\ 39116 \\ 39370 \\ 39624 \\ 39878 \\ 40132 \\ 40386 \\ 40640 \\ 40894 \\ 41148 \\ 41402 \\ 41656 \\ 41910 \\ 42164 \\ 42418 \\ 42672 \\ 42926 \\ 43180 \\ 43434 \\ 43688 \\ 43942 \\ 44196 \\ 44450 \\ 44704 \\ 44958 \\ 45212 \\ 45466 \\ 45720 \\ 45974 \\ 46228 \\ 46482 \\ 46736 \\ 46990 \\ 47244 \\ 47498 \\ 47752 \\ 48006 \\ 48260 \\ 48514 \\ 48768 \\ 49022 \\ 49276 \\ 49530 \\ 49784 \\ 50038 \\ 50292 \\ 50546 \\ 50800 \\ 51054 \\ 51308 \\ 51562 \\ 51816 \\ 52070 \\ 52324 \\ 52578 \\ 52832 \\ 53086 \\ 53340 \\ 53594 \\ 53848 \\ 54102 \\ 54356 \\ 54610 \\ 54864 \\ 55118 \\ 55372 \\ 55626 \\ 55880 \\ 56134 \\ 56388 \\ 56642 \\ 56896 \\ 57150 \\ 57404 \\ 57658 \\ 57912 \\ 58166 \\ 58420 \\ 58674 \\ 58928 \\ 59182 \\ 59436 \\ 59690 \\ 59944 \\ 60198 \\ 60452 \\ 60706 \\ 60960 \\ 61214 \\ 61468 \\ 61722 \\ 61976 \\ 62230 \\ 62484 \\ 62738 \\ 62992 \\ 63246 \\ 63500 \\ 63754 \\ 64008 \\ 64262 \\ 64516 \\ 64770 \\ 65024 \\ 65278 \\ 65532 \\ 65786 \\ 66040 \\ 66294 \\ 66548 \\ 66802 \\ 67056 \\ 67310 \\ 67564 \\ 67818 \\ 68072 \\ 68326 \\ 68580 \\ 68834 \\ 69088 \\ 69342 \\ 69596 \\ 69850 \\ 70104 \\ 70358 \\ 70612 \\ 70866 \\ 71120 \\ 71374 \\ 71628 \\ 71882 \\ 72136 \\ 72390 \\ 72644 \\ 72898 \\ 73152 \\ 73406 \\ 73660 \\ 73914 \\ 74168 \\ 74422 \\ 74676 \\ 74930 \\ 75184 \\ 75438 \\ 75692 \\ 75946 \\ 76200 \\ 76454 \\ 76708 \\ 76962 \\ 77216 \\ 77470 \\ 77724 \\ 77978 \\ 78232 \\ 78486 \\ 78740 \\ 78994 \\ 79248 \\ 79502 \\ 79756 \\ 80010 \\ 80264 \\ 80518 \\ 80772 \\ 81026 \\ 81280 \\ 81534 \\ 81788 \\ 82042 \\ 82296 \\ 82550 \\ 82804 \\ 83058 \\ 83312 \\ 83566 \\ 83820 \\ 84074 \\ 84328 \\ 84582 \\ 84836 \\ 85090 \\ 85344 \\ 85598 \\ 85852 \\ 86106 \\ 86360 \\ 86614 \\ 86868 \\ 87122 \\ 87376 \\ 87630 \\ 87884 \\ 88138 \\ 88392 \\ 88646 \\ 88900 \\ 89154 \\ 89408 \\ 89662 \\ 89916 \\ 90170 \\ 90424 \\ 90678 \\ 90932 \\ 91186 \\ 91440 \\ 91694 \\ 91948 \\ 92202 \\ 92456 \\ 92710 \\ 92964 \\ 93218 \\ 93472 \\ 93726 \\ 93980 \\ 94234 \\ 94488 \\ 94742 \\ 94996 \\ 95250 \\ 95504 \\ 95758 \\ 96012 \\ 96266 \\ 96520 \\ 96774 \\ 97028 \\ 97282 \\ 97536 \\ 97790 \\ 98044 \\ 98298 \\ 98552 \\ 98806 \\ 99060 \\ 99314 \\ 99568 \\ 99822 \\ 100076 \\ 100330 \\ 100584 \\ 100838 \\ 101092 \\ 101346 \\ 101600 \\ 101854 \\ 102108 \\ 102362 \\ 102616 \\ 102870 \\ 103124 \\ 103378 \\ 103632 \\ 103886 \\ 104140 \\ 104394 \\ 104648 \\ 104902 \\ 105156 \\ 105410 \\ 105664 \\ 105918 \\ 106172 \\ 106426 \\ 106680 \\ 106934 \\ 107188 \\ 107442 \\ 107696 \\ 107950 \\ 108204 \\ 108458 \\ 108712 \\ 108966 \\ 109220 \\ 109474 \\ 109728 \\ 110000 \\ 110254 \\ 110508 \\ 110762 \\ 111016 \\ 111270 \\ 111524 \\ 111778 \\ 112032 \\ 112286 \\ 112540 \\ 112794 \\ 113048 \\ 113302 \\ 113556 \\ 113810 \\ 114064 \\ 114318 \\ 114572 \\ 114826 \\ 115080 \\ 115334 \\ 115588 \\ 115842 \\ 116096 \\ 116350 \\ 116604 \\ 116858 \\ 117112 \\ 117366 \\ 117620 \\ 117874 \\ 118128 \\ 118382 \\ 118636 \\ 118890 \\ 119144 \\ 119398 \\ 119652 \\ 119906 \\ 120160 \\ 120414 \\ 120668 \\ 120922 \\ 121176 \\ 121430 \\ 121684 \\ 121938 \\ 122192 \\ 122446 \\ 122700 \\ 122954 \\ 123208 \\ 123462 \\ 123716 \\ 123970 \\ 124224 \\ 124478 \\ 124732 \\ 124986 \\ 125240 \\ 125494 \\ 125748 \\ 126002 \\ 126256 \\ 126510 \\ 126764 \\ 127018 \\ 127272 \\ 127526 \\ 127780 \\ 128034 \\ 128288 \\ 128542 \\ 128796 \\ 129050 \\ 129304 \\ 129558 \\ 129812 \\ 130066 \\ 130320 \\ 130574 \\ 130828 \\ 131082 \\ 131336 \\ 131590 \\ 131844 \\ 132098 \\ 132352 \\ 132606 \\ 132860 \\ 133114 \\ 133368 \\ 133622 \\ 133876 \\ 134130 \\ 134384 \\ 134638 \\ 134892 \\ 135146 \\ 135400 \\ 135654 \\ 135908 \\ 136162 \\ 136416 \\ 136670 \\ 136924 \\ 137178 \\ 137432 \\ 137686 \\ 137940 \\ 138194 \\ 138448 \\ 138702 \\ 138956 \\ 139210 \\ 139464 \\ 139718 \\ 139972 \\ 140226 \\ 140480 \\ 140734 \\ 140988 \\ 141242 \\ 141496 \\ 141750 \\ 142004 \\ 142258 \\ 142512 \\ 142766 \\ 143020 \\ 143274 \\ 143528 \\ 143782 \\ 144036 \\ 144290 \\ 144544 \\ 144798 \\ 145052 \\ 145306 \\ 145560 \\ 145814 \\ 146068 \\ 146322 \\ 146576 \\ 146830 \\ 147084 \\ 147338 \\ 147592 \\ 147846 \\ 148100 \\ 148354 \\ 148608 \\ 148862 \\ 149116 \\ 149370 \\ 149624 \\ 149878 \\ 150132 \\ 150386 \\ 150640 \\ 150894 \\ 151148 \\ 151402 \\ 151656 \\ 151910 \\ 152164 \\ 152418 \\ 152672 \\ 152926 \\ 153180 \\ 153434 \\ 153688 \\ 153942 \\ 154196 \\ 154450 \\ 154704 \\ 154958 \\ 155212 \\ 155466 \\ 155720 \\ 155974 \\ 156228 \\ 156482 \\ 156736 \\ 156990 \\ 157244 \\ 157498 \\ 157752 \\ 158006 \\ 158260 \\ 158514 \\ 158768 \\ 159022 \\ 159276 \\ 159530 \\ 159784 \\ 160038 \\ 160292 \\ 160546 \\ 160800 \\ 161054 \\ 161308 \\ 161562 \\ 161816 \\ 162070 \\ 162324 \\ 162578 \\ 162832 \\ 163086 \\ 163340 \\ 163594 \\ 163848 \\ 164102 \\ 164356 \\ 164610 \\ 164864 \\ 165118 \\ 165372 \\ 165626 \\ 165880 \\ 166134 \\ 166388 \\ 166642 \\ 166896 \\ 167150 \\ 167404 \\ 167658 \\ 167912 \\ 168166 \\ 168420 \\ 168674 \\ 168928 \\ 169182 \\ 169436 \\ 169690 \\ 169944 \\ 170198 \\ 170452 \\ 170706 \\ 170960 \\ 171214 \\ 171468 \\ 171722 \\ 171976 \\ 172230 \\ 172484 \\ 172738 \\ 172992 \\ 173246 \\ 173500 \\ 173754 \\ 174008 \\ 174262 \\ 174516 \\ 174770 \\ 175024 \\ 175278 \\ 175532 \\ 175786 \\ 176040 \\ 176294 \\ 176548 \\ 176802 \\ 177056 \\ 177310 \\ 177564 \\ 177818 \\ 178072 \\ 178326 \\ 178580 \\ 178834 \\ 179088 \\ 179342 \\ 179596 \\ 179850 \\ 180104 \\ 180358 \\ 180612 \\ 180866 \\ 181120 \\ 181374 \\ 181628 \\ 181882 \\ 182136 \\ 182390 \\ 182644 \\ 182898 \\ 183152 \\ 183406 \\ 183660 \\ 183914 \\ 184168 \\ 184422 \\ 184676 \\ 184930 \\ 185184 \\ 185438 \\ 185692 \\ 185946 \\ 186200 \\ 186454 \\ 186708 \\ 186962 \\ 187216 \\ 187470 \\ 187724 \\ 187978 \\ 188232 \\ 188486 \\ 188740 \\ 188994 \\ 189248 \\ 189502 \\ 189756 \\ 190010 \\ 190264 \\ 190518 \\ 190772 \\ 191026 \\ 191280 \\ 191534 \\ 191788 \\ 192042 \\ 192296 \\ 192550 \\ 192804 \\ 193058 \\ 193312 \\ 193566 \\ 193820 \\ 194074 \\ 194328 \\ 194582 \\ 194836 \\ 195090 \\ 195344 \\ 195598 \\ 195852 \\ 196106 \\ 196360 \\ 196614 \\ 196868 \\ 197122 \\ 197376 \\ 197630 \\ 197884 \\ 198138 \\ 198392 \\ 198646 \\ 198900 \\ 199154 \\ 199408 \\ 199662 \\ 199916 \\ 200170 \\ 200424 \\ 200678 \\ 200932 \\ 201186 \\ 201440 \\ 201694 \\ 201948 \\ 202202 \\ 202456 \\ 202710 \\ 202964 \\ 203218 \\ 203472 \\ 203726 \\ 203980 \\ 204234 \\ 204488 \\ 204742 \\ 204996 \\ 205250 \\ 205504 \\ 205758 \\ 206012 \\ 206266 \\ 206520 \\ 206774 \\ 207028 \\ 207282 \\ 207536 \\ 207790 \\ 208044 \\ 208298 \\ 208552 \\ 208806 \\ 209060 \\ 209314 \\ 209568 \\ 209822 \\ 210076 \\ 210330 \\ 210584 \\ 210838 \\ 211092 \\ 211346 \\ 211600 \\ 211854 \\ 212108 \\ 212362 \\ 212616 \\ 212870 \\ 213124 \\ 213378 \\ 213632 \\ 213886 \\ 214140 \\ 214394 \\ 214648 \\ 214902 \\ 215156 \\ 215410 \\ 215664 \\ 215918 \\ 216172 \\ 216426 \\ 216680 \\ 216934 \\ 217188 \\ 217442 \\ 217696 \\ 217950 \\ 218204 \\ 218458 \\ 218712 \\ 218966 \\ 219220 \\ 219474 \\ 219728 \\ 219982 \\ 220236 \\ 220490 \\ 220744 \\ 220998 \\ 221252 \\ 221506 \\ 221760 \\ 222014 \\ 222268 \\ 222522 \\ 222776 \\ 223030 \\ 223284 \\ 223538 \\ 223792 \\ 224046 \\ 224300 \\ 224554 \\ 224808 \\ 225062 \\ 225316 \\ 225570 \\ 225824 \\ 226078 \\ 226332 \\ 226586 \\ 226840 \\ 227094 \\ 227348 \\ 227602 \\ 227856 \\ 228110 \\ 228364 \\ 228618 \\ 228872 \\ 229126 \\ 229380 \\ 229634 \\ 229888 \\ 230142 \\ 230396 \\ 230650 \\ 230904 \\ 231158 \\ 231412 \\ 231666 \\ 231920 \\ 232174 \\ 232428 \\ 232682 \\ 232936 \\ 233190 \\ 233444 \\ 233698 \\ 233952 \\ 234206 \\ 234460 \\ 234714 \\ 234968 \\ 235222 \\ 235476 \\ 235730 \\ 235984 \\ 236238 \\ 236492 \\ 236746 \\ 237000 \\ 237254 \\ 237508 \\ 237762 \\ 238016 \\ 238270 \\ 238524 \\ 238778 \\ 239032 \\ 239286 \\ 239540 \\ 239794 \\ 240048 \\ 240302 \\ 240556 \\ 240810 \\ 241064 \\ 241318 \\ 241572 \\ 241826 \\ 242080 \\ 242334 \\ 242588 \\ 242842 \\ 243096 \\ 243350 \\ 243604 \\ 243858 \\ 244112 \\ 244366 \\ 244620 \\ 244874 \\ 245128 \\ 245382 \\ 245636 \\ 245890 \\ 246144 \\ 246398 \\ 246652 \\ 246906 \\ 247160 \\ 247414 \\ 247668 \\ 247922 \\ 248176 \\ 248430 \\ 248684 \\ 248938 \\ 249192 \\ 249446 \\ 249700 \\ 250000$$

$$\frac{1000}{1000}$$



# Bouquet To The Westward

Saturday Aug. 4<sup>th</sup> 1853

Munchies  
F. F. C. & J. J. W. } the fore part of the day clear & smooth  
hangings around sent down fore & gaffersail & st. spar  
it & went again. Latter part Replied fore to mast st. spar  
23.50 sail & went it again. Close to the reef. to right wind  
178.20 P. O. on port tack courses & to sails out. all well - " - "

Sunday. Aug. 5<sup>th</sup> 1853

24.11 the fore part of the day fine weather wind  
collecting from the west in different tacks. but  
178.14 much business & folks. gathered a few fish - "

Monday. Aug. 6<sup>th</sup> 1853

Mignon F  
24.13 the fore part a fine breeze from the S. E.  
on star. tack sent the mizzen to sail & retained it.  
178.03 Latter part weather increasing. after supper sent the sail  
on port tack wind S. E. 2 gunboats is all.

Tuesday. Aug. 7<sup>th</sup> 1853

U. F.  
24.12 the fore part a strong breeze from the S. E.  
Course S. West. sent in a topsail down to repair  
178.57 Latter part wind the same Course S. E. after  
supper sent the topsail & came to the wind on S. E.

Wednesday. Aug. 8<sup>th</sup> 1853

M. F.  
24.20 the fore part good weather with a strong  
breeze from the S. E. Course S. E. sent S. W. F  
down. & put some new clothes in it. Latter part strong  
178.35 strong course the same finished the sail & went it again  
Came to on Starboard tack. - for hoices. is all. - "

Thursday. Aug. 9<sup>th</sup> 1853

Fore stay  
24.36 the fore part of the day fine breeze from  
178.11 the S. E. Course S. E. sent S. W. F  
fine breeze S. E. wind the same finished fore stay sail

Friday Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> 1853

Let up  
Mignon F  
24.23 the fore part fine weather wind S. E. Course  
S. W. covered the mizzen star & set it up. Latter part  
fine but a strong breeze. Course the same.  
178.37 Came to the wind on Star tack one man very sick



sat. Aug  
11<sup>th</sup>

# Bound To The Westward

Saturday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day a strong breeze from the E. S. E. on port tack. The latter part weather becoming to a moderate gale & squalls of rain. Lying under "m. topsail" one man sick

Sunday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part blowing a strong gale from the E. Lying on port tack. Latter part on Star. Not a thing to be seen.

Monday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day blowing strong. Very rugged. On Star tack heading N. E. Wind E. S. E. Latter part on port tack wind the same. Nothing seen

Tuesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day fair weather wind E. S. E. on Star tack. Latter part a little breeze from the N. E. by E. Lying under "m. topsail" one man sick

Wednesday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part calm & clear. Turned the L. Boat up & painted her inside & outside. The Mast Boat in sight. Latter part a little breeze from the N. E. by E. Lying under "m. topsail" one man sick

Thursday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part cloudy wind S. by E. Course E. by N. painted the Mast Boat & the Boat inside. Latter part wind S. by E. Course E. by N. took the scaling out of "C. B"

Friday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day fair weather wind S. by E. Course E. by N. painted the Mast Boat & the Boat inside. Latter part a little breeze from the N. E. by E. Lying under "m. topsail" one man sick

Saturday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part of the day fair weather wind S. by E. Course E. by N. painted the Mast Boat & the Boat inside. Latter part a little breeze from the N. E. by E. Lying under "m. topsail" one man sick



Monday, May 21st 1844

23.04 C. in Star track. latter part the same. a fine  
179.430

22.13  
179.23 came to the point on Star track. distance in sun

Tuesday, May 22nd 1844

20.56  
178.21 in sight to day to the seaward. the latter part a school of  
black fish -- they are the same group.

Wednesday, May 23rd 1844

(Chic. I) the fore part of the day quite fair weather than  
Coco Island & landed off & on sent the S. S.  
to the Red hill no landings. latter four o'clock took out  
the seaward the 2 cotton packs & took them on deck

Thursday, May 24th 1844

Recruited? the fore part of the day quite weather. Landed  
off & on at Coco Island & land. Recruited. got 4  
thru boat loads of Game Coconuts & Bananas & 5 chickens  
1 pig - found R. E. standing off. -- --

Friday, May 25th 1844

the fore part of the day quite weather. Landed  
off & on at Coco Island & land. Recruited. got 4  
thru boat loads of Game Coconuts & Bananas & 5 chickens  
1 pig - found R. E. standing off. -- --

Saturday, May 26th 1844

the fore part of the day quite weather. Landed  
off & on at Coco Island & land. Recruited. got 4  
thru boat loads of Game Coconuts & Bananas & 5 chickens  
1 pig - found R. E. standing off. -- --



Monday To The South Ocean  
 Monday Dec. 26<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 21.17 The fore part of the day a strong breeze from  
 175.47 S. E. to E. S. E. on port tack. Little sun seen

Tuesday Dec. 27<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 22.37 The fore part a strong breeze on port tack  
 175.00 Not a cirrus thing to be seen. Painted Star B  
 & saw, hauled the B. B. off. ready to paint—

Wednesday Dec. 28<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 23.25 The fore part fine weather, wind E. S. E.  
 177.50 on port tack. Latter part fine weather, wind E. S. E. on port tack  
 Painted Star B. & saw, hauled the B. B. off. ready to paint—

Thursday Dec. 29<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 25.52 The fore part fine weather, wind E. S. E. on port tack  
 178.07 Latter part wind increased & made on Star tack  
 Not a thing seen.

Friday Dec. 30<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 The fore part cloudy wind N. E. to E. S. E. on port tack— Latter part weather increasing—  
 with Rain & a strong breeze—

Saturday Dec. 31<sup>st</sup> 1883  
 Rain The fore part blowing a strong gale from  
 the N. N. E. Wind falling clear around the compass  
 with Rain. Latter part calm & falling breeze Course  
 E. N. E. Wind N. W. - nothing in sight

Sunday Dec. 1<sup>st</sup> 1884  
 26.21 The fore part a fine breeze & quiet—  
 178.50 weather clear E. N. E. the sail in sun steam  
 & the light breeze calm. Rain & curtain

Monday Dec. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884  
 The fore part fine weather, wind E. S. E. on port tack  
 Latter part Rain.  
 Painted Star B. & saw, hauled the B. B. off. ready to paint—



25.15  
178.39

Wednesday On Tarsing.

Monday. Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day moderate breeze from the N. & N. W. Course E. Latter part fair weather in sight until 10 P. M. Course the same -

25.25  
177.04

Tuesday. Sept. 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part rain squalls from the N. W. Course E. Sent down & up main top sail & repaired the fore Rye - Latter part squally. after 11 A.M. sun

25.30  
175.03

Wednesday. Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part light breeze from the S. W. Course E. H. hauled in top sail & bent it - Latter part mureling the mainsail - nothing in sight. -

25.35  
172.48

Thursday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day fair weather wind H. mureling the mainsail. Course E. Latter part a fresh breeze Course the same wind N. W. - after 11 A.M. in sight

26.00  
170.00

Friday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part strong N. W. breeze Course mureling the mainsail. Latter part bent the mainsail & mureling the shanks. At night came to the wind on Port tack anchor shot sail -

26.27  
169.15

Saturday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part fair strong breeze from the N. & N. W. on Star tack anchor'd water & filling the tank & new main & top sail braces - Latter part filled the casks we emptied with salt water & Rave new main braces

26.25  
168.21

Sunday. Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part light breeze with a heavy swell from the S. W. on Star tack wind S. W. W. Latter part the same -

Monday. Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part calm with a heavy S. swell from the S. W. took the spars down & H. Lased them & washed the bulwarks - Latter part mureling the foresail & bent it -



Thursday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 Started the fore part showing a stone bar.  
 in the fore part. Latter part Rain & a  
 strong gale from the N.W. Course S.

Friday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 the fore part showing a strong gale from  
 the N.W. Course & dark squally. Latter part  
 30.50 Squally Wind N. Course & S. S. E. Gibbicks  
 148.41

Saturday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 the fore part fair & showing a strong  
 gale from the N. Course S. S. E. Gibbicks black list  
 32.37 Latter part fair & squally came to on S. tack under  
 167.55 L. H. T. H. H. H.

Sunday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 the fore part fair & showing a gale from the  
 33.17 S. W. & dark squally on S. tack. Latter part  
 the same. Wind of Gibbicks & a few birds

Monday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 the fore part of the day showing strong  
 33.42 gale in squalls. Nothing in sight. Latter part  
 100.42 making moderate a fair little

Tuesday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 the fore part fair & in S. W. Star  
 34.41 tick. Dark squally. Wind S. Latter part the same  
 100.03 hit a thing in the shape of a whale.

Wednesday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 the fore part fair weather on S. tack  
 34.39 Wind S. Latter part the same. hit a thing in  
 100.32 Wind. Saw or got a fair of it.

Thursday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1883  
 the fore part fair & weather Wind S. W.  
 34.18 hit a thing in the shape of a whale. Latter part Wind S.  
 100.48 hit a thing in the shape of a whale. on S. tack seen  
 hit a sign of a Right whale



Lat. Long.

# On the Right Whale Ground

Wednesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part fine weather for our business

34.24 wind of pinbacks. Latter part fair nothing in sight  
168.25 wind S on Star tack 9<sup>th</sup> right ground, S. S. W on P. S.

Thursday, Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part fine plenty pinbacks & Sulphur bottom

34.24 out the boats ready for the latter, Latter part fine & good  
168.24 evening. Wind S on port tack - there we get a whale -

Friday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1883

the fore part a good breeze wind S. & S. E.

pinbacks. Latter part the same. to night none on P. S.

Saturday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day fair weather on different

34.81 tacks wind S. a few flocks. Latter part on P. S. the same  
168.28 Short Legs & R. Whales.

Sunday, Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1883

the fore part fine weather wind S. on Star S

34.48 flocks. Latter the same plenty flocks.  
168.44

Monday, Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part clouds & squalls & flocks. Latter part

35.14 much clouds & squalls. Latter part nothing - on Star tack  
168.19. heading S. E. - - - - - place for a listing -

Tuesday, Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part fair weather wind S. on Star S

not the same.

35.45

167.74

Admiral of sorrow upon the  
Ocean. The Death of James A. Smith.  
Journals Carpenter. Smith came Arnold. Who at  
3.00 P.M. was with 4.50. And a copy. Journal at  
4.30 P.M. age 54 years - lived with us 14 months  
12 days - His home New York.



Lat 36.02  
Long 167.20

# On the Right Whale Ground

Wednesday. Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part fair weather wind N. E. W. on Star tack. Latter part the same little gust -

Thursday. Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

37.00  
168.42 The fore part very fair weather wind S. W. W. on Star tack. Not a thing to be seen.

Latter part the same

Friday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

37.19  
168.48 the fore part of the day calm & a light breeze from the N. W. Course E. Latter part the same Not a thing moving. - Near we get a whale

Saturday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

37.20  
167.20 the fore part a strong breeze from the N. W. & S. W. Course E. Latter part came to the wind on Port tack on Star tack. & a few birds -

Sunday. Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

37.20  
167.42 the fore part blowing strong from the N. W. gale on Star tack latter part the same. - Co Birds. this month -

Monday. Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

gale  
37.24  
167.11 the fore part of the day blowing a strong gale from the N. W. Anchor down to walls. Latter part the same. 1 f.k. is at. on P. T

Tuesday. Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1883

gale  
37.02  
166.33 the fore part blowing a gale from the N. on port tack anchor S. W. P. Latter part the same - Nothing moving -

Wednesday Oct. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1883

calm  
36.32  
166.15 the fore part blowing a strong gale from the S on Star tack. Latter part very squally a few f.k.s. - & birds around



Lat. Long.

# Cruising for Right Whales

Thursday. Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day blowing a strong gale  
36.12 from the S. on port tack. Latter part the same. under  
165.48 Lower topsails. one flog. & plenty of birds —

U. M. G. &

Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1883

M. Spencer

the fore part a strong breeze & squally wind  
36.02 S. Latter part wind the same course. A few birds  
166.48 Main topsail down & main spencer

Saturday. Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1883

gale

the fore part of the day a strong breeze  
squally from the S. Course S. W. Latter part the same  
a few finbacks & birds is all the while thus blowing

Sunday. Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

gale

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the  
34.49 S. E. course N. Latter part wind E. S. E. course the  
168.27 same. at 4 P. M. came to the wind on Star tack, flog

Monday. Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day fair weather wind  
34.32 E. S. E. on port tack Latter part wind the same on  
169.48 Star tack a few flogs. No whales —

Tuesday. Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1883



the fore part a moderate breeze from the N. E.  
35.03 on Port tack finbacks. Latter part 2 Right whales  
167.28 Raised by John. Lowered & lost & never got them



Wednesday. Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part blowing a strong breeze from  
N. N. E. at 8.40. 2 Right whales Raised by E. Carr  
35.17 Lowered 3 boats L. W. & Star. Whales working to the  
168.60 windward. Latter part blowing a fresh gale from the

Thursday. Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part blowing a strong gale with heavy  
35.37 swell from the N. N. W. on different tacks. Fog  
168.34 Latter part the same. thick & foggy.  
flogs is all. —



Lat. 20. 2  
gale

# On The Right Whale Ground

Friday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day thick & heavy weather blowing a moderate gale from the N. W. Latter part wind increasing to a strong gale on drift tacks. Got a three mowing. a little Rain -

gale  
35.18  
168.16

Saturday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part blowing a gale from the N. W. Latter part the same. plenty of birds -

Sunday, Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

gale  
35.10

the fore part blowing a heavy gale from the N. W. & W. Latter part blowing wind gradually falling in to the S. W. plenty of flocks

Monday, Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

gale

the fore part blowing heavy from the N. W. in squalls on star tack. latter Rain wind falling to S. W. weather moderating. a few flocks. -

Tuesday, Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

gale  
34.33  
168.10

the fore part of the day blowing a strong gale from the N. E. W. on Port tack. Latter part the same C. & M. were round wind S. E. W. flocks & killers -

Wednesday, Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1883

34.17  
168.00

the fore part of the day light breeze from the S. E. W. on Port tack flocks. Latter part the same

Thursday, Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1883

34.40  
168.20

the fore part all the day fine weather wind N. E. W. on star tack a few flocks in sight Latter part the same. - Under short sail -

Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1883



Mr. Cook  
Mr. Dale

35.15  
168.45

the fore part fine weather wind N. E. W. C. & M. whales raised several 3 boats L. W. & S. about 10 o'clock P. Boat struck me. took the line & mate bent on whale Run to the windward out sight of the ship & then the line parted. J. Whales in sun -



On the Right Whale Ground

Saturday. Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1853

the fore part cloudy day light breeze from the N. & N. E. W. on Star tack. a few flocks in sight.

35.26

the fore part the same

Sunday. Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1853

the fore part fine weather light breeze from the N. E. on different tacks. plenty of flocks. Latter part nothing

Monday. Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1853

the fore part fine light breeze N. on Port tack. Latter part the same at 4.45. P.m. a whale raised from the deck by Brown & Flores. Lowered 4 boats. L. B. struck the whale. cut him in. 2 more to the windward & a whale on our lee beam —

35.32

Tuesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1853

the fore part fair a few flocks. Latter part

35.36

weather increasing. started the works. on sail in S.

Wind N. plenty of flocks

Wednesday. Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1853

the fore part fine weather. Wind N. Whales raised by the crew at 5 A.M. lowered four boats & chased them all of the forenoon. Latter part the same. 4 whales in sun. to clear but none for us. May we get some.

35.29

Thursday. Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1853

the fore part Breeze & Rain. weather increasing fresh gale. at 7.15. Whales raised by Lowered four boats L. B. got one. May we get more. Latter part cut the whale. — Rainy Wind N. E. W.

Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1853

the fore part thick fog & Rain. Whales raised by the crew at 7.15. Lowered three boats L. B. & chased them but did not get near enough. Latter part Rain & blowing a N. gale.

the whales working N. E. —



Lat 2. 20 N

# On The Right Whale Ground

Saturday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. on

35-26 Port tack. latter part fine plenty of flocks.  
169.59 at 4. A. M. started the works. —



Sunday. Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day fine weather

in this part of the world. Breeze finished at 12.

Latter part whales to come. Lowered 3 boats L. P. & S.

2<sup>nd</sup> mate struck the whale & sunk him. took the lines

35.61 to the ship & got him within 50. fathoms line parted  
169.25 to the strap. More whales in sight 4.



Monday. Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part of the day blowing strong from

35.16 S. E. Whales raised by 8<sup>th</sup> boat Lowered 3 boats L. P. & S.  
169.30 Star Boat came. Latter part cut the whale

Tuesday. Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part staved down the oil.

35.12 Whales in sight. Latter part whales by Mr. Cook  
169.56 Lowered 3 boats L. P. & S. Whales working



Wednesday. Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1883

the fore part fine weather Right whales

raised at the break of day by Mr. Cairns. Lowered

3 boats L. P. & S. two whales in sight Whaling

Latter part Lowered for two more

35.06 & at 5. P. M. struck 2<sup>nd</sup> mate &

169.30 whale sunk. Ship took the lines but parted —

So Ends October. —



Thursday. Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> 1883

the fore part a strong breeze from the

N. & fresh. Saw a whale cutting on our beam

at 11.00 a whale. Raised by Mr. Cairns Lowered

3 boats L. P. & S. 3<sup>rd</sup> Boat struck the whale.

3 miles to windward of the ship. Came in thick

25.25 weather increasing. Let go of the whale & came

169.48 to the ship



On the Right Side Found

Wed Nov. 2<sup>d</sup> — 1883

the fore part a strong breeze from the S. W. W. at 5.00 A.M. lowered 5 boats & the dead whale raised by George H. H. as soon as we lowered. Mate got his whale to the ship the other whales went to windward. Cut the whale

35.25

at Alaska past close to another on our lee

169.48

Started the works — 9.30



Thursday Nov. 3<sup>d</sup> 1883

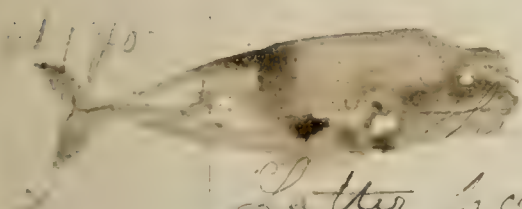
the fore part a strong breeze from the S. W. W. lowered 3 boats down some oil. Alaska cutting in our lee

35.27

the fore part at 5 whales raised by H. C. Clark

169.39

lowered 3 boats. Mate got the whale —



Friday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part light E. E. breeze Cut the whale

35.14

the fore part one whale raised by J. C. Curro lowered

169.59

three boats 2. Mate got the whale weather increasing

to a gale. Looked on out to Puget to cut let him

35.36

lay — Alaska & a gale in sight

170.07

the fore part blowing a heavy gale with

the fore part blowing a heavy gale with

35.22

the fore part blowing a N. W. gale Cut the whale one sail in sight. Latter part cleared the

169.43

& started the works. — " — " —

Saturday Nov. 7<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part a gale from the N. W. W. starting down

35.22

& sailing 2 sails in sight. Latter part the same —

169.43

Sunday Nov. 8<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part a strong S. S. W. breeze on star tack

35.22

a heavy swell. Parim. Alaska another in sight

169.22

Latter part plenty fish.



On the Right Whale Ground

Friday Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> 1883



35.10

The fore part a light breeze S. E. on port tack @ 11.00. In. Whale Raised by the Capt. Lowered 4 boats whale going quick south. 2. Whalers in sight -



Saturday Nov. 10<sup>th</sup> 1883

35.34

169.54

The fore part fine weather stowing down the main hatch 10.00. at 11.00 In. Whales Raised by Mr. Cook. Lowered 4 boats B. Boat got the whale cut the whale weather increasing. 2. Whalers in sight / got a whale

Sunday Nov. 11<sup>th</sup> 1883

35.25

169.38

The fore part strong S. E. breeze on different tacks a whaler on our beam cutting Alaska in 8 latter part fine -

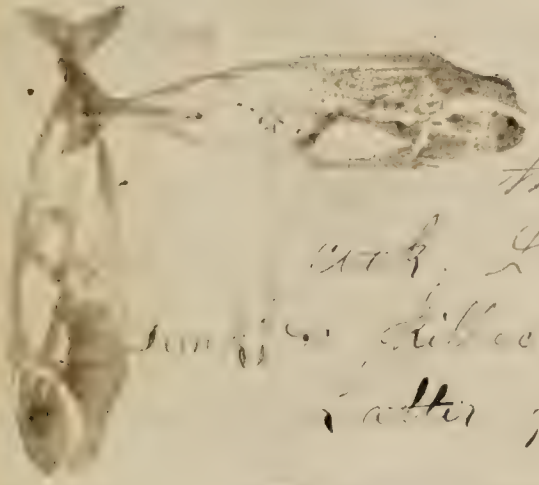
Monday. Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1883

35.27

169.34

The fore part fine started the works at 1.00 am 2 sails in sight. latter part plenty of fbs -

Tuesday. Nov. 13<sup>th</sup> 1883



The fore part calm 4 whales raised on the deck. Lowered 8 boats L. W. & S. all struck a whale. lifted them & raised 2. Starboard boats whale sunk latter part cut the whales - 35.16. 170.06

Wednesday. Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1883

The fore part a strong S. E. breeze at 8.10.00. Antonio Pinto died in sick 2 months. Cleared the 2 whales back to S. E. In. 2 whales raised by Manuel never lowered for them a libbs got on. latter part a strong S. E. breeze at 4.30 P.M. Buried Antonio

Thursday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1883

35.21

The fore part strong S. E. breeze on Port tack storming down & boiling. latter part finished stowing a. libbs on our beam plenty fbs. -

Friday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1883

35.38

170.01

The fore part a strong S. E. breeze on Port tack storming down & boiling. latter part finished stowing a. libbs on our beam plenty fbs. -



On The Right Whale Ground

Saturday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1843

35.46 the fore part a strong N.E. gale on different tacks  
boiling latter part weather increasing finished boiling. Rain

Sunday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1843

the fore part having a N.E. gale, latter part  
the same. Nothing in sight -



Monday, Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1843

36.25 the fore part foggy stowed down M.H. latter  
169.57 part at 1.30. P.M. whales raised by the Cook lowered 2  
boats L. & Bow. B.B. struck the whale line parted or  
cast off. all the boats chased the whale S.B. struck him  
& killed him at him to ship at 10. P.M. on sail in S.

Tuesday, Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1843

36.38 the fore part cut the whale at 7 am 9 whales  
raised by the Cook Rain & fog a Gibbs part close to  
latter part joined called to the N. N. W. whales raised  
again by. Hinge. lowered 3 boats L. W & S. whales hunt by

Wednesday, Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1843

36.36 the fore part a strong N. breeze at 5 am. started  
169.43 the works latter part foggy - flocks plenty -

Thursday, Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1843

36.07 the fore part using N. breeze finished boiling  
70.02 on sail in sight a Gibbs latter part got hauled out C. D.

Friday, Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1843

35.09 the fore part under S.W. on different tacks  
170.01 & courses stowed down latter part the same Black fish

Saturday, Nov. 24<sup>th</sup> 1843

35.40 the fore part stowed down the Remainer of the  
170.29 oil. course S. under E. latter part by the wind. 4  
men sick - ..

Sunday, Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1843

36.43 the fore part having a strong breeze E. N. E.  
170.19 flocks & on sail Alaska. latter part on different  
tacks. nothing occurring, -



Continuing from night of 26th

36.27 The fore part a strong breeze E & E on Star  
170.17 tack. Latter part the same. a few flocks is all

Thursday, Nov 27th 1883

36.38 The fore part a strong breeze in different  
170.14 tacks 2 flocks is all that I have seen. Latter part  
the same. Another 2 more seen.

Friday, Nov 28th 1883

36.22 The fore part a strong breeze from the E & E on  
170.17 tack. Latter part the same. a few flocks

Saturday, Nov 29th 1883

36.38 The fore part a good breeze E & E on Star  
170.11 tack. Latter part the same - tonight 5 P.M. however  
Rained leading in to the R. C. nothing moving

Sunday, Nov 30th 1883

37.45 The fore part usually wind E & E S. E on  
170.07 Port tack. Latter part wind E & E by N. nothing  
moving. -- may we get more whales

Monday, Dec 1st 1883

38.40 The fore part fine wind N.E. very light  
170.06 after dark the same ~~fine~~ N. wind N.E.  
quite a number of flocks.

Tuesday, Dec 2nd 1883

38.54 The fore part fine wind light breeze N.  
170.07 at 11 P.M. E. Latter part the same. plenty of  
flocks. --

Wednesday, Dec 3rd 1883

38.07 The fore part a strong breeze & smoke  
168.32 at 1 P.M. tack wind N. & E. strong breeze. Latter  
part same. a few flocks is all

Thursday, Dec 4th 1883

38.55 The fore part at 1 P.M. breeze from  
166.54 E & E. Latter part the same  
plenty of flocks.



Wednesday

Continuing from Right Whaler

Wednesday. Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1853

gdm



the fore part part smoke & fog Course E.N.E.  
Wind N. at 11.45 on whale Raised by Cann.  
Lowered 4 boats & chased until after dark &  
165.01 could not strike. finished scraping down -

Thursday. Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1853

the fore part foggy. Wind N. increasing on Port  
38.43 tack. Latter part wind strong on Star & a few  
164.40 finbacks. May we get a cut of oil -

Friday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1853

the fore part a strong breeze N. W. on  
38.40 Port tack. Latter part a strong breeze & foggy  
164.30 on Star tack a few fbs. -

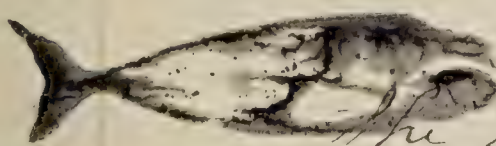
Saturday. Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1853

the fore part a strong N. W. breeze. Course  
E.N.E. Latter part the same Whales Raised  
by Minno at 4.30 P.M. Lowered 8 boats & 2 fbs  
163.20

Sunday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1853

the fore part a fresh gale from the N.W.  
Chase & Rain Blackfish & porpoises. Latter part  
38.- Cloudy & moderate Wind N. A whale Raised  
163.16 by Chace. at 7 P.M. never Lowered. -

Monday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1853



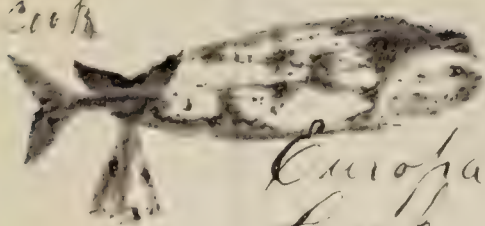
the fore part a strong S.W. wind & squally  
on whale raised by McDuck. Lowered at 5.30  
a.m. 3 boats L. W. & S. Star boat got the  
38.32 whale. Cut him. & latter part 4 whales Raised  
163.05 by the Cook on our weather beam never Lowered  
finished cutting. squally. -

Tuesday. Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1853

the fore part a strong S.W. breeze a whale  
raised & garnet. Curia 44 months out & got  
a whale Raised by Minno. Lowered 4 boats but  
38.44 going quick to the S.W. Latter part a heavy  
smell. Started the works. -



Let 2<sup>nd</sup>  
cook



# On The Right Whale Ground

Wednesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1888

the fore part a good breeze S. W. on S. + Europa whaling at 9 A. M. 3 whales Raised by the Cook Lower 3 boats L. W. + S. W. got the whale after taking starboard boat down all saved - latter part cut the whale -

Thursday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1888



38.10  
163.22

the fore part a strong breeze from the N. E. Whales Raised by 1 Lower 3 boats L. W. + B. did not get him through mistake or bad manage must have B. Europa take on. Latter part weather increasing boiling

mine



Friday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1888

38.14  
163.15

the fore part fine light breeze from the N. Whales Raised by mine Lower 3 boats L. W. + S. L. B. got the whale Latter part cut the whale + started the works - more whales in sight - 2 men sick -

Saturday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1888



38.05  
163.14

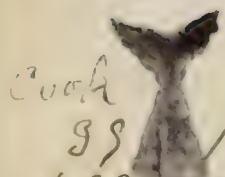
the fore part fine weather wind S. W. Boiling + slowing down. Latter part the same 2 Whales Raised by the cook at 5.40 A. M. another at 1.30 by go. Lower 3 boats L. W. + S.

Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1888

38.22  
163.13

the fore part fog + Rain. Boiling nothing in sight - Latter part the same

Monday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1888



38.15  
162.58

the fore part fine broke out + jumped water in main hatch + started down - a whale Raised by the cook 9 A. M. Lower 2 boats L. L. S. whale came quick C. by C. - B. Europa in sight -

Tuesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1888



38.10

the fore part a good breeze from the N. + smoke at 11.15 A. M. a whale Raised by go on going 9 A. M. Lower 3 boats Latter part Rain



Lat & Long

On The Right Whale Ground  
Wednesday. Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1853

89.16  
162.57

the fore part, squally with a moderate  
breeze on different tacks. Nothing in sight latter  
part the same —

Thursday. Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1853

88.18  
163.13

the fore part fine light westerly breeze  
on fore tack. Stowing down oil in No. 5. Latter part  
finished stowing & blocked of main hatch. & were ship  
staying mooring — several men sick — stowed down  
8628 bbls all told

Friday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1853

40.15  
163.02

the fore part filled the ground & riden with salt  
water. took out butter & stowed 3 casks of water down  
the blubber Room. Latter part clearing up around  
course through the day E by N. — 1. foh —

Saturday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1853

40.15  
161.37

the fore part of the day — squally, wind N. N. W.  
course E by S. Nothing moving a carcass seen. Latter  
part E by S. & S by E. several men unwell —

Sunday. Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1853

41.01  
161.23

the fore part a strong breeze S. S. W. course  
E by E. Latter part smoky course S. by E. Not a  
thing moving —

Monday. Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1853

24. Sheats  
C. P. L. & N.  
41.37  
61.17

the fore part moderate breeze from the N. N. W.  
Rave new head sheats. & new cutting harness  
& shavings. Latter part moderate breeze wind N. E. &  
S. N. E. Not a thing moving —

Tuesday, Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1853

the fore part a strong northerly wind. Latter  
part wind backed in to the S. S. E. blowing fresh  
gale a number of fohs. — on different tacks

Wednesday. Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1853

41.46

the fore part wind S. S. E. moderate with a  
heavy swell going. Latter part baffling wind  
course S. by E. Nothing in sight —



Let Home

Cruising For Rich! Whales

Thursday. Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1883

the fore part a strong breeze from the S. E. & S. O. on Port tack. Latter part the same. Not a thing moving - a heavy swell Running

Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1883

In the fore part Calm & light breezes from the S. E. & S. O. on Port tack. Latter part the same. Nothing but a school of porpoises -



Saturday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1883

Gale the fore part blowing a strong breeze from the S. E. & S. O. on Port tack. Latter part the same. Nothing but a school of porpoises -

Sunday. Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1883

Gale the fore part blowing a gale from the S. E. & S. O. on Port tack. Latter part the same. Nothing but a school of porpoises -

Monday. Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1883

Gale the fore part blowing a gale from the S. E. & S. O. on Port tack. Latter part the same. Nothing but a school of porpoises -

So. E. winds, 1883. Thank you for our success. May the New Year be as fruitful. --



1854

Thus Begins The New Year. On the Right  
Hand of the front

Tuesday Jan. 1<sup>st</sup> 1854

The fore part of the day was calm the latter part the same  
at 10 am wind shifted to West & around  
owing wave on smalls. — I got bare sick

Wednesday Jan. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1854

The fore part of the day was calm the latter part the same  
the N. W. with Rain falling on West tack  
latter part was smalls from the N. W. came on  
Star tack — to night blow around again

Thursday Jan. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1854

The fore part a strong wind from the N. W.  
on West tack. Latter part moderating a little  
bore around & made a little sail at 12 P.M. under  
M.V. again — all well.

Friday Jan. 4<sup>th</sup> 1854

The fore part a N. W. gale & squalls  
latter part wore ship heading in to the S. W.  
to thin on sea morning — all well —

Saturday Jan. 5<sup>th</sup> 1854

The fore part a light N. W. breeze  
storing down our oil, a few firebricks been seen  
latter part finished storing 66. bbls of oil  
washed off — Calm. Nothing moving

Sunday Jan. 6<sup>th</sup> 1854

The fore part calm & sea light breeze  
from the E. the latter part fine light wind  
E Course S. W. a few porpoises — is all

Monday Jan. 7<sup>th</sup> 1854

The fore part fine weather wind S. E.  
course S. W. mended missentorsail & sent  
it sent down the foresail for repairs —  
Bore of the star side of m. mast up drying  
nothing in sight — all go.

Reddiggers  
Forsail down



Monday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

San diego

the fore part standing the foresail light  
on a S. on different tacks. Latter part  
bent the foresail & a new sail Ripped the old one  
to pieces. Sent down Mr. P. Sabantail.  
Nothing to be seen moving all well.

Tuesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part took light breeze & Calm.  
In P. I. a whale raised this morning by the cook at 8 am  
going about S. E. saw him several times & turned  
down out of sight. Unnamed - down w.  
of the port side. Included the N. P. I. Latter  
part Calm & a light breeze from the N. Course  
S. E. by S. bent the main to S. —

Thursday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

Foretopsails

the fore part a good breeze from the N. by N.  
Course S. E. by S. mended after foretopsail & bent  
it sent down lower foretopsail. Latter part mended  
lower foretopsail & bent it - Nothing moving -  
to night under short sail on Star tack.

San diego

Friday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

Fore Staysails

the fore part a strong breeze N. by N. on Star tack  
made out about 4 o'clock & the last of the spray  
up to the fore staysail & mended it. Latter part  
bent N. W. strong & smoky. Bent fore staysail

Saturday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong N. by N. breeze with  
a S. W. swell on Star tack. Latter part weather  
increasing with rain & fog. - Nothing in sight

Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze & squalls  
bent S. by S. on Star tack. Latter part  
fine weather - a strong breeze. Bent foretopsails

San diego



Lat. 40° 30' S. Long. 120° 30' W. - to Chatham Islands. - to Cruise -  
Sunday, Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

Reverend the fore part a strong E. breeze from the  
cutting N. W. on Star tack. Latter part a moderate E. breeze  
light S. breeze from the fore (cutting) sails. - in sight the  
hills, a few birds in sight - all well. -

Tuesday, Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong S. breeze on Star tack  
Latter part moderating wind falling to the W. - nothing  
in sight. - all well - on Star tack

Wednesday, Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

S. S. W. Gale the fore part wind N. E. W. increasing fast to a  
gale. Laying on Star tack. Latter part a strong gale  
to right Laying under Mr. Spencer - on Port tack  
Bar. 28.9.05

Thursday, Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a good breeze from the N. W.  
Latter part weather increasing wind N. E. & N. Course  
W. S. W. nothing in sight. (Ship) Dried to day &

S. E. Gale Friday, Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a strong N. E. gale  
on Port tack Latter part moderate a heavy swell going  
nothing in sight - all well. -

S. W. Gale Saturday, Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze with Rain squalls  
washed ship from stem to stern wind N. N. W.  
Latter part Rain & squalls. on Star tack wind N. N.

S. E. Gale Sunday, Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong gale from the N. on Port  
tack. Latter part weather moderating. nothing in sight  
32. Months out 2700. -

Monday, Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part calm water made new  
muzzon top sail brace blocks straps on main Rigging - Latter  
part wind N. E. Course N. W. by N. weather  
increasing. on new main tack - nothing in sight



Late-Eng

# Passage To Chatham Island

Tuesday. Can 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part fastening breeze from S. & E  
V. Rain. Course N. by W. Latter part squally  
Joined N. N. W. 1 gk. is right calm and clear

Wednesday. Can 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

S. &  
Lah  
J

the fore part Wind South E Course WNW  
at one o'clock P.M. came to on port tack under  
M. Spencer weather increasing fast 4 P.M. turned up  
Star boat & took the craft out of bow boat all well  
{Blowing Heavy.} Ber. 28. 16 .05

S. &  
Lah  
J

Thursday. Can 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part Wind S. E. Gale on  
port tack on Merchantman bound to the N.  
Latter part weather moderating a little Rain

Friday. Can 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

S. &  
Lah  
J

the fore part blowing strong from the S. E  
on port tack. Latter part moderating a little  
Nothing seen seen. — 2 men unwell.

Saturday. Can 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

Land

the fore part moderate S. E. Wind course  
S. E. by S. Latter part light breeze. a school of  
blackish Land raised at 5 P.M. came N. & W.  
15 miles came to on port tack under short sail —

Sunday. Can 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

44.24

the fore part light N. W. Winds course  
S. W. Run down along the land. C. Reef. part  
S. W. Latter part downed L. B. for a swordfish  
struck him but did not come out. Perimed close to

Monday. Can 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part foggy on different tacks  
Perimed on our weather beam 10 or 15 miles off —  
Latter part weather increasing to a strong breeze  
& Rain Nothing seen seen in the shalufan



Cruising Around Chatham Islands

Tuesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part of the breeze from the N.E. on port tack. Latter part fresh breeze. Cantel to westward W. S. N. on star tack - nothing in sight.

Wednesday, Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong gale from the S on different tacks at 10.30 a.m. kept off N.E. by N. Latter part breeze N. by E. came to on star tack at 3. P.M. under m & stay sails. Nothing seen -

Thursday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong S. breeze & squalls (at 6.30 a.m. several whales raised & killed. Under which 3 boats L. W. & S. star boat got one. Latter part were men cutting galls & cut whales body in to right laying on star tack with the head along side of S.E. of the ship. I primed 10.30

Friday Feb 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

The fore part have the head in & cleared the case away. Latter part started the works. Nothing seen through the day -

Saturday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong S. breeze on <sup>port</sup> star tack boiling. Saw a whale supposed to be C.H. M. Whales. Latter part on star tack. At 6. P.M. saw the other vessel laying aback under short sail - see nothing

Sunday, Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

The fore part fine light breeze from the W. S. N. on port tack boiling. Latter part on star tack. At 9. P.M. finished boiling 92 barrels - one sail in sight - killers & land faring W. S. N. under N.W.

Monday, Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong north breeze & sails in sight Alaska & C.H. M. part E. "Reg" close to. Latter part on different tacks on Sulphur under short sail heading N. -

Rove new Sparker & M. Spencer Drail -



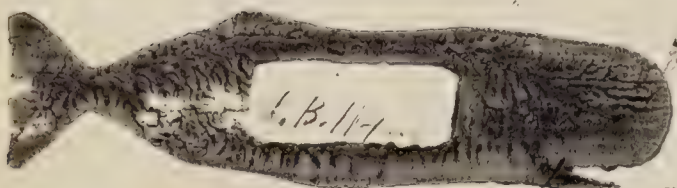
Cruising Around Chatham Island

Tuesday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong N. breeze on star tack running all down in fore tide. 2 sails in sight Alaska & C. W. M. Latter part finished stowing 87 bbls of sperm oil. fore ship Lying off

Wednesday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part a moderate N. W. gale with Rain & fog. same 2 sails in sight. Latter part gruel hulling in to the S. W. on Port tack



Thursday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part third of S. W. & squally at 5 am. Whales Raised by Mr. Cook at Landed three boats. Alaska close to Landed 2. L Boat got one Alaska another. cutting ours Latter part finished cutting Land close to 44 under our lee - A. cutting  
C. W. M. part at sun down. S. O. S. E. 10 miles of the Perimeter

Friday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part a good breeze from the south started the works. Alaska & C. W. M. part close to Latter part boiling the lead. porpoises & Land in sight. on different tacks. Having ton cut his foot.

Saturday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part a good breeze from the S. E. on Port tack 2 sails in sight. Latter part squally wind moderate from the S. E. C. W. M. & Alaska in sight & the land. fore around at 10 P. M. -

Sunday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part moderate baffling wind from the S. E. on different tacks. C. W. M. & Alaska & the land under our lee. Latter part part C. W. M. close to - boiling nothing but the sails been seen

Monday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part at strong breeze & increasing from the E. on different tacks. finished boiling 115 bbls. C. W. M. & Alaska in sight. Latter part a strong gale. Alaska 1/2 mile off on weather quarter.



(Lucine) (Crown) (Hatham) (Glasgow)  
Thursday. Feb. 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong south E gale with fog  
& Rain. Latter part moderating. Arrived back in the  
the H. V. on port tack under short sail —

Wednesday. Feb. 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing heavy in squalls from  
the N. W. Latter part the same & Rain. Laying under  
In the. Nothing seen sun. all well

Thursday. Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh gale from the N. W.  
Latter part weather moderating. Course N. by W. & N. W.  
Saw C. V. in Alaska & another whaler. Land. N. W. W.  
15 miles off

Friday. Feb. 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part broke out fore peak (cup) and  
the ground & filled it with oil. Latter part  
finished Port side 74 bbls. (P. V. in the more  
bessail & the land has been in sight

Saturday. Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part calm & bare light breezes from  
the N. E. on Star tack. Arrived in sight. Strong  
oil on Star side 38 bbls. Latter part finished —  
& run unsull as usual — Arrived N. N. W.

Sunday. Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong N. N. W. breeze on  
different tacks. Latter part weather increasing wind  
hauled to the S. W. on port tack to right under M. T. & S.

Monday. Feb. 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part strong S. W. wind. Course N. N. W.  
Righted, perished at 10. A. M. now round. Latter part  
weather moderating a little. Stead on to land 74.50  
stood off again & perished 12 miles off. Laying N. W. by

and so on



Cruising Around Chatham Islands

Tuesday. Feb. 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong N. W. breeze & Rain at 10. a.m. Wind shifted back again in to the N. E. W. on different tacks. Latter part strong N. E. W. breeze. course by N. by E. Raised at 3.30 P. M. during N. by E. 10. m. off. Wore ship & shortened sail on Star tack.

Wednesday. Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

Anchor'd

At

Big C.

the fore part a strong S. W. breeze made the perimel & came in the E. passage around Pitts Is. Came to anchor off Big Chatham at 1.20. P. M. sent the S. B. in & got the letters. All well at Home

Thursday. Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

Recruiting

the fore part calm & was light breezes from all parts of the compass. Getting potatoes off — Latter part the same & got 17 sheep off. & open more Recruits & fish — so ends —

Friday. Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

At anchor under

the fore part light breeze from the N. got — under anchor was 8 anchors on the bow at 7. A. M. on Star - 1 part tack part 44 at Horn Headline E. N. E. — Latter part came in thick & smoky. Land discovered at 3. P. M. one sail steering S. W. —

Saturday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong N. W. breeze & thick fog. on Port tack latter the same. Killed 5 sheep

Sunday. Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part good wind N. W. on Star tack. Latter part the same. Not a thing moving. Lamin under short sail

Monday. Feb. 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong N. W. breeze or gale Lamin under cover topsails. Latter part under 7. 1 thick sailing at 4. P. M. N. S. W. Let courses & 1st course N. N. W.

Leaving Chatham Ground. for French Rock — 2 m. in mill —



Lat 44° 15'

## Passage to French Rock.

Tuesday, Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> 1854

the fore part of fine breeze from the S. W. & action  
ally & halling around took out five holes between decks  
got iron hoops out & shifted mainsail onto another cast  
Latter part S. & E. Course N. N. W. & N. by N. but  
put iron hoop in the Run. on Feb. 26<sup>th</sup> been seen -

Wednesday, Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1854

Bore

the fore part smoke & wind N. began to scrape  
down on star tack. Latter part finished scraping &  
ready & started it below. Nothing been seen -

Thursday, Feb. 28<sup>th</sup> 1854

the fore part light baffling winds Rain &  
fog on different tacks. Latter part wind N. W. fair  
weather. Nothing been seen -

Friday, Feb. 29<sup>th</sup> 1854

West  
Wind

the fore part light S. W. & S. breeze course  
N. N. W. & N. by W. & W. by N. Latter part breeze a  
little wind S. to S. E. & W. for the first time  
Course N. by W. & W. Nothing moving -

Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1854

37. 17

the fore part at stone S. & breeze course N. by  
W. & N. one merchantman Bound E.  
Latter part course the same Nothing moving -

Sunday, March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1854

the fore part a good S. & breeze N. by W. &  
W. Nothing moving - Latter part wind  
the same course N. W. by N. grassy trees

Monday, March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1854

the fore part - fine with a good south  
breeze course N. N. W. & N. Sent down m. Topsail  
Latter part a good breeze same quarter  
course the same. & N. W.

finished m. Topsail & bent it again  
not a thing moving - All well.

So Onols



Arrived At The Rock To Cruise  
Tuesday, March 4<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part light S. W. wind course N. W.  
to R. mending the main spencer. cutting gear  
at dawn. Latter part calm bent S. S. a few  
gannets seen. After supper got some time  
up to soak. - for the morning if weather permits  
To Wash

Wednesday, March 5<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part light breeze from the N. W. -  
washing done. Latter part finished that was on  
deck. At 3. P. M. them whale blaird by the side  
8 miles off. Lowered 4 boats. did not get any

Thursday, March 6<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part fine weather light air from  
the N. got the boat up to day. Latter part  
the same at 4.15 Curtis Rocks came in sight  
bearing N. by West 30. miles. Nothing moving

Friday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part a moderate E. N. E. breeze  
Curtis Rocks close to. began to funnel some  
came in squally stowed the boat back again -  
bunchel so. Latter part wind baffling boat &  
on our weather. beam 20 miles off. - further is all  
that has been seen moving. - wind  
Wind Whirl -

Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part strong increasing E. N. E. &  
N. E. wind with Rain. - Latter part heavy  
rain & baffling wind porpoises & a few  
fish around. Under lower topsails on differ  
ant. tacks -

Sunday, March 9<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part - a good breeze from  
the S. E. on star tack boat island 1<sup>st</sup> at  
on our line. the part kept off  
fore part boat & within 10. miles -  
porpoises & Symphers is all that has been  
seen moving



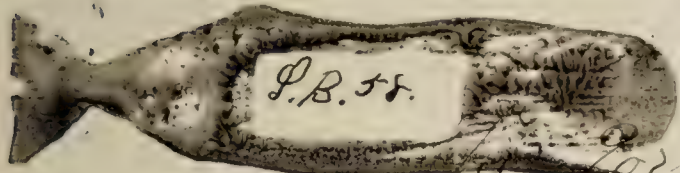
Here Arrived Arrived Goat Island

Monday. March 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fine moderate N. W. breeze  
drugs got the fore that was washed up to  
Latter part finished it 2760 lbs. got some  
more up to wash. to night between Sat &  
Sunday. E. porpoises is all that has been seen

Tuesday. March 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part of the day light S. W. breeze  
& calm on Port tack Goat Island in sight  
washing fore. Latter part calm nothing sight  
at 5.30 P. M. finished washing all the fore  
part of it before. washed off all well



Wednesday. March 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part of the day light N. W. breeze  
on Star tack Goat Island in sight close to  
broke out fore side of the main mast & built a  
gun for the fore. Latter part clearing up around  
at 5. P. M. three whales raised by John. Lower  
four boats at sunset S. B. struck & saved on  
weather increasing, starting away from the  
Land —

Thursday. March 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fast strong N. W. breeze  
cut our whale Goat Island on our lee beam  
12 miles off. Latter part cleared the lead &  
started the works. wind backed into the  
N. & began to rain. cooled down.

Friday. March 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part the fore the day a strong  
West N. W. breeze & Raging Latter part fine  
wind fresh. Not a thing has been seen morning  
fore topmast give out under the cross trees —

Saturday. March 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fine weather wind N. W.  
on Star tack Goat Island & Curtis Rocks on our  
lee. Latter part finished boiling & stowed the fore  
below. on Port tack goat 9 miles off to E. S. E.



Quincina Crowned Loat. Island  
Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part. The & Squally goat Island  
in sight. on Star tack Wind S.W. Course S. E.  
Latter part on Star tack joined the same goat I on  
the weather beam - Gumpers is all that is seen

David

Monday. March 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a severe breeze & squally from  
the S. W. on different tacks but a run after having  
to the L. B. Latter part weather moderating close to  
 Goat I. Steaming W. & N. W. Nothing seen seen

Tuesday. March 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part this weather S. E. & S. E. on  
Port tack Steaming down in the after hole on port  
side. Goat I on our weather beam 20 miles.  
Latter part finished steaming at 8 P.M. 55. 24 this  
morning a thing seen seen morning - All well

Wednesday. March 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a good breeze from the E. S. E. &  
E on Port tack potatoes out to dry.  
Latter part joined E. & E. N. E. Goat I & C. I  
in sight at 2.30 P.M. kept her W. to night  
under short sail - Nothing seen seen -

Thursday. March 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

Forrest

the fore part a strong S. W. E breeze Course  
South Goat I on our weather beam 30 miles  
of Culto Rocks Port beam 20 miles off  
Latter part Course the same not a thing  
moving. to work on Fore to mast &

Friday. March 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part light air from the S. W.  
on Star tack very squally.  
Latter part the same Rain prevails not a  
thing moving -

W. H. Hall



Quicino to the Westward

Saturday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part weather increasing wind N. N. E  
on Star tack. Rain. Latter part a moderate  
gale with Rain wind backed on to the S. E  
Not a thing been seen moving

Sunday, March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part fair weather on Port tack  
wind S. S. W. Latter part on Star tack wind  
the same not a thing moving

Monday, March 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

Mainsail

the fore part a strong S. W. breeze on Star  
tack & squalls. Working on the topmast  
Latter part squalls on the same tack / & a piece  
of squall. Sent the mainsail down for repairs -

Tuesday, March 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part light & baffling breeze &  
squalls of rain. Working on the topmast & repairing  
the mainsail putting new bolt ropes on it -  
Latter part a heavy swell running. Nothing been seen

Wednesday, March 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part gale with light breeze from  
the S. E. Course S. N. E. Wind S. E. driving. Repairing  
the main Course. Latter part squally at 3 P. M.  
lighted French rock to right under short sail  
on Star W. Lying S. E. by E 10 miles off -

Thursday, March 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part quite fine weather wind S. E  
S. E. Course S. N. E. & S. E. French rock close  
to this morning. Done up driving. Finished the  
mainsail - Latter part went out. Curtis Rocks  
on our lee beam 20 miles off. Not a thing moving

Corrhalline

Rigging

Bob Ropes

Friday, March 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong S. E. breeze this morn-  
ing. Went out of N. N. W. Coats Rocks & Head S. anchored  
Lee. Latter part light both. Nothing been seen moving  
came to on a tack & got S. Lying S. 12 miles -



Arriving Annapolis Goat Island

Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

gib foot  
Ropes in &  
tand

The fore part fair weather from a strong S E  
breeze - about 5 in sight course S. W. Latter part  
light breeze to night under short sail on Star  
tack. good I barrie 25 miles - not a thing moving

Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong E. S. E breeze on Port  
tack. Latter part the same. Not a thing moving  
Goat I on our weather quarter 25 miles off -

Monday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong E breeze Goat I in  
sight on our weather bow 20 miles off when last  
seen went off W. sent gib foot Ropes out sent down  
Grizzen top sail good Ropes & glemish horses. Latter  
part overhauled the life lines & made a new netting  
for the fore stay sail. A schooner raised at 3 P. M.  
on Port tack supposed to be the A. Libbs -

Ed. Jones March

Tues April 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong E. S. E breeze  
Course W. S. W. Nothing moving Latter part  
weather increasing with Rain - Lower fore top  
sail good Ropes down.

Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong breeze from the E  
on good tack. Latter part the same New M. B. B  
straps on the davits. Not a thing moving -

Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong breeze from the  
E. on Port tack making out & stored the  
sick case - Latter part overhauled Crocker  
good Ropes & sent down lower M. B. B.  
good ropes. A school of porpoises is the only  
living thing that has been seen moving  
to night on Star tack  
Under short sail -



4. *Crataegus* Rocks. Some Times *Osmonhara*

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1864  
 the fore half light of the Pacific wind from  
 the N. E. on Star back laminae with br. Swallow  
 11. months out 740. latter half the same wind 2nd

Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part syntally from the N E on Port  
back Brethren in sight to latter part the same  
not a living thing moving - getting the J. R. to  
Lower In. No sail or other been seen -

Sunday. April 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part of line light & C. cruises on port  
 tack latter part the same not a thin more  
 me - I may we get a cut of oil - tall with

Monday. April 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part light air & calm weather  
Boat on sight just a gun seizing on fore top  
mast backstar got on wh & bundling it  
Latter part finished what was on deck & broke out  
water 'not a living thing moving.

Thursday, April 24<sup>th</sup> 1882

Started the fore part of fore weather wind E. N. E.  
for the B + H E on Star tack considering some latter part  
the same finished the same 9/10. Is, g' it all -  
course I. No Ey To. Not a living thing in course

Wednesday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part, then further west to, so Course  
S. 41° W. 20. small in sight. broke out  
casks & started on mignon Riccio. Latter  
part seized it off, & started the Thaniards, for which  
is all the living thing that has been seen morning

Thursday. April 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part at strong S. & S. E breeze.  
finished Mizzen Rigging & overhauled main  
boom Ropes - Latter part wind N. S. E. course  
the same - Had a fine morning all well -



# Passage To The Bay of St.

Friday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part Squall weather until 1 P.M.  
P.C. course S. by E. all in. Rehearsing it -  
Latter part weather moderating at 5.45 P.M.  
Land seen bearing S. by E. 10 to 15 by N. light  
air from S. & E. standing in. not a thing moving

Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part Pa fresh breeze from the S.  
Land to the windward at 12 Am. Cape Brit  
ton S. by E 22 miles off. Latter part saw  
battering winds to night Cape Brit bears S E  
13 miles on Star tack heading E by S.

Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part light breeze from the S. E. &  
C. N. E. came in past Cape Brit at 10 Am. 7 Am  
Anchored to anchor at 12 Am. in Russell. 7 months & 8 d  
in Russell. Absent. 1 1/2 bbls of oil & 20 pounds of bone-meat  
pay of 16 Am well. -

Monday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part fine & calm sent down fore top  
mast found it very rotten. Washed ship out side &  
fitted out a dolstays. James McKean was discharged to day  
Dick. had been off 1 date six months with consumption  
Capt & wife went ashore to stay -

Tuesday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part nearly calm clearing iron work fitting R  
& fore to mast. Latter part the same

Wednesday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

this day employed in painting ship out side. & tar-  
ing down. sent up fore to mast but sent it down again

Thursday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part light breeze & fine wind P.C. sent up fore  
to mast. Some Rain in after noon painting

Friday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part fine employed in sending of 7 Galant 10  
yards & setting up Riggings. painting & tarring down

Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part fine wind P.C. to S tarring down & fitting  
Riggings. Latter part the same Swallow came in to day

April 21 B. & Triton sailed. 4.50



Sailed from Russell Bay 3<sup>rd</sup>.

Thursday, May 8<sup>th</sup> 1884  
this morning at 6.30. Got under way  
& left port all well except 2 with a cold  
with a moderate breeze from the W. gradually  
increasing - Latter part a strong breeze from  
the S. W. Course N. E. one merchantman seen  
steaming S. S. E. porpoises & sunfish - is all -  
Stowed the cables & washed off. May god bless

Friday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part a strong S. W. breeze Course  
N. E. Latter part wind falling around to  
the S. E. Course N. E. by E. one merchantman  
seen astern steaming the same as we are -

Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part a strong S. E. breeze on Star  
tack by the wind. Latter part the same but  
a thing to be seen. one man unwell  
Under short sail

Sunday, May 11<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part of the day a strong S. E.  
breeze Course N. Latter part the same. Not  
a thing moving. -

Monday, May 12<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part a strong breeze from S. E.  
on Star tack Not a thing to be seen Latter part  
the same. To night under short sail - S. E. -

Tuesday, May 13<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part a strong S. E. breeze  
on Star tack at 9 a.m. Raised Curtis Rocks  
bearing N. N. E. 25 miles. Latter part lost  
sight Steaming N. past goat C. to night E. S.  
bearing E. ten miles came to on Port tack

Wednesday, May 14<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part a strong E. S. E. breeze this morning  
goat S. bearing E. N. E. 7 miles at 7.30 kept off  
W. by N. Latter part on N. W. seen. Nothing more



Drumming West. of. Coast. C.

Thursday. May 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part moderate breezes from the  
E. N. E. & squalls. on Port tack. sent down  
aler in P. foot Ropes & in P. L. foot Ropes & overha  
them. set up in P. L. spring star.  
Latter part a little more breeze. Not a thing  
to be seen moving. Under S. sail N. S.

Friday May. 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part moderate N. N. E. breezes  
gradually falling in to the N. W. Course S. E.  
Latter part course the same. Finished W & W -  
at 4. p.m. falling S. W. Not a thing moving  
in P. L. Luffs down & overhauled them -

Saturday May. 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part following a fresh gale  
from the S. W. Luffs on Port tack under  
31.43 Stormsails. Latter part the same. Not  
a thing to be seen moving - All well

Sunday. May. 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong S. breeze & squalls  
more ship at 7.30 am. stood to the E.  
Latter part on Star tack. Not a living thing  
to be seen in the shape of a whale - All well

Monday. May 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part light S. S. W. breezes on  
Star tack. Setting up fore Riggings back stays  
fore topmast & J. T. G. Riggings. Latter  
part hauled down to the fore topmast cross  
trees. Sent up in P. L. lifts & in Topsail foot  
Ropes up. a few porpoises. Nothing more -

Setting up Riggings. fore main

Tuesday. May. 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fore calm weather. setting  
up main Riggings back stays main topmast &  
in P. L. Riggings. French Rock seen at 9 a.m.  
Latter part finished the Riggings. to night  
under short sail French Rock bearing N. E. 18 m  
Not a living thing been seen moving -



Cruising Around the Rock & Elsewhere  
Wednesday, May, 21<sup>st</sup> 1884  
the fore part blowing a moderate N. W.  
gale with heavy rain. Made away at 9. Course  
until then S. changed it to N. E. Latter part  
heading in to N. E. Lighted French Rock at  
1. P.M. to night it bore W. & W 10. miles off  
under short sail on Port tack

Thursday, May, 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884  
the fore part moderate with a heavy swell  
from the S. W. Wind W. on Port tack. Curtis  
Rocks raised at 9 A.M. Latter part saw goat &  
Course N. & E. to night Curtis Rocks bore W. & W  
10. miles & Goat S. 15. N. N. W. came to the wind  
on Star tack. Not a living thing to be seen

Friday, May, 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884  
the fore part a strong breeze from the S. S. E.  
with rain & at 1 in sight course N. E. & N. N. E.  
Rove new main topsail & had lashings—  
Latter part weather increasing fast came to  
on Star tack. Under lower topsails weather back  
& Hbbs seen seen—

Saturday, May 24<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part a strong S. & S. E. breeze Course  
N. N. E. & N. Latter part the same not a thing to  
be seen moving. to night under short sail. Out  
on her way for some other part unknown

Sunday, May, 25<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part light breeze from the E. Walling  
to the N. Latter part Light & baffled in on Star  
tack at 1.15 A sperm Whale raised by Mr Cook  
Lowered 4 boats never saw the whale out of the  
boats. to night under short sail of N. E.  
Whale working N. N. E.

Monday, May, 26<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part blowing strong from the N. N. W. on  
Port tack— Latter part weather increasing on Star  
tack on sulphur B. Nothing more— all well



Brewing On. Tazques. — "  
Tuesday. May 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part sticky, weather wind to N. 100 N  
on Port tack. Making black streak at the mast  
Latter part at. fore had a thing to be seen

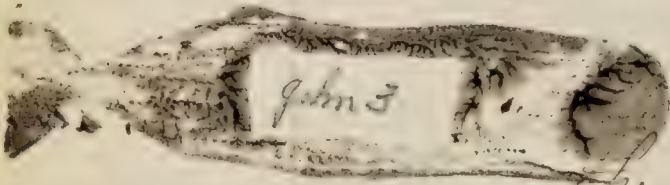
Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

26.57 the fore part light breeze from the S. Course  
H. N. N. Sharpie blows. Latter part the same  
176.10 at 4.45 P.M. a whale seen spout 15 times & sun N. W.



Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

26.20 the fore part at moderate breeze from the  
O Course N. N. W. at 9.30 A.M. 2 sperm whales  
176.07 Raised by John going S. by W. quick. Lowered  
3 boats for them at 11.45. Waste boat got one  
Latter part cut the whale. to right heading S. S. E.



Friday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part moderate & squally  
Weather increasing on Port tack cleared the  
at & started the works. Latter part at 1 P.M.  
a school of whales raised by John Lowered 4  
boats. L.B. 1 W.B. 1. B.B. 1. Star boat struck  
& killed to windward on account of the weather  
had to let him go. to right Laying by the  
whales. Cutting gear up & works going & all well

Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part fine. began to cut the  
whales at 6.30. A.M. & finished at 12. noon  
Sun, backs been seen. Latter part started the  
works & boiling on the old whale —  
on port tack wind S. — All well

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong S. & breeze  
& squally with a little rain cleared away  
the 3 heads & boiled them. Latter part.  
Weather increasing on port tack Lower  
Lower topsails. & Nothing been seen  
Signals wind S. S. E.

All Well

Donuts 3000 lbs

Gale



Druid's On Vasyuas

Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a gale from the E. Laying under m. & m. Spencer coiled down the works at 7 am weather increasing gradually. Latter part gale continuing strong. At 4 P.M. goes winged. Main topsail. Weather looks rising

Tuesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a gale from the E. With Rain Laying under goes winged m. & m. Spencer & fore staysail. Latter part blowing on took on fore staysail wind S.E. -

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a gale from the E. S.E. were around at 4 A.M. & started the works. Latter part finished boiling Rain squalls prevail & a heavy sea running. Not a thing been seen

Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a moderate gale from the E. on Star tack. Under lower topsails. Latter part the same. Nothing been seen -

Friday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze & squalls from the E. on Star tack were around at 8.30 am. Latter part making black streaks oil on deck & at 5.30 P.M. were around again Laying under lower topsails & staysails. Not a thing been seen

Saturday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part at stump breeze & squalls from the E. on Port tack Latter part were around at 12.30 P.M. a vessel seen on our lee beam supposed to be a whaler. Went out sight on lee quarter at 2.15 P.M. a merchantman seen at 4 P.M. spoke Her Collins Squadron. of date 53. days from Sound. bound to Sydney.

Got some papers. All Well.



Cruising Oh. Casqueas  
Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a good breeze from the E  
on port tack got a thing seen latter  
part at 1.30 P. M. wore around on star tack  
to night under short sail N. N. E.

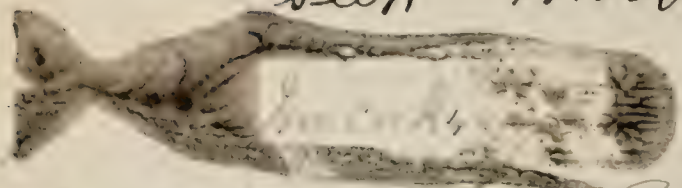
Monday, June 9<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part the weather for this place  
on port tack wind E & E. N. E. stowing the  
oil. Latter part finished stowing 65 bbls of oil  
got a living thing in the shape of whales &  
met on deck 2 of 1 on A

Tuesday, June 10<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part a strong breeze from the E  
N. E. on star tack took 4 sulphur bottoms seen.  
Latter part wind falling N. N. E. with  
rain weather increasing. All well.

Wednesday, June 11<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part blowing strong from the  
E & very squally breaking out shoos.  
Latter part a strong increasing weather on star  
tack. Not a thing to be seen moving -

Thursday, June 12<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part a strong E wind & squally  
on port tack setting up shoos & making back  
straps. Latter part the same, one sulphur bottom  
at 5.30 P. M. wore around. Head E. N. E.

Friday, June 13<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part blowing strong from  
the E. S. E. on star tack. Setting up shoos  
Latter part the same. Not a thing to be  
seen moving. All well under sail -



Saturday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

24.20 the fore part a moderate breeze from the  
175.22 S. E. on star tack stowing eight casks in fore part  
latter part at 1.30 P. M. whales raised by the crew lowered  
4 boats each boat got a whale to night laying by them



Crucian On. Vasequeas.

Sunday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part calm with a heavy swell  
running. began to cut at 6.30. A.M. Latter part  
finished. 4 chandel areas 3. of the heads &  
started the works. weather still remains calm &  
fine nothing but sun through the day



Monday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part very light breeze from the  
N.W. calm at 11. A.M. whale arrived by the  
cock. Latter part at 12.45. P.M. made out  
3 hump whales of them Linnel 3 boats L. B  
& star each cut a whale. to night Linnel  
with them along side & boiling - all well

Tuesday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fine weather light breeze  
from the N.E. cutting the whales & boiling -  
Latter part finished cutting & chandel areas  
the heads. nothing but sun through the day  
& weather increasing

Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N.  
on star tack stored down a little oil between  
decks. Latter part on full tack boiling weather  
looking Rain. nothing but sun boiling

Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part calm & Rain. boiling  
on carcass & a few fish around. Latter part  
finished boiling & chandel up around. nothing  
but sun. all well. - wind N. S. W. -

Friday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part very moderate breeze from  
the S. storing oil in fore peak on ground -  
Latter part finished storing 53. lbs.

A few sulphur bottoms but sun through the  
day. - all well course west.



Saturday

Cruising  
Saturday

On Vasyuas  
June 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part light breeze from the S E  
on Port tack. Storming down in the After Hole  
Latter part finished. Nothing but a few flocks  
seen through the day. All well -

Sunday. June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part a good E. S E breeze course  
S. W. by N. Sun, backs sun seen. Birds red.  
Latter part fine but a thing seen on port tack  
in the wind O. S. E.

Monday. June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the  
E. N. E. on port tack. Latter part the same  
with Rain squalls. Nothing seen. -  
Get hole & picked over potatoes

Tuesday. June 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

Sat

the fore part following a moderate gale  
from the N. E. & N. by E. Laying under storm  
sails. & Rain. Latter part the same  
Nothing seen -

Wednesday. June 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a light breeze from the  
N. & N. by E. on Star tack. with Rain & Latter  
part the same. & Calm. Nothing seen -

Thursday. June 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a good breeze from the  
N. on Port tack wind backing in to the S  
weather increasing fast in Rain squalls. Repairing  
the air works for the first time on the voyage  
Latter part blowing a gale from the S. Laying  
under S. In P & S. S. Nothing seen

Friday. June 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part following strong from the S.  
on port tack. at 10. a <sup>american</sup> steamer passed, bound  
N. Latter part weather moderating a little  
on Star tack Nothing moving All well -



Latitude

Chimney On Casement

Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fair weather wind S. on Star  
tack with a heavy swell from the S. W. Repairing  
you to must star sail & wet hole. not a thing seen  
Sun throug the day. -- one man unwell --

Sunday. June 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part calm with a heavy swell  
from the S. W. Latter part the same not a  
thing seen in morning. -- to night a little breeze  
from the E. on port tack --

Running Sails

Monday. June 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part calm. main spencer down  
Repairing. Latter part bent in. S. & made a  
pair of nose to wet hole with. porpoises & a few  
fish seen sun throug the day. all well

Tuesday. July 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part fair light breeze from the  
S. W. on Star tack At 10. A. M. a sperm  
whale raised its mince. lowered 3 boats L. V. &  
Star chace until dark. got to the ship  
at 8. P. M. -- mended L. fore to wail. & bent it

Wednesday. July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part fair strong breeze from the  
S. W. on Star tack At 10. Mined Cantine to  
the S. fore ship. weather increasing  
with Rain. There is all that has been seen

Thursday. July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part fair strong S. E breeze on Star  
tack a few hicks & overhills in fore brace B. S.  
Latter a strong breeze W. in sight. to night  
Sun Round. L. fore under short sail --

Friday. July 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fair light breeze from the S. W.  
on port tack. nothing seen sun Latter part  
the same. wet hole. --



24.15  
176.40

Friday. July 5<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part of the S. S. O. Bruce  
on star tack, staying in the S. Bruce blocks  
made a new fore brace block. Latter part  
a strong breeze. Nothing moving. All well.

23.59  
175.23

Saturday. July 6<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part of the S. S. O. Bruce on port  
tack - Latter part more moderate & fakes  
is all that has been seen - under short sail

23.51  
175.53

Sunday. July 7<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part of the S. S. O. Bruce  
S. S. O. making around to the N. W. at 6.30 AM  
a gun shall raised to alarm. Lowered 3 boats  
first & then the other 1 chased all day  
river not near enough to start. While last  
sun at dark bound N. W. —

23.25  
175.55

Monday. July 8<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part of the S. S. O. Bruce  
on star tack nothing in sight. - Latter part  
weather clearing up around. Not a thing in  
sight. All well.

23.50  
176.22

Tuesday. July 9<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part of the S. S. O. Bruce  
S. S. O. on port tack staying down fore Riggings  
& topmast Riggings. Main top sail lifts down  
& overhauled. Latter part finished them & stowed  
sun fakes. Nothing seen seen morning -  
to night courses down N. S. S. W. —

23.50  
176.22

Wednesday. July 10<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part of the S. S. O. Bruce  
S. S. O. on port tack staying down fore Riggings  
Repairing it. Latter part bent it a few fakes

Thursday. July 11<sup>th</sup> 1884  
the fore part of the S. S. O. Bruce  
Repairing it on different tacks. Latter part  
bent it a few fakes and sun. - Nothing more



Letting

Sanicino Or. Passages

Saturday, July 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

23.80  
176.28

the fore part of the forenoon winds & squalls  
nothing showing, trying to get to the south -  
Latter part the same. Making Blackstrap's all well

Sunday, July 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

24.19  
175.38

the fore part a strong breeze from the S. S. W.  
on Star tack a few fish around. Latter part a few  
finbacks - nothing more. all well

Monday, July 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

24.40  
174.24

the fore part at fresh breeze from the S. S. E.  
on Star tack. Overhauled Rigging & broke out the  
cotton cask. Latter part wind the same plenty of  
fish & hoks. Courses down to right N. E. by N.

Tuesday, July 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

24.35  
173.13

the fore part a light breeze from the E. S. E.  
& calm. Latter part topsail down. Repairing it -  
Latter part went it. a few fish seen through  
the day. - on Star tack N. N. E. topsails out

Wednesday, July 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the E. S. E.  
on Star tack. Latter part topsail down. Repairing it  
Latter part a strong breeze & squalls. went fore  
topsail. a few fish seen through the day  
Courses down. topsail out. All well

Bound To  
Savages

Thursday, July 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

22.47  
171.23

the fore part at strong breeze from the E. on  
Star tack one much larger than in sight on our weather  
beam. Latter part squalls. with little rain courses  
N. N. E. one fish seen through the day -

Friday, July 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

20.84  
170.34

the fore part at fresh breeze from the E. on  
Star tack one sail in sight. Latter part the same  
had any thing moving.  
Course to right N. E. by N.

All Well



# Savage Islands Recruiting

Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

19.54

170.13

the fore part which pulled in to the N.E. fine weather on different tacks. Latter part the same but any thing been seen through the day. one man Unwell —

Sunday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

Land

the fore part fine weather with a moderate breeze from the N.E. on star tack. Latter part at 12.30. Raised the land forming N.E. 30. N. to right on weather beam 20 miles off — bearing S. N. E. — all well —

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part very light breeze from the E. & N.E. standing up to the land — Latter part the same. At 5 P.M. 2 Canoes came off to right Land bearing N.E. 4 M. 2 shore men aboard. Nothing been seen —

Tuesday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part light breezes from the S.E. 2 boats went in tracking the Gams. Bananars. broom stuff 1 pig 7 Wood 3. Men Latter part got through down tacks heading W. S. W. which S. — all well —

Wednesday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

19.25

171.38

the fore part at strong breeze from the South on Port tack. Tossing away the Gams & drying the broom stuff. Latter part put some of them it away. Nothing been seen

Thursday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

19.37

170.56

the fore part a strong breeze from the S. on star tack making six like mizzen to sail 1st. Lifts down & overhauled. Latter part mizzen to 2. good Ropes & lifts down & overhauled At 5.30 fore ship — on port tack

Broom stuff all Dry & away



# Cruise For Whales

Friday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. E. on port tack. Rattling down the main Riggings & making new grips for L. B. Latter part the same Nothing in sight.

20.11  
171.50

Saturday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part fine weather wind & course S. E. sent down Mizzen to sail to Repair finished port side of main Riggings. Latter part stowed it & sent Mizzen to sail few fobs in S. Course lat. S. W. by W.

21.30  
172.39

Sunday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part fine weather course S. & W. by S. wind N. Latter part course S. by W. a few finbacks been seen all well -

22.37  
174.02

Monday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part Rattling down Star side of main Riggings. Latter part the same Nothing been seen on Star tack - very light breeze from W.

23.25  
173.53

Tuesday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part calm & light air from S. E. finished main Riggings & stowed some empty casks in fore hold. Latter part stowed Mizzen Rigging & set up rig of Riggings. Nothing in sight

23.37  
174.00

Wednesday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part light breeze from the N. W. course S. W. Rattling down Star side of main Riggings. Latter part finished the Rigg. making shroud mas grips - Course S. W. by W.

Thursday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1844

the fore part a strong S. E. breeze course S. W. by S. Rain squalls. Washed main & worked Latter part course W. by S. to night shortened down to it hauled up S. W. Not a thing been seen morning -

Dinner Latter part



# Headline Words Norfolk

Friday Aug. 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

W. 23.10  
179.00

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. O. Course to. by S. Rattling down port side of Mrz Rigging. Latter part finished. Had a thing moving

{ Coopered floor  
& Breat

Saturday. Aug. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze & squally course to. by S. broke out between decks & Coopered bread & floor. Latter part set up fore to, mast & T. J. back stays. A few gobs seen sun. course the same

Sunday. Aug. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

E 23.07  
176.40

the fore part a fine breeze from the S. O. Course to. by S. Had a thing moving. Latter part the same. All well

Monday. Aug. 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

23.07  
174.29

the fore part light breeze from the S. Course to. by S. Overhauled the winches. & scraped down forward Latter part scraped down keel & Mrz Had a thing seen sun morning. to night got a porpoise -

Tuesday. Aug. 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

23.41  
173.13

the fore part light & baffling wind from the S. O. on different tacks. Rattling down Mr. T. J. Rigging & making spungam. Latter part Repairing gly. gib. on star tack. Wind on

Wednesday. Aug. 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

24.31  
172.35

the fore part strong baffling squalls on diff tacks. Repairing gly gib Latter part squally from S. W. to night on port tack & W. S. O. Had a thing seen sun morning.

Thursday. Aug. 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

Forsail 23.57  
171.32

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. Course to. by S. W. fairsail down Repairing Latter part wind falling tack S. O. course the same. Nothing seen sun morning through the day. All well.



Wind Mack. Rec. To. Cruise

Friday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1854

the fore part light breeze from the S. & S.E.  
Bread course W. S. N. Repairing the foresail. Latter  
25.00 part a little Rain not a thing moving. —  
170.86

Saturday Aug. 9<sup>th</sup> 1854

the fore part at moderate breeze from the  
25.20 S. E course W. S. N. Repairing foresail. Latter  
148.45 part course W. Wind S. bent foresail.  
a few finbacks & Humpbacks seen

Sunday. Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> 1854

the fore part a strong increasing breeze  
from the N. course W. With Rain squalls  
Latter part squalls. Wind falling N. W. to  
night short truck sail a few hks. Sun seen

Monday. Aug. 11<sup>th</sup> 1854

Fore  
Rigging  
25.13  
157.13

the fore part calm Rattling down port side  
of fore rigging making spinnaker & finished to  
J. Rattling but on. Latter part calm a few hks  
Saw smoke supposed to be a steamer. —

Tuesday. Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> 1854

the fore part light breeze from the N. N. on  
port tack one merchantman in sight bound to the  
25.05 N. Rattling down star side of fore rigging &  
167.32 making sword mat for N. S. Latter part the  
same. a few finbacks seen sun. —

Wednesday. Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1854

the fore part light breeze from the S. S.E.  
on port tack. Carnishing the star board  
25.26 the inside making sword mat & tarring & tinning  
167.03 fore part side of fore rigging Ratt. Latter part  
Carnishing B. B. & Repairing S. B. sail  
not a thing seen

Thursday. Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1854

the fore part fine wind S. E on star tack  
25.26 Carnishing star board boat & making sword mats  
167.52 Latter part Carnished star boat & Repairing L. sail  
a few hks seen sun & one sail —

Carnishing Boats



Norfolk  
Leaving off ~~Track~~ Reef.

Friday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the  
S. by E on port tack making several mats  
23.39 Latter part on star tack not hole & set up  
167.13 another mat. a few hawks been seen

Saturday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the  
S. on star tack making several mats —  
25.42 Completed for cask. Latter part bent  
168.03 L. & S. B. sails. Not a thing moving

Sunday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a good breeze from the  
S. by E on star tack. Latter part light breeze  
26.11 & squally from the S. W. Not a thing been seen  
168.33

Monday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from  
the N. W. course S. by W. plenty of flocks  
27.30 Latter part the same course S. by W. — to right  
168.30 Came to on star tack weather looking bad

Tuesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part strong breeze from the  
S. W. & a heavy swell running. Latter part a  
28.13 little better. a few humpbacks been seen  
168.43

Wednesday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

Land. the fore part blowing strong from the  
N. W. Norfolk raised at 5.15 A.M.  
Latter part blowing a  
gale laying under m. T. humpbacks away

Thursday Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a fresh gale  
from the W. on port tack. Latter part  
28.15 on star tack gale moderating a little  
168.17 nothing been seen.



Norfolk. Recruits

Friday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the S. port tack. Latter part wind the same Land seen. At 10. AM. Landed S. S. 10. 30. miles  
Not any thing been sent —

Saturday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the S. on different tacks trying to work up to the Land. Latter part the same.

Sunday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part light S. E. breeze on different tacks trying to get up to the land plenty of humpbacks in sight. Latter part the same Land 5. miles off bearing S. E.

Monday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part at 7.30 P. M. Capt & wife went ashore. Can't get dinner ashore. Getting dinner sent

Tuesday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part calm & rare light breezes boat came from the shore after another boat. took first boat on the house. Latter part all well

Wednesday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

two boats went in early in the morning & after a while got a load each. Thus ended this day Land close to. Wind N. W.

Thursday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part light breezes from the N. W. one boat went in this morning & got a load of Recruits. Thence the day got 5 live loads off. 4 night calm between the 2 islands.

Friday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part got the wood off & packings & a few yams. Latter part, sent off from Land nothing but a few Hides been here.



# Prime Liberty on Norfolk

Saturday, Aug. 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part a fresh breeze from the N. H. watch at 8.30 A.M. Landed for a Run. - Latter part ship to sea -

Sunday, Aug. 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong breeze from the N. H. watch went to Cascades. to go off. but unfavorable weather would not permit. Boat went back to ship. Latter part went to sea -

Monday, Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

The fore part wind the fine watch came off from the town & port watch got Red & went in. Latter part got of the Reminders of the Recruits. & sort off -

Tuesday, Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

The fore part a fresh breeze from the N. H. to Flood in to land & more armed. A. Gibbs catches water Swallow Recruits. to night wind N.W.

Wednesday, Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

The fore part a strong increasing breeze from the N. W. with a Rain squall Hall around in to the S. W. the watch came off. Latter part Rain & squall. Land to sea came N. H. A. Gibbs & Swallow on our sea Beach nothing seen since.

Thursday, Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part a fresh breeze from the S. W. sent a boat in to the Cascades & got off the meat & a few chickens. Latter part laying off & on. nothing done - plenty of humpbacks

Friday, Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

The fore part night gathering formed from the S. W. to S. E. sent a boat after the Capt. & wife. & a few other things. At 12.30 P.M. got aboard. we now start for the whole ground. Norfolk in sight to night. leaving S. W. 10. M. may God bless us

Left  
for R.  
Whale



Passage South Right Whale

Saturday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. E. on Port tack Land in sight. picking over potatoes & yams. latter part wind the same to right Land Philips Island was N. 10. miles off. plenty of birds

Sunday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fine weather wind S. E. on Port tack nothing been seen through the day - latter part the same. wind baffling & light

Monday, Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part moderate breeze from the N. Course S. E. S. sent mainsail down to Repair  
Mainsail latter part wind the same nothing been seen

Tuesday, Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. W. & N. Course S. E. S. mending mainsail. latter part  
31.42 wind falling around in to the S. S. E. sent mains  
170.11 ail. on 1/4th sun seen one man unwell.

Painting  
Boats

Wednesday, Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part moderate, S. E. & S. S. E. on in Star tack fore part painting & Star Boats  
31.20 making shungam & sword mats. latter part painted  
174.41 waist boat. nothing been seen through the day

Thursday, Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

Water

the fore part in light breeze from the S. E. & N. E. Course S. S. making gut water in after  
31.22 hole latter part finished & finished a sword mat  
172.04 got a thing been seen morning - one man unwell

R. Braces

Friday, Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the N. Course S. making sword mat & Rove new L  
31.54 main topsail braces. but the old ones on L. H. P  
174.14 latter part not hole shifted ends with the  
main braces & topsail & all hands;  
nothing been seen morning -



# Passage South

Saturday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a stiff breeze from the N. West. Latter part weather increased with squalls of rain. Wind falling in to the W. & cleared up again not a thing seen

Sunday, Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

W. Long  
32.48 the fore part a strong breeze from the N. West. Latter part wind hauled a little to the S. W. course the same -

Monday, Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

32.59 the fore part a strong breeze & squalls from the S. W. course  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. sent F. F. L  
175.42 down to Repair. Latter part wind the same not any thing seen sun. All well that

Tuesday, Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. W. course E. R. R. & sent it  
33.25 sent down to R. F. & retained it. Latter part  
172.52 sent it not any thing seen sun morning

Wednesday, Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

W. F. H  
34.25 the fore part a good breeze from the N. W. & W. broke out in fore hole. put a turn  
170.20 piece on L. B. line & making grips. Latter part  
run piece on S. B. line. & Rove new fly bit #

Thursday, Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. W. backing in to the N. with a little -  
35.00 Rain Latter part weather increasing course E. L.  
169.30 to night came to on Port tack. not any thing seen

Friday, Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the N. W. course E. L. under lower topsails fore & main. Latter part course the same  
35.30 making grips for S. B. to night plenty  
168.30 of gimbals working off to the South East  
to on S. tack. not a thing seen. All well -



On The Right Whale Boat

Saturday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. S. W.  
35.88 on Star tack. one fth. Latter part soon arrived.  
167.00 Not any thing seen morning. Under short sail

Sunday: Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part obtaining a fresh gale from  
35.06 the N. S. W. on port tack. Latter part squalls on  
168.00 Star tack. Not a thing morning in the shape of a R.

Monday. Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong S. W. breeze on Star  
34.45 tack Not any thing morning. Latter part the  
164.00 same. - dry & unclouded sun at present.

Tuesday. Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the N. on  
35.24 different tacks. Latter part greater freshening  
167.48 all around Not a thing to be seen morning

Wednesday. Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore a moderate breeze from the N. S. W.  
on different tacks set up fore topmast back stays  
& fore 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> M. S. S. S. Latter part to work on  
35.29 sword mats. Not a thing to be seen morning - all well  
168.13

Thursday. Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part moderate wind N. on different  
35.25 tacks broke out mats. & set up another gripes. Latter  
168.43 part gripes on different tacks. Not a thing morning

Friday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part light breeze from the  
N. W. on port tack. making gripes.  
Latter part wind falling in to the N. E. on S.  
tack. Not a thing to be seen

Saturday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a T. S. W. breeze wind N. E. course  
& S. E. course N. S. W. - Latter part came to on  
36.00 Star tack Not a thing to be seen morning  
168.41 I guess unwell -



Cruising for Whales  
Dundee - Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1884.

the fore part a strong N. W. breeze smother  
33.18 on Star tack. Latter part a moderate gale  
169.00 blowing on Port tack not any thing seen sun

Monday. Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh gale from the N. W.  
on Star tack wind shifted in a squall to N. E. W.  
35.00 Latter part on Port tack one finback is the only  
168.47 thing to be seen morning. — " B. B. Grapes

Tuesday. Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the  
S. E. on Port tack 3 fobs in sight. —  
35.00 Latter part a fresh breeze took in sail on S. E.  
168.16 finished down boats rigging. All well —  
Thus Ends Sept.

Wednesday. Oct. 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong E. S. E. breeze on Port  
tack. Kept off & run N. until 1 o'clock came to  
the wind on Star tack. Latter part wind  
35.18 E. S. E. weather increasing. not a thing to  
169.40 be seen morning. — May we get some oil

Thursday. Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a heavy sea  
from the E. blowing under M. S. & P. S.  
& Rain. Latter part the same.  
things out of S. B.

Friday Oct 3 1884

the fore part gale moderating with a  
fresh breeze running on Port tack. Latter part  
36.00 on Star tack wind backing in to the S. E. &  
170.00 S. one fob seen. not a whale. All well.

Saturday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing strong from the S. W.  
gale course N. E. to N. W. at 8 A. M. came to on Port  
tack Latter part down around on S. E. after fobs



# Continuing For Whales

Sunday. Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the S.W. in squalls a few flocks seen sun. Latter part not a thing to be seen on Star tack. Fog & Rain

Monday. Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part on one different tack - Wind S. by W. Latter part wind the same not a thing to be seen morning. -

Tuesday. Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fine. Wind S.W. on Star tack cutting clear up & overhauled it painted the Boat Latter part wind N. & N.W. for squalls prevail. Not a thing to be seen morning -

Wednesday. Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N.W. & squalls on Star tack. Latter part moderate at 12.20 P.M. a little came sight bound to the N a few flocks seen through the day -

Thursday. Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the S.W. on Star & port tack a whale on our lee beam Supposed to be the C.W. Moreau. a few flocks in sight Latter part came N.E. Not a thing

Friday. Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fine weather wind N.W. on port tack. Latter part the same at sunset came around on Star tack. Not any whales 2 flocks & a school of Right whale porpoises

Saturday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N.W. on Star tack Rain & fog prevails - Latter part the same -

Back Weather



# Crucing For Right.

Sunday, Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fine breeze from the N  
35.17 on port tack. Latter part Run off a few miles  
168.25 came to on star tack not any thing seen -  
2 logs & a few birds - & one sail 4 pts on weather B

Monday, Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part Wind N. N. W. Rain & squalls  
35.40 A. Gibbs close to on weather bow. Latter part  
169.02 weather increasing wind halling in to the S. W.  
Gale Lay on under storm sails

Tuesday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the  
N. S. W. on star tack sent the mate to a gibbs  
35.11 sun whales once the 26<sup>th</sup> got one 40 lbs. Latter  
169.08 part standing in to the south wind backing in on to  
North & W. the flk is the only living thing

Wednesday, Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the  
N. W. with rain, cleared up but still off. course  
35.31 Q. not a thing to be seen. Latter part the  
169.00 same came to at 2.45 P. M. Right & prop.

Gale

Thursday, Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong S. W. -  
35.01 turning under m. y. Latter part the same  
168.12 got a thing to be seen moving

Gale

Friday, Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing strong with a heavy  
squall from the S. W. took around on star tack  
34.30 at 10.30. Latter part a squall & strong  
167.09 wind N. N. W. to night under storm sails &  
not hole

Saturday, Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a gale in squalls  
Gale from the W. on star tack. Latter part weather  
34.20 moderating. Wind N. N. W.  
167.10 Right whale appears is the only time  
up a few birds - one man cormorant -



# Still Cruising For Whales

Sunday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing fresh from the N.W. on Star tack weather increasing latter part a strong gale N.W. No other thing seen -

Monday, Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a strong N.W. calm  
Latter part weather moderating made E. by S. 4.30 a whale seen on our weather beam. -

Tuesday, Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part. Squally wind N. N. W. & N.W. a gibbs in sight ahead at 4. A.M. Lk Swallow came in sight & went on to the N.E.  
Latter part passed to the leeward of her a ship on our lee beam. a night all under short sail. Wind N.W.

Wednesday, Oct 22, 1884

the fore part. Squally wind S.W. standing to the west S. sails in sight. one to windward came down. Latter part run N.W. all 4 ships passed Lk Othello. Dred in 21 days out. seen nothing

Thursday, Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from N.W. on port tack Lk Othello on our lee beam on Star tack at 1. P.M. kept off. & raised 2 whales - Lowered 4 boats 2<sup>nd</sup> mate struck one & saved skin - got him along side at dark. At 9.15 P.M. began to cut & got the head landed at 3. A.M. till early lay all hands turned in - Othello chasing whales 6. Sun seen

Friday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fine wind N. S.W. at 6.45 began to cut the whales back in S. A.M. all on deck clearing the head made sail & were around standing to S. Latter part started the works, scalp overboard. at 1.30 P.M. saw Lk Othello whaling. so night she clear down. all well. -



# On The Whale Ground

Saturday Oct. 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part light breeze from the W. & W  
John Cotton Port tack a whale raised at 7 A.M. lowered  
2 boats S. & Star. chased all day & at 5 P.M. S. B  
struck. Bark Othello getting along to the windward  
34.55 cut the whales head in. got through & set the W  
169.36 at 10 P.M. whales body lay in along side  
boiling as fast as we can. Clearing the

Sunday, Oct. 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part light breeze from the S  
& S. W. cut the whales body. & broke out caske  
34.14 out of the fore hole. Latter part 2 whales were  
169.41 raised on Mr. Cook. lowered 4 boats whales near  
to windward to night a whale close to ship.

Monday, Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part moderate breeze from the  
S. E. A Othello close to on our lead beam stood  
off on the Star tack. At 6.45 A.M. a whale raised  
on Mr. Minco. let run of him. at 9 A.M. raised him  
again & lowered four boats B. B. got him at 12.30  
34.15 began to cut him sunset got through. Clearing the W  
169.58 broke out aft hole. to stow down, but stowed back  
again. Works cooked down. --

Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore moderate breeze from the E. & E on  
port tack plenty of flocks & a whale seen going to the  
N. E. quick. Stowing down in the aft hole &  
34.22 boiling the last whale. Latter part wind N. E.  
169.47 work the same. A night on Star tack --

Wednesday, Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part moderate weather period  
34.16 N. E. & N. W. on different tacks. Latter  
170.16 part the same. a few flocks. Boiling --

Thursday, Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part weather increasing from the N. E.  
170.05 with a little rain breaking out after dark & stowing down  
finished boiling at 10 P.M. Latter part stowing with the same --  
219 any thing been seen but flocks --



# On The Whale Ground

Friday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the E. & on different tacks. Quite a number of flocks. Latter part there was not any thing seen to night laying on port tack

Saturday Nov. 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

John & Co

the fore part Wind E. Sea with a increasing breeze. A whale raised by the Cook working P. O. at 10. A.M. a fresh gale gave up the whale. Latter part weather moderating a little set fore & by topsails on star tack at 5.45 P.M. 2 whales on our lee quarter. plenty of finbacks - fog prevails

Sunday. Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

John & Co

the fore part 1. fog. Whales Raised by Mr. Cook close to ship. Lowered 3 boats at first & chased & at 11 A.M. lowered our boat but came in thick fog & we came aboard. Latter part thick fog. ship on different tacks. to night under short sail -

Monday. Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

34.25  
170.23

the fore part calm with a heavy swell running. Whales raised by the cook at day break. Lowered 4 boats & chased untill about Noon & then the S. B. struck 1. got to ship. Latter part at 2.30. Eleven whales seen on sight. Cut the whale weather increasing to a moderate gale from the S. E. We got the whale in at 8.30. P.M. on star tack

Tuesday. Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

34.26  
170.09

the fore part a strong breeze from the S. P. O. Whales raised by the cook at day break. Lowered 3 boats for them at 8. A.M. at 10 P.M. Star. boat struck one & iron drawn but the vessel set the whale to spouting good blood. Latter part storm. drove in after fore hole on S. side. at 8.30. P.M. started the works. —



# On The Ground

Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part Moderate from the S. W.  
on Star tack sailing not any thing been seen  
Latter part moderate with a heavy swell run-  
34.04 in. whales Raised by 70. (Arvo.) going quick  
169.58 in to the S. W. several boats & did not  
see them again - Rove off her patch Braces

Thursday. Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part Calm with a heavy  
Breeze running at 10. A.M. a little under  
from the N. E. to S. W. at 11.45... A Whale Raised  
34.12 {By the 2<sup>nd</sup> Mate Mr. Ekin} at one 1.30  
170.08 P.M. several boats whales going S. by E -  
quick boats tried him several times but without success

Friday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore a Moderate breeze from the N  
Steamer different courses & on Port tack -  
34.25- scraping down. Latter part scraping down quickly  
170.24 heads - Not any thing been seen through the

Saturday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the  
N. W. Raining hard wind shifting around to  
N. N. W. again. Latter part course west at  
34.30 4. P.M. raised 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> O'Connell's having 2 boats  
169.38 down but we did not see the whales. to  
night she is on our lee beam heading to Westward

Sunday. Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a good breeze N. N. W. course  
N. E. & P. E. saw 2 O'Connell's on our lee beam  
35.02 steaming C. S. E. Latter part came to on Star  
169.40 tack Wind N. S. W. & W. at 1. P.M. Raised  
another whale on our weather bow heading to  
the N. - Gibbards.

Monday. Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part of day blowing a fresh gale from  
35.41 the N. N. W. on Star tack steering down. in after noon  
170.33 Latter part the remainder in fore hole. Not any thing been seen



Cruising For Whales

Tuesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1884

35.23

168.47

Fore part strong breeze N. W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W.  
Latter part same as fore on different tack  
Not any thing seen sun

Wednesday, Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1884

35.25

170.18

the fore part strong breeze W. N. W. & N. W.  
with heavy rain squalls. Went down in M. T.  
for repairs. Latter part course E. blowing fresh  
from W. S. W. went to M. T. came to on port  
tack. on fore part seen sun. Bad colds for sail

Thursday, Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1884

35.32

168.44

the fore part fine weather wind N. to N. E  
Course E. L. M. T. down repairing.  
Latter part wind E. N. E weather increasing  
went L. M. T. to right laying under storm sails  
Rain & Lightning

Friday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1884

36.00

166.44

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the  
Course E. with hole. Latter part same as  
fore not any thing seen sun. gone plenty

Saturday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

36.34

164.49

the fore part light breeze from the S. W.  
Course E. with hole. Latter part down for  
repairs. Latter part went fore & stored the  
gone down in M. T. watch. Course E. by S. W. had a  
thing in the shape of a whale seen sun

Sunday, Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

32.25

163.55

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. W.  
Wind at 7.30. A. M. halled in a squall to S. W.  
Course E. by S. & S. E. Latter part came to  
the wind on Star tack. Not any thing seen sun

Monday, Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

38.15

162.47

the fore part blowing strong from the S. W.  
on Star tack. & squally  
Latter part the same as fore not any thing  
seen sun. Wind S. S. W. — " —



# Crucing For - Whales

Tuesday, Nov. 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the  
38.24 W. S. R. & smoky on Star tack.  
162.19 Latter part same as fore part. not any thing seen

Wednesday, Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part. Calm & light breeze from  
38.45 the S. S. R. on Star tack. Mainsail down for  
162.20 repairs. Latter part a fine breeze & clear wind  
from same quarter 2 fobs sun gone S. S. R. -

Thursday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part & day light breeze from the  
39.04 W. S. R. on Star tack Cutting gear on deck  
162.28 to get overhauled. set up Mr. T. Backstam & R.  
Latter part slick calm. one fob sun seen -

Friday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part Moderate & Clear Course  
S. S. R. finebacks & feed plenty. Latter part  
plenty fobs. & feed. Differant Courses wind to E

Saturday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part Light N. E breeze & fine  
weather on differant tack. feed & fobs -  
39.10 Latter part plenty of fobs & at 4.30 P.M.  
162.30 a Right whale raised by Mr. Cook -  
Lowered without success -

Sunday, Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part a fine breeze from the  
N. E. S. R. a whale raised by the cook  
Lowered 4 boats Bon Boat got the whale  
stove him when she struck. Latter part  
39.25 cut the whale & cleared his head before  
dark. plenty of fobs & feed -

Monday, Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part cloudy & smoky wind to  
on differant tacks. Boogie Latter part on Star  
tack plenty of feed & fobs. at 3.15 P.M. a whale  
raised by Mr. Cook. Lowered 3 boats L.B got him  
whole along side to right - sailing



# On The Whale Ground

Tuesday. Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part. a fresh breeze from the N.  
cut the whale & cleared the head. finished boiling  
the first one turned up 62 bbls. Latter part clearing  
up around. coopers casks. & to night started the  
works - Not much seen sun & fogs -

Wednesday. Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part to storm N. N. E breeze with  
rain & fog boiling & stowing down in fore hole  
Latter part wind backed in to the N. N. W.  
Choked off. fore hole. boiling Not much seen  
sun - fogs & fogs -

Thursday. Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

33, 25- the fore part light westerly breezes on port  
161, 49 tack a few fogs. finished boiling at 11.30. turned up  
12 bbls. Latter part clearing up around wind same as  
fore part. on star tack. gimbacks & fogs is all -

Friday. Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

33, 53- the fore part in weather with westerly  
161, 53 breezes. At 7.15. 3 whales raised by ropes lowered  
4 boats. Lt. went to the whales. but did not get  
fast. Chased until 3.30. p.m. Latter part run  
50. bbls of oil down in fore hole. - Wind same as fore

Saturday. Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

33, 52 the fore part. Wind N. N. W. plenty of fogs  
161, 52 & fogs a carcass seen. Phyltrine oil in a bin  
Cast. fog & rain. Boiling. & filling oil for between  
decks. Latter part in different tacks fogs & fogs -  
Wind N. W. fine weather -

Sunday. Nov 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

33, 44 the fore part quite moderate on different  
162, 82 tacks. Wind S. W. & N. S. W. a few fogs & fogs  
Latter part weather increasing fast, to a fresh  
gale from the S. S. W. plenty of fogs  
to night under L. N. W. sail



# Cruising For Whales

Mon Dec 1. — 1<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh gale from the S. W. on Star tack. stirring down oil between decks aft of lubbercon plank. 38. 00 —  
 39. 22 Latter part cleared up around & wore ship —  
 162. 27 blowing fresh from the S. W. in squalls — a few finbacks were seen —

Tuesday, Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part blowing a gale from the S. W. running on port tack. Not any thing seen. Latter part same as fore part —

Wednesday, Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part weather moderate with a heavy swell running from the S. W. scraping by. Latter part moderate all most calm  
 38. 37  
 162. 27 finbacks & feet. on port tack — ..

Thursday, Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part quite moderate wind S. course S. at 11. 45. a whale raised on John 12. 30. lowered four boats. & chased until dark  
 39. 05 Rain & weather increasing fast to a gale whale  
 162. 17 Last seen going S. W. — plenty of flocks. —

Friday, Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh gale from the W. on  
 39. 06 different tacks a few flocks. Latter part weather  
 162. 00 moderating on Star tack. Port Hole —

Saturday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong breeze from the  
 39. 14 W. N. W. & N. W. most part on port tack  
 162. 00 Latter part on Star tack. Wind the same  
 Not any thing seen until after supper flocks —

Sunday, Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fine weather wind S. W.  
 39. 30 W. on different tack. Latter part on port  
 162. 40 tack after supper feet & flocks came in sight



# Quinn's For Whales

Monday. Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part very moderate wind N. W  
 39, 20 on Star tack not a thing to be seen. Latter part  
 162, 28 the same. — 2 heads of bone on deck

Tuesday. Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part a strong breeze from the N. W  
 & W. Course S. not one thing been seen — Latter  
 part the same came to on port tack under L. M. &

Wednesday. Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part blowing a S. W. gale & rain  
 48 00 on port tack not one thing been seen. Latter part  
 162, 22 weather moderate down fine weather. T & C. & S.  
 found S. S. W. 1 —

Thursday. Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part moderate N. W breeze course  
 {Spanker} S. E. blowing a heavy squall. Latter part  
 at 12.30 2 whales raised by S. P. lowered 4 boats  
 39, 58 chased until dark. Mate darted once — whales  
 162, 06 joined N. N. W. when last seen —

Friday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part a fine breeze from the N.  
 on different tacks. 2 whales raised by Minco  
 at 7.45. lowered 4 boats & chased until 2. P. M.  
 Mate darted once when last seen going S. S. E.  
 Latter part rain & fog with a moderate gale

Saturday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part blowing a gale from the N. N. W  
 were around on Star tack but soon came back  
 48 00 again & lay under M. & B. G. starsail. Latter  
 161. 42 part the same as fore. Not a thing seen

Sunday. Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1844

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. S. E  
 39, 28 on Star tack. Not a thing been seen through the  
 164 88 Latter part the same as fore.



# Cruising For Whales

Monday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a strong S. P. E. breeze on Star tack with a heavy S. W. swell -  
 U. P. down & foresail repairing. Latter part  
 38.30 won ship wind S. E. bent foresail & topsail  
 162.38 to night under short sail. Not a thing seen

Tuesday. Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part cloudy & good breeze from  
 the S. E. on Star tack. Latter part on port  
 38.25 tack a few flocks. Main & gallantail down repairing  
 161.57 Nothing more

Wednesday. Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part I bare moderate breezes from  
 E. N. E. on port tack. At 6. A. M. Rained B. K.  
 Swallow. & carried & p. with Her. sun whales  
 38.53 9 times out of 5. which made 300 lbs. 1100 all told  
 162.45 Latter part calm & very light air one 1/2 H sun

Thursday. Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part light breeze from N. E. on Port  
 40.25 tack B. K. Swallow in sight. Not a living sun  
 162.14 Latter part same as fore -

Friday. Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part fine weather, wind N. on  
 different tacks. At 8. A. M. left off P. a  
 40.54 few flocks seen. Latter part course S. by E  
 161.33 Not a thing seen sun came to on Star tack

Saturday. Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part light breezes from  
 41.53 the S. W. on different tacks. Latter part same  
 161.47 as fore part. A few flocks seen sun

Sunday. Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1884

the fore part calm. Not any thing  
 41.44 in sight - Latter part same as fore



Cruising For Whales Off. for

Monday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1884

the fore part a fine breeze from the N. E. course S. W. by W.  
42.04 Latter part the wind N. E. Course same a fore  
162.29 part plenty flocks at 4.

Tuesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1884

the fore part a fine breeze & smoke  
not a thing moving course S. W. by W.  
42.25 Latter part same as fore part & a few flocks.  
163.25 to night ship on her course & in E. out

Wednesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part part a moderate breeze from the  
N. Course S. W. by W. a few flocks. —  
Latter part same as fore part —

Thursday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1884

43.03 the fore part calm a few flocks & grasshoppers  
168.09 around. Latter part same as fore — low down

Friday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part very light breezes from the  
43.06 N. N. W. course W. by S. bore up driving wet hole  
168.20 Latter part same as fore part. not any thing seen  
sun — I men unwell —

Saturday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a moderate breeze from the  
43.08 N. course W. by S. Latter part breeze wind the  
170.00 same — course W. by S. by S. for, nice grasshoppers & Combs

Sunday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh gale from the N. E. W.  
course W. by S. E. Handed upon E. main sail & 7<sup>th</sup> S.  
Latter part moderate. Set Dr. S. of S. & A. M. Top sail  
course W. S. W. not any thing seen sun —



# Passage To Chatham Islands

Monday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. W. course N. S. W. thick & cloudy with a little Rain - Latter part weather increasing to a moderate gale from the N W & N. N. W. on diff tacks a school of black fish going S. -

Tuesday. Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1884

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N W on Star tack not any thing seen - opened last Cask of Hobu bread. Latter part fine weather not any thing moving -

Wednesday. Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1884

thus closes the old year again in the flower waters of Chatham Islands Land seen at 3.45. A.M. came in past E. reef at 7 a.m. pulled to the S. Latter part on different tacks a whaler under our lee. land. on our weather B to Endy. 1884

67.06			Chro. time 11. 21. 47
<u>12</u>			Rate Add 33. 22
67.18			23. 26. 25
42.25	.13178	66.33.35	67.06
66.34	.03738		42.25
<u>176.11</u>			Exp of time 23. 50
88.08	8.51287		
<u>67.18</u>			
20.50	8.25102		
	<u>18.23306</u>		
	8.11653		
	<u>8.11666</u>		
	13=1 <sup>s</sup>		
		1.00.08	
		<u>.01</u>	
		1.00.07	
11.21.47			
<u>33.22</u>			
11.55.09			
<u>58.44</u>			
58.44			
10.55.25	=163.5132	24.00.00	
		<u>4.58.44</u>	
		11.55.09	
		<u>13.04.35</u>	
			360.00
			<u>176.09</u>
			163.51
			Long W.



Thurs Becoming 1885  
Cruising around Chatham Islands -  
Thursday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1885

the fore part of which halling from N. S. W. to  
S. E. on different tacks land in sight. at 8. A. M.  
E. reef. Last seen bearing N. E. 14 miles - weather fine  
last to a gale with Rain & fog. Latter part on  
Star tack not seeing any sun. but one whale -

Friday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885  
the fore part fine weather for these parts  
wind E. S. E. on different tacks. Got hole & found  
the oil had started to leak. Latter part on Star tack  
one sword fish seen this morning a school of blackfish  
5.20. P. M. kept off west -

Saturday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885  
the fore part fine weather wind N. E. & E. N. E.  
Running for the land plenty of porpoises. With all  
found the same as yesterday. Gave out & opened one  
cask. found it all right - Latter part course S. by W.  
past the land. found bearing N. by W. 10. miles off

Sunday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1885  
the fore part fine weather wind S. E. on diff  
gale W tacks wind increasing fast & rolled in to the S. S. W.  
Land under our lee. Latter part a fresh gale not  
any thing seen -

Monday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1885  
the fore part a strong gale from the  
gale S. E. came around on port tack. at 12.30. A. M. furled  
head sails at 2.30. Handed L. M. Topsail blowing heavy  
in squalls - Latter part moderating a little set in  
at 5.30. A. M. wind the same -

Tuesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1885  
the fore part weather moderating moderating  
on port tack. found halling back from N. S. W. to N. W.  
Latter part at 1. P. M. raised the land to sight  
bare west into island 25. miles - a school of black-  
fish round at 8. P. M. nothing more -



Cruxine. Around Chatham Islands

Wednesday. Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a strong breeze from the N. W. on Port tack most of the time saw a whale to windward called it the Otello stood up between 44 & round island. Latter part standing on Star tack strong W. N. W. breeze —

Thursday. Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part moderate with quite a swell running sent down Mr. Spencer & repaired it plenty of blackfish around the ship at 9 a.m. lowered 3 boats L. W. & S. Each got a fish Latter part missed the blubber & land sun at 3 P.M. Crew came to night W. N. W. weather increasing fast from the N.

Friday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part moderate & with fog & Rain Clouds a little. began to wash Latter part finished weather increasing from the N. N. E. run off to E reef. were around 1/4 of S.

Saturday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a strong N. N. E. breeze course W. came across the Otello & gained the Charn Latter part on different tacks. — Had a thing been seen. — Reports one whale been taken here. P. M. S.

Sunday. Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a strong N. E. breeze 3 sails in sight Swallow of N. M. & Otello gained Swallow at 10. A. M. seen nothing. Latter part weather moderating hurried away N. to night 10 miles off —

Monday. Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fine weather 3 sails in sight — at 8.45. a Right whale raised by Mr Cook. lowered 4 boats bow boat went to the whale first & darted twice & got rolled over did not get fast whale came up & S. B. struck & saved him Latter part cut him & cleared the —



Chatham. Circine. - 8

Tuesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part Calm & a breeze sprung up from the N.E. & sails in sight & land - started the works at 7 A.M. latter part weather increasing fast to a gale with rain & fog. laying on p. tack under 8 & 12

Wednesday. Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a strong breeze from the N.E. on star tack & run to the N. finished boiling the whale & the blackfish 30. bbls. C.R.M. & Swallow.

John Latter part at 5 P.M. gale & S. E. now around again heading to the N. N. W. C.R.M. on weather quarter

Thursday. Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

John the fore part Calm a gale from the S. W. Swallow & C.R.M. in sight to leeward. latter part same as fore. Swallow on weather quarter

Friday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

Anchored (S. 3/4) the fore part Calm fresh from the At big C) 2 sails in sight made sail & came in C.R.M. anchored. At 12 M. we came to anchor at 2 P.M. in 18 fathoms of water gave her 75 fathoms chase Capt went ashore & got 7 bags of potatoes off

Saturday. Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

At day break sent 3 boats in after the Raft of potatoes got it to ship Capt went ashore after recruits potatoes & fresh. finished getting ours mind S. W. moderate. got a boat from Swallow & gave her 500 pounds breast. -

Morgan waiting, brooding & getting potatoes Swallow the same C.R.M.

Sunday. Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

Sailed the fore part moderate & calm laying to anchor. sent letters in. latter part breeze sprung up from the S. E. got under way at 1.30 P.M. last N.E. point at 3 P.M. Course N. N. E. all sail out. Swallow ran lying at Funnel

- Acker took her boat in to trying to get her up



# Passage To The Banks

Monday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part light breeze from the S. S. W. course N. by E. stowed down 29.10 bbls. of oil in after hold. — Latter part finished washed decks & killed & skinned. Not any thing seen Land went out of sight at 1. P. in heavy S. S. E

Tuesday, Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part light breeze from the S. Course N. by E. Not a thing seen morning — Latter part Course S. by E. Not a thing seen

Wednesday, Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

{On The Banks} the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. E. course S. by E. Not a thing seen morning Latter part wind N. by E. on Star tack, potatoes out drying — Not a thing —

Thursday, Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. by E. N. on different tack, a few birds — Latter the same as fore a few porpoises —

Friday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. by E. Course S. by E. Not a thing seen morning Latter part same as fore part for night Laying under E. by S. E.

Saturday, Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. by E. Course S. by E. weather increasing Latter part wind halled in to the S. E. & E. on port tack heading S. S. E 3 fms seen killed & skinned. weight 226 pounds. —

Sunday, Jan 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part calm with a heavy swell running on from the S. by E. one fms around. Latter part a little air from S. E. & E. heading to the S. by E. to right to N. on Star tack.



# Quincine On The Banks

Monday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

Bore Spirit the fore part of moderate breeze from the E & E  
 Straß under getting a fore spirit gives Straß & put it  
 out. Latter part thick & calm in fore. Wind NE  
 with a S. W. Small Runing. one folk str. in B. fish

Tuesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of the day thick & foggy  
 Wind E. on Star tack heading N & E.  
 Latter part moderate wind the same with a heavy  
 swell from the N. W. Not a line sun -

Leaving the  
 Banks

Wednesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh gale from the S E  
 & S. Course N E. Leaving the banks for the Rock  
 Latter part wind S. W. fresh Course N. E. Not  
 a thing seen moving - New ship to P. Y. L. That

Thursday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh breeze from the  
 S. S. E. Course N. E. & E. & N. E.  
 potatoes out of fore hole down. Latter part  
 wind the same course N. Not any  
 thing seen seen -

Friday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part wind N. E. on port tack at  
 6.30 A. M. New ship fair weather. Latter part  
 weather increasing. With rain falling in to the E  
 to right angled over to sails & stay sails  
 plenty of birds. is all. -

Saturday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1885

the fore part moderate breeze from the  
 E. Course N. gales & plenty of birds -  
 Latter part wind falling in to the N. & N E  
 on Port tack - Not any thing seen

So Ends Run.



1885

# Passage To the Rock

Sund. Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> 1885-

the fore part a fine breeze from the E. S. E  
38.34 & died away calm. Latter part breezed at  
17.00 at 1. found the R. made sail again on Port  
tack. Not a thing seen showing -

Monday. Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh gale from the S. W  
Course S. Latter part moderated to a calm  
course N. N. W. Not any thing seen -

Tuesday. Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. W  
& S. W. Latter part same as fore.  
Not any thing seen through the day

Wednesday. Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

33.35 the fore part a good breeze from the  
N. N. on Port tack. Latter part on different  
tacks. Not any thing seen.

Thursday. Feb. 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a moderate breeze from  
N. S. W. on Port tack sent 4 small gunners  
sent in boat to starboard & overhauled it -  
Latter part cutting gear up & making Ropes  
wind S. W. - light & fine weather -

Friday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1885-

the fore part a fresh gale from  
the S. E. Course N. W. to W. Spinnaker fore  
to mast star. Rode to star. Latter part  
blowing fresh, not any thing seen. At night  
came to on Port tack under. S. M. T - S. S. W

Saturday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh S. E. breeze & squalls  
kept off. N. W. engaged in making Spinnaker  
& sheet. Latter part fine calm -  
fore part similar fine line - Not a thing seen  
Came to anchor on Port tack



# Cruceros Around The Rock

Chupolau Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fine breeze S. E. & E. S. E.  
Course N. N. W. Not a thing to be seen. Latter  
part course N. E. W. —

Monday, Feb. 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fine weather with a moderate  
breeze from the E. course N. N. W. Not a thing  
seen — During fore to mast star: making signal  
& Shumark. Latter part finished surving &  
set the stays up. Square Head grompures —

Tuesday, Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fine weather in different  
back wind S. E. & E. N. E. Not any thing seen getting  
gibson real star & overhalling main real rigging  
Latter part making signal & got the Laniard out  
stitching. —

Wednesday, Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fine weather wind S. E. & E.  
on fore tack set up main to mast backstays  
& rose two new Laniards. Set up fore rig  
Not a living thing to be seen —

Thursday, Feb. 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fine weather, wind S. E. & E.  
on Star tack. Potatoes out of house & fore hole  
making signal & surmount. Latter part  
not much of any thing. Not a thing seen

Friday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part cloudy. Not much. Sent  
down L. M. Topsail to repair grompures &  
gumpurs. Latter part sent on P. Sail & set up  
mizzen rigging & running a mat —

Saturday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part wind S. E. fresh on Star tack  
Goat Island & Curtis Rocks sailed at 9 A.M.  
Latter part on fore tack wind the same Curtis  
Rocks saw. Course N. B. miles off. S. S. N. 25 miles

Landed  
30.15



Arround Loat Island

Sunday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part blowing fresh from the S. E. on different tacks. Latter part weather increasing to night laying under E. in Topsail & P. heading S. S. W. - a few porpoises -

Monday, Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh breeze from the E. S. E. on Port tack. Water out of blue room - Latter part same as fore at sunset 9 o'clock & shorted sail on Star tack - .. -

Tuesday, Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a strong breeze - overhauling the wire & rod blocks to main. Latter part cleared the works did any thing seen

Wednesday, Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh breeze from the E. on different tacks not a thing to be seen Latter part same as fore. to night courses down on Star tack -

Thursday, Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part weather increasing from the E. S. E. on Star tack. Latter part blowing strong at 3.30. P. M. made Gravelly Rock at 5.45. now around heading W. S. W. not a living thing to be seen -

Friday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh gale from the S. E. on Star tack crunch rock ahead - Mizzen topsail goot ropes down & put new ~~stitch~~ Stern's Latter part put them up again now around away from the Rock & got a porpoise -

Saturday, Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh E. S. E. breeze on Star tack part crunch rock at 12 M. 2 miles to windward of it. Latter part put a band around fore topmast head. & cleaning wire & rod blocks -

Mizzen  
Topsail goot  
Ropes down

Band around  
fore topmast  
topmast



# South Of The Rock

Sunday, Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

Voiced the fore part a fresh E. S. E. breeze on  
Star tack past Lunch rock at 12 M. 2. miles to  
leeward of us. Latter part put a band around  
you to mast head. & cleaning iron strap and blocks

Monday, Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

x the fore part Moderate S. E. breeze on Star  
tack at 7. A.M. kept off. N. at 9.55. A. M. a  
whale raised by mizzen. Lowered three boats L. B.  
went to a whale struck drove got stove & cap-  
sized & lost the whale. Whale when last seen  
going S. E. 3 mi. No. Curtis Rocks & Goat Island in sight  
to right goat island bearing N. N. W. 25. miles

Tuesday, Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

the fore part fine breeze from the S. S. W.  
on Port tack most of the time Curtis Rocks & S. E.  
in sight latter part fine. Bundled the food &  
launched lug after supper. Not much sun prop-  
to right Goat S. a point on weather quarter bearing  
N. W. by W. 8. miles -

Wednesday, Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

x the fore part calm sent down a M. T. in  
P. Canvasail. & sent the mace in sent in for oil  
Latter part repairs it a school of large whales  
Raised by mizzen going N. E. quick. L. B. three  
boats down N. B. to mate in bow boat 3 mate to shot  
him. L. B. mate 1. & L. B. mate got another

Wednesday Feb 25- 1885

fore part calm got the whales to ship &  
Chanson then at 12.20 A. M. got supper set the  
watch got cutting gear up at 5. A. M. began  
to cut got one in before noon. Latter part cut  
the other. & at 8. P. M. started the work on head

Thursday, Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part calm boiling & cutting junk Sunday  
Island bearing N. N. W. 20 miles latter part very light  
air from the S. finished head at 11. P. M. - Reading C. -



# Coat Island

Friday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1885-

the fore part moderate breeze from the S E  
on Port tack most part of the time boiling. Black  
fish porpoises & gunners & grampuses seen -  
Latter part fine same as fore Handay Island  
baring N.W. by W. 40 miles -

Saturday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>

the fore part a moderate breeze from the  
E. course N. S. W. boiling. plenty of fish  
Latter part at 5. P. M. fat land seen. finished &  
claned up around. the 2 whales turned up 1160  
of good oil. Coat Island seen at 11. P. M. -  
Sunday & baring N. N. E. 40 miles -

Sunday Feb 29

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1885-

the fore part a little breeze from the E N E  
Heading to the south Coat & baring S. E. -  
Sunday & N. N. W. plenty of fish Latter  
part slick calm. Nothing more seen

Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885-

Lower  
Holepatt } the fore part fine weather wind S E  
on Port tack. Stoning down in after hole -  
Latter part Chocked sit off all full lower hole  
1750. & made a cone fire on port side in fore hole  
goat island 20 miles off baring E. S. E. -

Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885-

the fore part moderate S. E. breeze on Port  
tack Stoning down the Remains of our oil -  
on Star side of main mast. 40 bbls about & the meat  
casks 2 of troline. water that was there is on deck -  
Latter part finished & set bread out not any this  
Saw goat Island out of sight -

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1885-

the fore part calm Refairing the oil & bent  
it Latter part set up main to mast Blackstays & L &  
Rial. not a thing more seen -



## Coat Island

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of palm & very light air from S.W.  
course by S & E overhauled light & set up  
30.30 M. T. Mast & M. T. C. Rigging. Latter part were mid  
178.17 mate set at M. T. Mast & M. T. C. Rigger stays &  
Fore T. C. rigging nothing seen. - topsail out C. O

Friday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fine breeze from the N. N. W.  
Headline to the O. Curtis Rocks & Coat Island  
in sight. Port Hole. Rattling down Port side of  
Main topmast Rigger. Latter part finished -  
to right Calm good Island S.W. by N. 15; 9 miles  
plenty of fish around ship -

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part light breeze from the S. S. E.  
on Star tack most part. Rattling down Star side  
of M. T. Rigg & setting up Mizzen topmast Rigger  
& backstays. Latter part, squaring fore to m Rattling  
lines on fore topmast Rigger - plenty of porpoises  
& grampuses - good Island to right Star S.W. N. W.  
18. miles - Sunday island seen through the day

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fine breeze from the S. S. E.  
C. O. In a school of whales raised by the Cook  
Lowered 3 boats & after wards the other. Lar. Boat  
Star B. 1. Mate cut back & cut the whales got  
them on deck at 10.30 P. M. -

Monday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part moderate S. breeze on port  
tack cleared the heads & started the works -  
Latter part finished cutting junk, good S. & S. S.  
in sight - & plenty of fish

Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part moderate breeze from the  
N. N. E. & sailing around on to the S. W. & N. W. -  
Boilins, Latter I had Calm & very light air  
good S. S. Island in sight. Nothing more -



## Coat Island

Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

The fore part a fresh breeze from the S. E. on Port tack Coat I. in sight finished boiling at 11 A.M. Latter part on Star tack & cleared up around & washed off made a new pair of slings - plenty of fish. to big wind S by E

Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

The fore part a strong breeze from the S. & S. by E. in different tacks Coat Island in sight. Latter part same as fore Sunday & in sight - & plenty of fish -

Friday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

The fore part blowing a moderate gale from the S. on Port tack run off to the leeward of Coat I. Latter part squalls. Not any thing seen after supper, run to the W. S. W. again, sun goat Island bearing S by E. 10. miles off. Not any thing

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

The fore part blowing strong from the S. E. on Port tack. At 12 M. wore around on Star tack. At 2 P.M. set fore & mizzen topsail. Not any thing seen weather moderating a little looks Raining

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

The fore part a fresh N. N. E. breeze on Port tack 2 schools of blackfish going to the N. E. Latter part strong breeze & foggy squalls. At 12.30 Curtis Rocks sun bearing N. E. 15 miles off. Under short sail heading to the E -

Monday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

The fore a strong breeze from the S. S. W. 10 on Port tack steering down on Star side of but R Latter part confusion. & steering got 25.15. 1/2 down Coat Island came in sight at 2.45; bearing N by E 30.24 20. miles - Nothing but fish swimming



# Coat Island

Tuesday, March 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a strong breeze from the S.W. -  
& squalls with a little rain. Sunday in sight -  
later. Storming down the remainder of our oil -  
Latter part finished & cleared up around &  
washed off decks & water all on deck that is in casks

Wednesday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part light breeze from the S.W.  
battering on different stacks. Latter part on star  
tack heading to the S. Sunday S. in sight -

Thursday, March 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part bare light air from the S.W.  
on Port tack at 11.30 wind falling in to the S.E.  
bare light Sunday S. in sight bearing N 20. 25 miles -  
Mainsail down repairing it. Rattling down of T.C. Riggs  
& straining then on to mast R. Latter part wind S.  
Course S.W. Main { Spencer down & condemned }  
had a thing seen through the day -

Friday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

M.S. the fore part a fresh breeze from the S.E.  
Course S.W. to S. Made goat island at day break  
Came to wind on port tack at 6.30, a.m. Repairing  
Mainsail bending new Main Spencer. - Latter  
part finished bending the Spencer - Curtis  
Rocks on the sea beam. S. astern. Wind S.E.

Saturday, March 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

Gale  
N.E.

the fore part blowing a N.E. Gale Laying  
under m topsail Latter part same as fore

Sunday, March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

N.W.  
Gale

the fore part wind N.W. increasing  
Latter part a strong. Nothing seen  
on different tacks. -



# Goat Island

Monday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

The fore part quite fair weather & a strong S. E. breeze remaining. Main sail on Port tack. Latter on Star. Went to main sail & sent Mr. J. Topsail down to Repair not any thing seen -

Tuesday, March 24<sup>th</sup> 1885-

The fore part equally from the S. E. & N. W. on different tacks making muzzers topsail - potatoes out of the house sent the gib on for Repair for first time? Went off at 10 A.M. whales raised by Co. Carro. & shot them again & at 1.30 P.M. raised them breaching 5 miles off Landed & they have not been seen since. Went gib while down wind to right N. E. & W.

{Rearing New}  
{Rigging}

Wednesday, March 25<sup>th</sup> 1885-

The fore part calm & squalls of rain Rearing New rigging. New down hall fore & main Lower fore & upper M. T. brace. Latter part fore & main L. T. Chublines fore & main T. T. braces fore & main L. T. Chublines & bolings. Muzzers T. T. brace & mizz. T. Chublines & fore & M. T. Halliards.

Thursday, March 26<sup>th</sup> 1885-

The fore part calm & var. light air from the E & N. E. Course west. Goat Island in sight Rearing Rigging bundlings fore main & mizz - Shanker Shat. fore & main braces main & upper Shanker Vangs fore T. & Halliards Latter part gib halliards fore & main Clew garruts fore to mast stay sail H. & L. Muzzers topsail Halliards & one boling. Main & lower Halliards & down hall Shanker H. & down hall. Goat island bears to S. W. 15 miles - not any thing more seen

{Washed the  
Boon

Friday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1885-

The fore part fine wind E on Port tack Red Lark & got the fore up & began to wash it Latter part finished the boon at 6 P.M. - nothing seen through the day.



Goat Island

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1845-  
the fore part - moderate breeze from the  
S. & S. E. down fore & Rearing rigging  
Lower main & head upper topsail braces & fore stay  
new fore sheet hauled on. Lower main topsail braces for  
Star fore & main sheets. Latter part fitting & surving  
down around from goat island. Sunday P. in sight

Sunday, March 29<sup>th</sup> 1845  
the fore part P. fine wind E & S. E. on P  
at tack. Goat I & Sunday I in sight. Bore up  
driving. Latter part on Star tack calm & light  
air - nothing seen -

x Monday, March 30<sup>th</sup> 1845  
the fore part moderate breeze from the S. E  
Course W. S. W. & P. W. by S. jibacks seen Bundling  
down. Latter part at 2.30. a school of whales  
Raised by McCleade. lowered 3 boats Mate 2<sup>nd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup>  
4<sup>th</sup> mate struck & saved one 2<sup>nd</sup> mate got his boat  
on side all stove in by him so we did not save  
her. - began to cut at J. P. M & Curtis Rocks close

Tuesday, March 31<sup>st</sup> 1845  
the fore part a good breeze from the S E  
got the whale in at 3. A. M. let his head (lay until)  
day light got the head in & cleared it away &  
started the works. Course S. by W & S. S. W. Curtis R  
in sight Latter part boiling. at 5. P. M a lone  
whale raised by Mr Cook lowered 2 quarter boats  
but came in dark. did not see him again -  
whale going N. N. W. -

French Rock in sight -



## Passage To The Bay -

Wednesday. April 1<sup>st</sup> 1885-

the fore part moderate breeze from the  
E. S. E. Course S. S. W. French rock in sight  
Latter part light air at sunset part on the  
west side of the rock a mile  $\frac{1}{2}$  off. Course  
S. S. W. - Not any thing more seen

Thursday. April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885-

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S E  
Course S. S. W finished boiling our whale cobbles  
Latter part washed off decks & painted work -  
After supper rove tier fore & main bundling  
& back lines. Git down hall & mizzen topsail Reef  
tackles. -

Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885-

the fore part breeze & baffling from  
S. to S. S. E on Port tack Rove the Star L. M.  
T. brad & served it. Run F. T. G. sheats & Run  
Mr. T. G. Rower. got the bone up & began to  
bundling. Latter part finished the bone &  
Rove new M. T. G. Halliards. Star mizzen T.  
bonline - & got the bow. boats fore Barre & D  
in - Not any thing seen -

Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1885-

the fore part strong breeze from the  
S. E. Course S. W. by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. E. New gaskets on  
yard arms foreward & main lifts.  
Latter part new yard arm gaskets on every  
yard aft. New main tacks. - Course S. W.  
Wind S. E. - Not any thing seen

Mincing Mashed & hooked & put in the R

Sunday. April 5<sup>th</sup> 1885-

the fore part moderate breeze from  
the S. E & S. on port tack land raised  
at day light. Cape Brit. Latter part some  
halling around to the N. E. very light  
got within 4 miles of Cape Brit & made a head  
more around heading N. got the anchors  
off. all of the port chole up 85. & 75. Star -



Monday. April 6<sup>th</sup> 1855

the fore part moderate breeze from the S.  
trying to beat in to the bay. at noon got a light  
air from the E. & S. E. came a head off. nine pm  
Latter working up under light air at 10. P. M.  
anchored off tarjuck. in 19½ fath. gave her 45 fath  
of cable. -

Tuesday. April 7<sup>th</sup> 1855

the fore part wind variable were up at  
7. A. M. beat & towed & came to anchor again of  
the drams. Latter hard wind N. W. drove up  
& came to anchor in Russel at 2. P. M. in 9 or 12  
fathoms 25-fathoms to wireless -

Bark. Swallow 2. years out 1650  
" " Triton 3 years out 1000

California 46. Months out 3810. 22480 B



# Home Ward Bound -

Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a strong breeze from the E. S. E. Capt & wife came aboard at 12. M. got under way & beat out. Latter part moderate breeze from S. W. past Cape Cod at 4. P. M. 6<sup>th</sup> Swallow coming behind. Course E. -

Sunday, April 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a light air from the S. E. S. E. course E. & E. S. E. Latter part calm at 6. P. M. a light breeze from the E. on Star tack. Poor night. Bar at E 25. miles off -

Monday, April 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

E. Gale

the fore part strong fresh from the E. in squalls. weather increasing fast. At 12. M. wore ship. Handed the courses. Later Handed fore & Mizzen topsail. blowing a fresh gale from the E

Tuesday, April 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

E. Gale

the fore part strong fresh from the E on Star tack most of the time. Latter part on Port tack under lower topsails & staysails -

Wednesday, April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

the fore part & Rear wind halting from the E. around to S. E. blowing fresh. Latter part weather moderating down. On Star tack course E. S. E. wind S. & Put the life lines & decks on yards fore & main. one stamer part of S. W.

Thursday, April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

the fore part fine wind S. Course E. S. E. at sails out down. rived at the old fairsail. Latter part came in squalls wind halting in to the E. S. E. at night under lower topsails on Star tack. - Large squalls

Friday, April 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part light air from the E. S. E. on different tacks. Latter part calm & very light air same as fore. not doing & making fine -



# Passage To The Horn

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part light air & calm. S. E.  
Rattled star side of mizzen topsail. Rigger  
run out sheals making signal & took up sheet  
line on star side of garter cleck.  
Latter part not any thing calm. At 6.45 a light  
breeze from the N. N. W.

Sunday. April 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part moderate breeze from the  
S. W. Course E. S. E. Saw one merchantman bound  
35.23 N. W. Latter part wind gradually falling to S.  
18.48 Course the same. — all well

Monday. April 27<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fair light air from the S. E.  
on star tack & calm. Making a sword mat for the  
gale. took up port side of the sheathline.  
Latter part lashed the spar to the M. R. & Capson

Bunt Gaskets?

Tuesday. April 28<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fine weather wind N. Course  
E. S. E. L. Merchantman seen going N. E. Rattled down  
port side of mizzen topsail rigging & making bunt  
gaskets. Latter part making bunt gaskets

Wednesday. April 29<sup>th</sup> 1885

Sale the fore part until N. E. increasing gradually  
included light sails & fore topsail. Course E. S. E.  
36.00 Latter part hauled out shank M. R. & main sail  
179.49 finished bunt gaskets. Course the same wind E.  
Moderate gale

Thursday. April 30<sup>th</sup> 1885

Sale the fore part blowing a strong gale from  
137.30 the N. E. Evening on Port tack under M. R.  
177.00 & stay sails.  
Latter part same as fore — plenty of Rain



# Passage To The Horn

N. E. Gale

Friday Mar. 1<sup>st</sup> 1885

38.11

176.00

the fore part blowing a gale from the N. E. with rain but later. Latter part weather increasing again. took in fore & miz. T. Luffed & put up the P. M. Star Heading E S E

Saturday Mar. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885

the fore part moderating down to a calm with a heavy swell running from the N. E. went main star sail. Latter part same as fore. - Calm squalls hanging around

Sunday. Mar. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885

S. Gale

the fore part weather increasing but to a gale from the S. & very squally - Handed over this came around on track - Latter blowing strong in squalls. --

Sunday. Mar. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885

S. Gale

the fore part blowing a gale from the S. Landing on port tack. At 11 A. M. went around & put up the O under lower topsails & foresail. Latter part weather moderating. after 4 P. M. set mainsail. & Mizzen topsail. Course O a heavy swell

Monday, Mar. 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

S. Gale

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. increasing fast course O. Handed in P. M. & topsails mainsail & gib & Mizzen topsail. Latter part set mainsail again at 4 P. M. Handed over on port tack. Handed over on in squalls

Tuesday, Mar. 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

S. Gale

38.02

171.13

the fore part the fore part squally from the S. Course O. Calm. & increasing again from the same quarter. made sail. Latter part weather increasing. Handed over very thing but lower top. S. Course the same very squally. Rain & one hail -



# Passage To The Horn

Wednesday Mar. 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part blowing strong in squalls from S. S. W. Course O. S. a heavy swell from the S. E. set main sail & reaped apper to sails & set them -  
 89, 20 Latter part weather moderating turned reef out of 168.00 main to sail. Course same -

Thursday, Mar. 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part light air from the S. S. W. & calm closed down. Set up main & fore stay again new coat to bunk. At 2 P.M. abuzz from the E. on port tack. Latter part killed the old Hoco. Wind backing in to the S. E. increasing with Rain. wore around heading O. N. E.

Friday Mar. 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

89, 5-2  
 163.5-2 the fore part a strong breeze from the S. S. E. on Star tack. very squally. with Vol saw a steamer at day break bound E. Latter part same as fore. -

Saturday Mar. 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

89, 21  
 162, 26 the fore part weather moderating from the E. S. E. wind backing back in to the S. wore ship on P. tack Latter part moderate with the fog squalls still continuing. - - - + W

Sunday, Mar. 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a moderate breeze from the E & E. N. E. on Port tack & calm. Latter part Clouds wind backing in to the E. S. E. again. with fog squalls

Monday, Mar. 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part cloudy weather wind O on Port tack weather increasing gradually. Latter part same as fore. Not any thing doing

Tuesday Mar. 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

No Sudd the fore part a good breeze from the O. N. E. & N. E. on Port tack with a considerable rain Latter part wind N. E. thick & foggy. At 8.30 P. M. Set fly jib & m. T. G. -



# Passage To The Horn

Wednesday Mar 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

No Sun

the fore part light fair & calm from  
from the N. E. on Port tack. thick fog.  
Latter part calm & thick fog. one Sulphur B

Thursday, Mar. 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

No Sun

the fore part calm. & thick fog  
Latter part same as fore. a light air from E

Friday Mar 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

No Sun

the fore part a good breeze from  
the N. Course E. by S. thick fog.  
Latter part breeze a little thick & Rainy  
not hole. Course the same

Saturday May. 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

No Sun

the fore part a strong breeze from  
the N. & fog & rain. set upper topsails Course E by S  
Latter part moderated a little fog & Rain  
Let in A. S. Course E. —

Sunday, Mar. 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

No. Sun

the fore part weather increasing  
from the N. Course E. Handed over topsails &  
M. T. G. Latter part set a. m. t. gain course E by N.  
Rain & thick fog.

Monday, May. 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

No. Sun

the fore part a strong breeze from the  
N. Course E. by N. Latter part wind falling  
N. W. thick fog. set fore & main T. G. —  
Log put over at 12. m at 4 P. m & 8

Tuesday, May. 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

void 47. 05

48 59

140. 57

the fore part a strong breeze from the  
S. Course E. by N. Handed the Log at 6. a. m.  
18. fours 17. miles. Let mainsail.  
Latter part squally. & blowing strong. Hail & a  
little Rain. Course the same. — Wind S. —



# Passage To The Horn

Wednesday, May 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S.  
Course E by S. got meat bread & water out. turned  
the reefs out & set M. T. & L. fly jib & cit on reef  
47.08 out of mizzen topsail. Latter part repairing of T. & L.  
136.28 & fly cit. Wind halling in to the S. S. W. Heeded main  
Sail Head sails & fit L. & fore topsail mizzen top S.

Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

the fore part to fresh S. W. breeze Course E. S. N.  
47.18 turned Reefs out of fore & mizzen topsail. set fore & main  
132.14 T. & L. Latter part wind halling to the S. S. W. strong  
& squally. Course the same. - S.

Friday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

the fore part weather increasing took in M. T.  
41.34 G. got hole. Course E. S. N. wind S. S. W.  
127.59 Latter part Handed L. M. T. Lower fore to sail &  
Reefed the foresail weather increasing to a strong  
gale Course the same. & men to the wheel -

Saturday, May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

the fore part a strong breeze from S. S. W  
48.07 & squally turned reef out of foresail & set L. M. T.  
123.51 Latter part squally heavier. Handed L. M. T. & lower fore  
Topsail wind S. & S. S. W. Course E. S. N. -

Sunday, May 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part quite fine weather wind S. W.  
48.14 Course E by S. all sail out.  
119.57 Latter part wind S. & S. W. Hail squall foresail Course  
the same. -

Monday, May 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

gale. S. W.  
the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the S. S. W  
48.20 Hail squalls. Course E by S. Latter part moderating a  
115.50 little set fore & mizzen topsail again. wind S. W. & S. S. W  
Course the same. -

Tuesday, May 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part quite fine weather wind S. S. W.  
48.30 Course E by N. all sail out. Latter part a fresh breeze  
111.06 Course E S. N. Repaired gang way board that  
a sea broke in to this morning -



# Passage To The Horn

Wednesday. May. 27<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. S. W.  
 48.14 Course E. 1/2 N. broke out water flour & sugar  
 106.44 latter part wind fresh W. S. W. & W. Course the same

Thursday. May. 28<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a strong increasing breeze from  
 the S. W. continuing to the south took in U. M. S. & L. F.  
 topsail & reefed the foresail. Latter part blowing  
 heavy on squalls Course E 1/2 N. & E by N. 1/2 N. Snow Squalls  
 Lat 56.00 Lon 102.02<sup>W</sup>  
 (Mater 2.5, heat the matches for the first time in four years. in dinner water from com. off. no good)

Friday May. 29<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh increasing breeze  
 from the N. W. with rain & angled M. T. & L. Upper  
 topsails & Mizzen topsail. From N. yesterday to noon  
 50.50 to day. 155 miles Course E 1/2 N. Latter part wind  
 98.02 continuing on to the S. W. fair weather & cold -

Saturday May. 30<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from  
 the E. Course E. & E 1/2 N. Running under L. M. T.  
 & a reefed foresail. Latter part weather increas-  
 ing on squalls. At 3. P. M. Came to on port tack  
 furled every thing & hauled out foot of M. Spencers  
 & blowing fresh in snow squalls

S. Gale

Sunday. May 31<sup>st</sup> 1885

the fore part weather moderating only N  
 turned the reef out of foresail set lower topsails &  
 mainsail & upper M. topsail. Latter part set  
 51.02 up for topsail after supper M. T. & L. Course the same  
 92.30 Rain squalls & a heavy swell -

Monday. June 1<sup>st</sup> 1885

the fore part moderate breeze from  
 the N. W. all sail out broke out meat. At 12. M.  
 wind began to fall around on - to the south  
 51.38 latter part blowing on fall from the S. broke  
 87.52 out water furled every thing but to lower  
 S. Gale topsails & set M. S. & stay sails blowing fresh



# Passage To The Horn

Tuesday June 2<sup>d</sup> 1885

the fore part light & baffling wind from  
 52.30 the S. & W. Course E by S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S. broke out the last  
 86.36 Hums - Latter part wind W. blowing on a little -  
 Course the same -

54.00

88.48

No. Sum

Wednesday June 3<sup>d</sup> 1885

the fore part moderate breeze & baffling  
 from the S. W. & W. Course E by S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.  
 Latter part wind baffling from the S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  to N. W. -  
 very light - Course the same. 2 men unwell -

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part thick & Ranic wind N. W. E.  
 No. Sum gradually backing in to the E. S. E. on Port tack shortened  
 sail down to lower topsails & foresail / p.m. furled the J. sail  
 58.00 Latter part weather increasing wind backing in to the  
 81.58 S. bore around on Star tack. to night - Head on course  
 again quite a swell coming from the S. E.

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part weather moderating wind S. & S. W.  
 No. Sum Saw one sail bound to the N. W. Latter part cloudy  
 weather saw another merchantman bound to N. W. at  
 55.33 3.30. P.M. Lowerd Star B. & went alongside - Station. from  
 79.52 Monterau bound to Luyerkel. - Lat 55.10. Long 78.41.  
 seen H. ice - our course E.  $\frac{1}{2}$  S.

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. Course  
 57.07 E by S. at 11 A.M. part - ship bound to the West -  
 76.40 At 12. M. found lat 57.07 took in light sail & hauled  
 up on the wind heading E. by N. E. N. E. & more Harks  
 part as steaming to the westward.

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a fine breeze from the N. Course  
 No. Sum E. N. E. run to N. thick fog & rain. at 12. M. by log  
 57.15 117. miles from Port Harlow. Wind continued a little to the  
 70.07 N. latter part thick fog. Course the same wind N. W.  
 N. E. out.



Lat 42.20 N

## Passage To The Horn

Monday, June 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

No Sun the fore part of morning fresh from the E. at 11 a.m. shifted down & ran around Madine to the S. at 5. Handed over the fore part of P.M. 57.18 Starsails. Latter part wind the same at 4 P.M. 71.22 fore ship heading to the N. N. E. weather thick & foggy

Tuesday, June 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part weather moderating wind E. N. E. gradually falling in to the N. N. W. Course E. N. E. thick fog. Latter part 57.25 thick fog. Course the same. All sail out 71.00

Wednesday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

No Sun the fore part weather increasing from the N. Course E. N. E. Handed over the fore part of P.M. 57.30 Latter part weather moderating a little. Course the same 67.04 weather thick & cloudy. Log gave 127 miles from N. E. W.

Thursday, June 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part Windy & hazy wind N. N. W. - Course through the previous night N. E. by E. this morning 57.12 N. E. saw one going the same way. Latter part wind N. W. Course N. E. by N. same sail on weather beam. 62.05 fine weather. Over the ship out. - - -

Friday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part a moderate breeze from the N. N. W. Course N. E. by N. wet side broke out water & brack. the same sail on our weather beam 55.47 that was there yesterday. Latter part lashed the spar 58.34 up to the rail again & hoisted up one of the stern lights - wind to night - N. W. by N. Course the same

Saturday, June 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part weather increasing from the N. W. Course N. E. by N. Handed over the fore part of P.M. 54.05 light sails under P. gib spandrels & mainsail all 55.10 Latter part took in fore sail & mizzen fore sail - rain & fog -



Passage From The Horn Cove

1 Bundles. Price 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

The fore part is Spoken from the Committee

curve A. C. L. A. 2. P. Rain 7. 100. Shifted ends with

54.56 Star Grain to sail down hall - <sup>6</sup>Prothine the water with it

83.02 Latter part wind falling N. & N.E. W. course the same at

4.30. P.M. Wind S. S. W. light. — Fog & Rain

Misses  
T. C. Lail }

Moncton. June 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of the fine weather from real

yard off the house & painted Mignon Y. L. Rice inc

82/3 - Row off. Latter part sent Mr. J. L. & Luke at Great

52.25 Nothing seen - through the day - all well -

3<sup>rd</sup> Tuesday. June 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part Chalmers till 10. then a very light

Breeze from the N. N. W. on point tack by the Point. Love off

57.39 Main rail service but good stops on the sand & gaskets —

51.39 Latter part nothing going on. no sail in sight on weather

Quarter. All sail out all well -

Wednesday. June 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of light. Surges from the N. on port

tack by the wind. L. sails in sight. gave the same

5-0.42 bent main to mast star sail. Latter part bent in.

48.19 Rial same 2 sails in slight inc barin. E. S. E other

N. N. O. fine weather - clear & cool -

Wednesday, June 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of cloudy with a little fog & rain

48.36 Course N. 91 E V N E by N. with falling from 20. 20. 10

46.46 D.P. v. a fresh breeze! Mass. Rial out! Latter part course

NO by h. Fresh. " " Not any thing seen

Christen June 19<sup>th</sup> 1855-

the very hot & fresh breeze from the S. W.

Course L. C. to H. 1<sup>st</sup> foot hole and the old gl. pit in it

Sent a. Kent one. With new penants & sheets!

Latter part sent old J. T. & down & bent a new one

46.06 Not any thing been seen through the day -

Heath 1 1 Course the same

Weather increasing a little took in Main Rd



# Passage From The Horn Home

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1885

Gear in  
the Quarter  
Boats

43.18

41.32

the fore part & blowing a fresh breeze from  
the S. E. Course N. E. by E. - Set 1<sup>st</sup> M. T. &  
Latter part wind continue to the N. E. W. set  
E. S. E. & J. S. E. course the same cloudy.  
Set the gear in the quarter boats & lines on  
the lower. Not any thing seen -

Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1885

40.03

39.18

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. E.  
Course N. E. by N. Main Sail out cloudy.  
Latter part same as fore. Not any thing seen -

Mast Heads  
B. S.

Monday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1885

38.01

37.2"

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. E.  
Course N. E. by N. Mast heads again forward  
boatswain. 1 blocks ready for M. T. & L. Stay sail  
Latter part killed the last hoc. Main yard  
foot ropes cut ready to make. & spungy arm ready

Tuesday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1885

Lower straps  
to fore & M. T.  
Hall

35.27

35.30

the fore part wind N. 90 & light with  
Rain squalls. Making smut & spungy arm -  
Latter part wind continue back in to the S. W.  
A little more breeze & squalls. Made new fore & main  
Topsail Halliard lower straps. Not any thing seen

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1885

33.06

34.09

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. E.  
Course N. E. by N. Mizzen T. L. down & foot goled out  
Making spungy arm. Latter part bent M. T. & L.  
& J. S. E. Mate coiled a new line 2. Mate making straps  
for main spencer sheets. Not any thing seen -

Thursday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1885

30.34

32.44

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. E.  
Course N. E. by N. Mizzen T. L. down & foot goled out  
Main yard foot Ropes making smut. - - -  
Latter part finished the foot Ropes trimmed the  
Ratlines on Mizzen. Topmast Rigging - for pieces  
Sun. Course the same cloudy -



Wednesday. June 24<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 Alt 32.25. Lat Ideal Rickonin 38 Long D R. 34  
 Equation 2.09" Sub. Dec 23.25  
 Chron. time 2.56.26"  
 Long in Time - " 2.16  
 " Equa" 40.26  
 2.09  
 38.17

38.17. part 1<sup>st</sup> Table 15. = Long 7.843.  
 Lat 33<sup>rd</sup> Dec 23. part 3<sup>rd</sup> table 268  
 8.109 part 4<sup>th</sup> C 442

88.48 Alt 32.25  
 33.09  
 56.39  
 23.25  
 33.14 Lat at 38.17 part 12  
 Correction added to alt  
 Correction  
 added to A



Passage from The Horn Home

Friday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part striking squalls from the N. W. Course N. E. by N. Making for lumber water. sugar. molasses & wet hole -

27.45 Latter part put main yard foot Ropes up sent  
31.09 down fore yard & L. F. Topsail foot Ropes & over-  
hauled them & Tared. New fly. Gib foot Ropes  
one Merchant-man ben seen to leeward going same

B. Boat  
Out

Saturday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part continued N. W. by N. breeze

Course N. E. by N. S. S. squalls becoming around  
Sent down mainsail to Repair. Lower & upper main  
Topsail yard foot ropes down overhauling them & tarring

24.59 Latter part wind gaffeling N. W. to N. finished main  
50.09 sail & bent it. M. & S. foot Ropes down. Got the Bow  
boat out & put her on waste Cayones. & washed off  
deck. 2 finbacks seen & porpoises. -

Sunday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part M. de la Saffering breeze  
from N. N. W. Course N. E. by N. W. N. plenty of fbs  
Mainet mast reads fore & main this morning  
After breakfast Colled the mainet from forward &  
22.51 Sent the main forward - saw a school of Hbks  
29.33 Latter part very squally. Wind falling from N E  
to S. M. -

Monday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part Saffering breeze from the  
N. on different tracks. fore part foot Ropes & L. F.

29.02 down. Making wind. Latter part overhauled M-  
29.05 S. F. foot Ropes. one sail & fbs. (Calm to night)

Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part fresh breeze from the N. & squally

Land raised at. S. A. M. during N. by E. 5.00 M  
Martin Cas. 20. 29. 28. 5.00 sent up foot Ropes  
on fore yard & lower J. F. yard. Crotch & topsail yard  
foot ropes down. Latter part put new leading board  
on Mizzen Rigging sent fly. Gib foot Ropes out -

21.07 finished the new gang way board - & put it on the House  
28.37

Land -  
H. M. R.  
H. L.



# Passage From Martin Cas. Home

Wednesday. July 1<sup>st</sup> 1885

the fore part of the day squally around 12. to  
to. one sail in sight. Surving fore to topmast rigging &  
after sundown & put the leading boards on main rigging

17.52 Latter part wind gaffeling & was squally & Rain course  
27.38 N. wind from N. W. to S. plenty of fbs & hbs -

Thursday. July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885

M. T. L. S. the fore part of the day fine weather wind  
to. & W. S. W. course N. over hauling the rigging. Shank  
bungs down lift sent up L. & Main T. foot ropes -

17.58 bent main T. f. Staysail. Surving fore to topmast rigging  
25.00 Latter part rattling in it down. C. f. foot ropes out  
broke out water. & bread -

Friday. July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885

Trade Wind the fore part of a strong breeze from the S E  
course N. wet hole surving up star side of fore to topmast  
rigging. Main T. f. lifts down & foot Ropes up making line  
& spurs am. Latter part finished fore & Rigging -

15.57 bent up crochic foot ropes & Top sail - sent down C. f.  
20.30 & Top sail Lifts. taking off scotchman to main & tarry  
under them. Squalls hanging around & a little Rain

Saturday. July 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of fresh breeze course N. & E. was  
squally. with rain one sail in sight - steaming a little more  
to E. bent down M. T. lifts scratched down fore & main  
M. T. f. lifts down & foot Ropes Rattling in done star side  
fore to topmast Rigging. Latter part finished fore top. R  
& over hauling scotchman fore & main one more sail in  
sight ahead. bent fore T. f. over -

12.57  
29.23 So ends the 4<sup>th</sup> forth at sea Ha. Ha

Sunday. July 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part squally wind baffeling from E. N. E.  
to S. course S. by E. & E. 2 sails on lead & one on lead

10.30 down bound to the N.  
29.43 Latter part weather more settled from the E. S. E.  
fresh & clear - not any thing more seen  
Course the same



# Passage From Martin's Bay. Home

Monday, July 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of the breeze from the E. S. E. course N. by E. E. tacking fore and aft rigging & Eyes of fore & fore. Bleating Scotchman & finished scarping down main & Mizzen. 2 sails seen bound to S. 2 to N. Latter part course the same cleaning the Anchors & surved up fore swifters & tacked cues of main top Rigging & Ends — 1 steamer & five other vessels seen.

7.02  
30.00

Tuesday, July 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of the breeze from the E. S. E. course N. tacking a little on fore mast. & surved up Port main swifter. Latter part scarping main & Mizzen dead Eyes & surved Star main swifter. Made a shear hole for fore rigging. after fore sent main T. L. over again the 4 time since leaving bay of S. sent L. & U. J. top sails. over again & beat up on out a hole. several sails seen — Course N. by W. —

4.30  
30.39

Wednesday, July 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of the breeze from the E. S. E. course N. by W. Letting up fore rigging tacking down the Mizzen as far as the top. Latter part finished fore rigging tacking down forward gib & backstays all but fore Rigging & W. S. sent up main topsail & sent L. & upper main topsails over a few sails seen on steamer. Course N. so ended.

Letting up  
Rigging

2.32  
32.02

Thursday, July 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of the weather wind E. S. E. course N. by E. Letting up main rigging & tacking down. Turned up M. Star in T. & backstay. Latter part tacking & seizing off. main Rigging one sail seen. Course the same.

Equator

00.21.3  
32.37

Friday, July 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part of the weather wind E. S. E. course N. N. W. wind S. S. E. wet hole tacking a little. Latter part set up fore to mast rigging overhauling fore & fore to mast stay. M. S. bungs down. Not any thing seen — Course the same — S. E. trades down.

1.10.0  
34.00



# Passage Home From The Line

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

2.30  
34.56

the fore partt Rain squalls from the S. wind  
suffering Course N. N. W. washed ship - latter  
part with light from the S. finished washing  
Course the same. Not any thing seen

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

3.40  
35.35

the fore part & under the breeze from the S.  
Course N. N. W. Not any thing seen - latter part  
wind came on to S. E. coming in squally on sail  
Course the same -

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

H. Star

4.50  
36.30

the fore part light airs from the S E Course  
N. Setting up mizzen again Life lines cut. on -  
latter part same breeze on sail in sight seized off  
mizzen rigging tacked the backstays down - And. C.

Hot Hole

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

Cable

the fore part Calm & light baffled air  
Course N. & N. N. W. Not any thing seen washed ship  
in the boat out side - & got Star Cable up to clear -  
latter part Clear the chain about 15 fathoms down  
wind to night S. E. very light -

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part moderate breeze from the S. W  
Course N. N. W. Cleaning iron work out side & painting  
& Chaining Chain. Latter part baffled wind &  
Calm. Squalls in sail Sail up to catch water -  
Still kept at the Cable - Not any thing seen -

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

7.00  
36.00

the fore part & latter & rain. Chaining chain  
latter part a little breeze from the S. W. Course  
N. N. W. stowed about 50 fathoms chain below  
Not any thing seen. Course the same Rain & squalls  
Black fish seen

Friday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

8.40  
36.50

the fore part a fine breeze from the W. Course  
N. N. W. Hot hole Chaining the Cable. Latter part Clean  
ing Cable & very squally. porpoises seen -



Passage Home From The Line

Saturday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1895

Star 8. P.M. The four part ~~Star~~ light was from the  
Southward Course N.W. by  $W\frac{1}{2}N$ . Cleaving cable  
to the part same as fore. Not any thing seen  
joined Star cable & stored it below. 10 fathoms on

Received. July 17<sup>th</sup> 1885-

10.28 the fore part body light air from the S. &  
3.44 Cabin latter part calm. Not any thing seen  
Day of rest running. Good profile -

Monday, July 20<sup>th</sup> 1886

E.H.C.  
Tracy  
W.R.  
S.F. 45

The fore part of rain & suffering winds  
from the Howard on foot back at night 30. A.M.  
wound round some canting in to the E.H.C. made  
soil Rain cleared up. Course N.W. by N. At 10.30  
began to clear portable. Latter part wind  
the same. " " " not any thing seen -

Tuesday, July, 21<sup>st</sup> 1885-

the fore part of main bywells Course R. W. by R.  
looking out oil in main hatch 40. lbs or more  
up. put 2 bags hooks on & stowed it back  
again. Shortbed sail to do it.  
Latter part found in cable? Stowed 30 fathoms  
down 30 more to clear. Not any thing seen

Wednesday, July, 22. 1884

Cable  
Done  
18.8.3  
2.10

The fore part of 1st rope large from the  
N. O. Course N.W. to S. cleaning cable & to  
work on rigging. & the fore part of course the  
same finished cable & stored it below  
shear holes of mizen rigging. Served & picked  
up & are there seen & stored.

2 Thurs day, July. 23<sup>d</sup> 1885-

10-22  
44-26

The fore a good F. & G. from the H. C.  
Course N. W. or N. Clearing the windows  
planting outlines on margin N. & squaring & painting  
on margin & latter part painted window washed &  
finished the fore waste only to paint squaring the  
ratlines on fore R. but any thing seen -



Painting

# Passage Home From The Line

Friday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1855

17.04  
46.36

The fore a good breeze from the N.E. course  
N. W. & N. scuppers & painting iron work out side  
Painting. Linnmasts. Latter part at 1.15. raised  
a hatch on weather quarter over ship and found  
that was an hour saw nothing. finished linnmasts  
& spanker boom Mizzen rigging ready to tar

Saturday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1855

W. Ship

18.40  
45.27

The fore part to fresh breeze & squalls from  
the N.E. course N. W. & N. all hands employed  
in washing ship out side coal tarred masts & miz  
zen & sail sheets. Latter part watch below tarred  
fore topsail sheets & put them all up. Rinsed staves  
off & anchors, lashed with rope - so ends  
another week's work. Not any thing seen

Sunday. Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1855

20.28  
50.38

The fore part squalls from the N.E. & a  
fine breeze course N. W. & N. Latter part fine weather  
wind E. N. E. course the same. Not any thing seen

Monday. Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1855

21.50  
52.28

The fore part all fine breeze from the N.E.  
course N. W. & N. tarred down mizzen rigging  
Squaring seizings on main rigging & painted  
Ship out side. Latter part painting ship  
side. finished squaring seizings on fore & cutting  
& lashed it down. Course N. W. & N. fine weather  
Not any thing seen - go large up. with his arm

Tuesday. Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1855

22.31  
53.54

The fore fine squalls from the N.E.  
course N. W. & N. all hands & painting ship out side  
All hands & getting hands to paint inside  
Latter part watch below & finished painting  
out side fore & spiritail yard. Paint  
only to paint inside. Not any thing seen

Course the same

At full that ends with



Passage Home from the Linn-  
 Paintings  
 Wednesday, July 29<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the ship with a moderate  
 breeze from the S. E. Course N. W. washing &  
 painting ship inside. Latter part of painting  
 wind S & S. E. Course the same —

Thursday, July 30<sup>th</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the ship with a moderate breeze from the S. E. Course N. W. painting ship inside finished  
 24.05 the hull. Latter part of painting ship inside finished  
 55.57 around to the N. W. finished painting  
 to night rain squalls prevail  
 Paint ready for 2<sup>d</sup> coat

Friday, July 31<sup>st</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the ship with a moderate breeze from the S. E. Course N. W. Painting, saw 2 sails & one steamer  
 25.04 Latter part of painting ship inside finished  
 57.08 Calm finished fore mast & head of main mast  
 Latter part of painting ship inside finished  
 Squalls hanging in to the N. W. & S. E.

Saturday (July) Aug 1<sup>st</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the ship with a moderate breeze from the S. E. Course N. W. finished painting main  
 25.48 mast & part of 2<sup>d</sup> coat on side of sails seen  
 57.55 Latter part of painting under the houses

Sunday, Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the ship with a light breeze from the S. E. Course N. W. & calm. felt down the paint.  
 26.20 Latter part of painting ship inside finished  
 58.22

Monday, Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> 1885  
 The fore part of the ship with a light breeze from the S. E. Course N. W. saw many sail going N. E. painted  
 26.36 the fore part of the ship with a light breeze from the S. E. Course N. W. saw many sail going N. E. painted  
 58.37



# Passage Home From The Line

Tuesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1885

27.00  
57.30

the fore part of day light air from the E Course N. W. faintest shows on deck & best fore & fore topmast staysails. Latter part with some thing much moving. Wind 7 to 9 m

Wednesday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1885

27.22  
60.17

the fore part light air from the E Course N. W. one sail going N. E. Lashed. The shores up painted breeches & cleaning the iron work in the run. Latter part light air from all parts one sail seen Course N. W. by N. to night light air S. E

Thursday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1885

28.09  
61.57

the fore part of day light air from the E. Course N. W. cleaned the run out & cleaned iron work & painted most of it. Latter part light air from the E. 4 P M wind falling clear around one sail seen

Friday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1885

28.02  
61.26

the fore part breezed up a good breeze from E Course N. W. one sail in sight. Washed the forecath & stowage. Latter wind gradually falling in to the N. E. & N. W. E. bringing a little cooler soon

Saturday Aug. 8<sup>th</sup> 1885

30.16  
65.00

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. E. Course N. W. one sail in sight steaming the same. Land star side of main rigging & finished fore. Latter part making spars and rope. same sail on weather beam

Sunday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1885

30.53  
65.25

the fore part light air from the E Course N. W. 2 sails in sight steaming N. W. Latter part wind falling to the N. E. mate went to the E. L. has 62. stays from Starboard cloth

Monday Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> 1885

30.37  
65.25

the fore part of day light air from the S. E. Course N. W. 2 sails in sight steaming N. W. Latter part course N. W. by N. same sails seen not much going on. Wind to night S. E. by N. & N. S. W.



# Passage From The Lane Home

Thursday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1885

37.34 The fore part light air from the S.E.  
62.52 of C. course N. W. by W. three sails steaming  
N. by W. Latter part light air course the  
same no more sail seen. going the same —

Friday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> 1885

Boats were sent out with light  
air from the S.E. course N. W. by W. three sails in sight  
steaming to the N. painted the boats, putting a  
new mast coat on mainmast. Latter same as fore  
course the same. Not any thing more seen —

Saturday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1885

32.11 The fore part light air from the  
64.18 S.E. course N. W. by W. made a run but  
lize 103 gathens done & short truck M.S. Top in light  
Latter part wind continue on to S. W. a little more  
breeze. no sail seen steaming N. W. by W. —

Sunday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1885

38.58 The fore part light air from the S.E. by  
64.18 S. W. course N. W. by W. made a run but  
lize 103 gathens done & short truck M.S. Top in light  
Latter part wind continue on to S. W. a little more  
breeze. no sail seen steaming N. W. by W. —

Saturday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part light breeze & wave squall  
from the S. W. course N. W. by W. steaming down the  
banks & making some part overboard saved about 200  
of the bricks & Latter part wind being away to the  
N. calm breeze again at 3 P.M. from the N.  
All hands cleaning iron work & pots washed the  
deck off deck & rail — no steamer seen —

Sunday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> 1885

the fore part light breeze from the  
N. on star tack. fine day under the S. & Z.  
all the iron work. Latter part weather moderating  
& putting a little to the S. set mainsail at 3 P.M.



# Passage From The Lone Home

Monday Aug. 17<sup>th</sup> 1885

The fore part light wind to E & NE by P.  
Set up m. 7.0. backstays & rial & again 9 fore. 1.0.  
Rigging painting a little here & there  
Latter part finished painting boat gear put in  
a case & a 1/2 bundled up & put below. No  
office to meat meat. plenty of provisions in sight

Tuesday Aug. 18<sup>th</sup> 1885

The fore light wind to W. Course N. E. C.  
Latter part & varnished the wheel coiled  
lid line. Latter part fresh breeze from W. N. W.  
Course N. E. W. 3 sails going S. E. 1 going N.

Wednesday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1885

The fore part finishing fresh from the



# Number Of Times Seen Whales, And

Sperm	July 9 <sup>th</sup>	1881.	Mr Cook	Lat 47. 18. 22. 44 <sup>W</sup>
Right	Dec 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	Co. Caton	36. 55. 9. 20 E
" "	" 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	H. H. Hyman	37. 08. 9. 40 "
" "	" 10 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mingo	37. 09. 9. 16
" "	" 12 <sup>th</sup>	"	Cook	37. 05. 9. 49
" "	" 15 <sup>th</sup>	"	H. H. Hyman	
" "	" 17 <sup>th</sup>	"	" " "	
" "	" 18 <sup>th</sup>	"	" " "	37. 11. 9. 15
" "	" 19 <sup>th</sup>	"	George S <sup>t</sup> Nichols	
" "	" 21 <sup>st</sup>	"	" "	37. 13. 10. 20
" "	" 25 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mingo	37. 10. 10. 00
Sperm	" 27 <sup>th</sup>	"	H. H. Hyman	37. 48.
Right	" 29 <sup>th</sup>	"	John Victorianer	37. 40. 9. 50
" "	" 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	Cook	

Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1882 Mingo & Vict<sup>st</sup>

Sperm	" 7 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	
Right	" 8 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mingo	37. 13. 11. 34
Sperm	" 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	37. 40. 39. 35
R. & S	Feb. 14 <sup>th</sup>	"	Victorianer	40. 32. 72. 30
Sperm	March. 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mingo	29. 25. 166. 22
"	April 12 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mr Cook	French Rock in sight
"	" 14 <sup>th</sup>	"	Co. Caton	
"	" 15 <sup>th</sup>	"	Man Rickerick	Goat Island
"	" 19 <sup>th</sup>	"	George S <sup>t</sup> N.	- " "
"	" 21 <sup>st</sup>	"	John Victorianer.	" "
"	" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	"	H. H. Hyman	" "
"	" 25 <sup>th</sup>	"	John Victoriana	" "
"	" 27 <sup>th</sup>	"	Cook	" "
"	Mar. 6 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	" "
"	" 16 <sup>th</sup>	"	John Victorianer	French Rock
"	" 17 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	" "
"	" 19 <sup>th</sup>	"	Co. Caton	" "

## Second Season.

"	Aug 2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	Mingo	N. W. of Norfolk
Right	Oct 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	George S <sup>t</sup> Nichols.	38. 05. 154. 180
"	Nov 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	H. H. Hyman	38. 13. 170. 2570
"	Dec 5 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mr. Cook	38. 41. 170. 06
"	" 9 <sup>th</sup>	"	Cook	38. 51 169. 58
Sperm	" 24 <sup>th</sup>	"	A. Gibbs	Chatham Islands
"	Can 11 <sup>th</sup>	1883	Co. Caton	44. 10. 175. 10
"	March 15 <sup>th</sup>	"	H. H. Hyman	Goat Island
"	" 18 <sup>th</sup>	"	John Victorianer	" "



	Also Raised Them - Phil California		
Sperm	March 26 <sup>th</sup>	1883. Cook Goat Island	
"	April 6 <sup>th</sup>	1883. Mingo 29.25 178.54 30	
		Otherd. Steasor	
Right	Oct 9 <sup>th</sup>	" John Victoriana 35.13. 169.26 90	
"	" 10 <sup>th</sup>	" Jo Eaton 35.17. 169.10 "	
"	" 22 <sup>th</sup>	" Brown & flour 35.32. 168.48 "	
"	" 24 <sup>th</sup>	" Cook 35.29. 169.18 "	
"	" 25 <sup>th</sup>	"	
"	" 26 <sup>th</sup>	" M. Dade.	
"	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	" John Victoriana 35.01 169.25 "	
"	" 29 <sup>th</sup>	" P. Cagoe 35.16 169.30 "	
"	" 31 <sup>st</sup>	" Jo Eaton 35.06 169.30 "	
"	" 30 <sup>th</sup>	" Mr. Cook 35.12 169.56 "	
"	Nov 1 <sup>st</sup>	" Mr. Sayers 35.25. 169.48	
"	" 2 <sup>nd</sup>	" Cook 35.25. " "	
"	" 3 <sup>rd</sup>	" M. Dade 35.27. 169.39 "	
"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	" Co. Eaton 35.14. 169.59 "	
"	" 7 <sup>th</sup>	" Capt. Brightman 35.10. —	
"	" 10 <sup>th</sup>	" Mr. Cook 35.34. 169.54 "	
"	" 13 <sup>th</sup>	" Cook 35.16 170.06 "	
"	" 14 <sup>th</sup>	" Manuel Frances	
"	" 15 <sup>th</sup>	" 35.21. —	
"	" 19 <sup>th</sup>	" Cook 36.25. 169.57 "	
"	" 20 <sup>th</sup>	" 36.38. —	
"	Dec 5 <sup>th</sup>	" John Victoriana 38.50. 165.01 "	
"	" 8 <sup>th</sup>	" Mingo " " 163.20 "	
"	" 9 <sup>th</sup>	" Chase 39.00. 163.16 "	
"	" 10 <sup>th</sup>	" M. Dade 38.32. 163.05 "	
"	" 11 <sup>th</sup>	" Mingo 38.44. —	
"	" 12 <sup>th</sup>	" Cook	
"	" 13 <sup>th</sup>	" 39.10. 163.22 "	
"	" 14 <sup>th</sup>	" Mingo 39.14 163.15 "	
"	" 15 <sup>th</sup>	" Cook 39.05. 163.14 "	
"	" 17 <sup>th</sup>	" 39.15. 162.58 "	
"	" 18 <sup>th</sup>	" John Victoriana 39.08. —	
"	" 29 <sup>th</sup>	" Mr. Cook 44.06. —	
Sperm	Jan 31 <sup>st</sup>	1884 M. D. Harrington 10 <sup>m</sup> 8 <sup>o</sup> of P. inud	
"	Feb 7 <sup>th</sup>	" Mr. Cook. 10 <sup>m</sup> 6 <sup>o</sup> 8 <sup>o</sup> . " C. S	
"	March 12 <sup>th</sup>	" John Victoriana Goat Island "	



Number Of Times Whales Seen & Who Pursued them  
Fourth - Season

Offshore	Mar. 25 <sup>th</sup>	1884	Mr. Cook - Bound to East	
"	" 27 <sup>th</sup>	"	John Victoriana	26.28. 176.01 W
"	" 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"
"	June 14 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mr. Cook	24.20. 175.22 "
"	" 16 <sup>th</sup>	"	Cook	"
"	July 1 <sup>st</sup>	"	Mingo	24 12. 175.45 "
"	" 7 <sup>th</sup>	"	John Victoriana	28.51. 175.53 "
Right	Oct. 23 <sup>rd</sup>	"	Old Chase	34.15. 169.40 "
"	" 25 <sup>th</sup>	"	Cook -	34.55. 169.36
"	" 26 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mr. Cook	34.14. 169.41
"	" 27 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mingo	34.15. 169.53
"	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	"	John Victoriana	34.22. 169.47
"	Nov 1 <sup>st</sup>	"	Cook	"
"	" 2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	Mr. Cook	"
"	" 3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	Cook	34.23. 170.23
"	" 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	34.26. 170.09
"	" 6 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mr. Akin	34.12. 170.08
"	" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	"	Mr. Cook	39.10. 162.30
"	" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	"	Cook	39.25. —
"	" 24 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mc Dade	"
"	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	"	Moses	39.55. 161.55
"	Dec 4 <sup>th</sup>	"	John Victoriana	39.05. 162.17
"	" 11 <sup>th</sup>	"	Jo. Baton	39.58. 162.06
"	" 12 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mingo	"
"	Jan 12 <sup>th</sup>	1885	Mr. Cook - Chatham Island	"
Spun	Feb. 22 <sup>nd</sup>	"	Mingo.	15 miles S.E. of Curtes Rocks
"	" 24 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	10. " N.E. of Goat I. -
"	March 8 <sup>th</sup>	"	Cook	20. " S.E. " "
"	" 24 <sup>th</sup>	"	Jo Baton	"
"	" 30 <sup>th</sup>	"	Mc Dade	S.E. of Curtes Rocks
"	" 31 <sup>st</sup>	"	Mr. Cook	15. miles N. of the Rock



1886

# *Log of Ship California Whales*

Sperm	Aug 6 <sup>th</sup>	—	1886.	Lat 31.20 <sup>n</sup> & Long 48.58 <sup>w</sup>
" "	" 21 <sup>st</sup>	—	"	" 35.23 " " "
" "	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	—	"	" 33.40 - " 44.00 "
" "	Sept 5 <sup>th</sup>	—	"	" 32.22 " 40.57
" "	" 10 <sup>th</sup>	—	"	" 36.20 " 36.02
" "	Oct .. <sup>th</sup>	—	"	" 7.00 " 22.00
" "	" 12	—	"	" 6.58 " " "
" "	Dec 1 <sup>st</sup>	—	"	" 36.14 <sup>s</sup> " 5-00 <sup>s</sup>
Right Whales	" 12	—	"	" 37.01 " 9-40 "
" "	Jan 7/87	Crozier	1887.	" 45-30 " 49-57 "
" "	" 8 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	" " " " "
" "	" 11 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	" " " " "
" "	" 12 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	" " - " "
" "	" 13 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	" " - " "
" "	" 14 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	" 44.04 - 50.31 "
Sperm	" 19 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Land. close to 12 apostles
Right	" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	" " " "
" "	Feb 3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	" " " "
Sperm	" 24 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	Crossing the Indian ocean
" "	" 22 -	"	"	" " " "
" "	" 26 -	"	"	" " " "
" "	April 10 <sup>th</sup>	-	Pacific ocean on the middle ground	38.14 - " "
" "	May 6 <sup>th</sup>	-	between Curtis Rocks & French Rock -	
" "	" 12 <sup>th</sup>	-	25 miles S of French Rock	-

## Second Season

July 17 <sup>th</sup> Sperm	"	on Vasyucas ground
Right whales	Oct 18 <sup>th</sup>	35.10 - 169 - 30 <sup>th</sup>
" "	" 19 <sup>th</sup>	" " " "
" "	" 21 <sup>st</sup>	" " " "
" "	" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	35.03 " "
" "	" 27 <sup>th</sup>	35.14 169.29
" "	" 28 <sup>th</sup>	35.11 - " "
" "	Nov 6 <sup>th</sup>	" " - " "
" "	" 15 <sup>th</sup>	38.00 - 166 - 00
" "	Dec 10 <sup>th</sup>	" " 162 - 00
" "	" 21 <sup>st</sup>	" " " "
Sperm Whales	Jan 18 <sup>th</sup>	" 1888. Curtis Rocks & French Rock
" "	" 25 <sup>th</sup>	" Sunday Island St. Promit
" "	Feb 3 <sup>rd</sup>	" 20 miles to goat island
" "	" 22 <sup>nd</sup>	31.05 - 178.11
" "	" 23 <sup>rd</sup>	31.07 -
" "	March 10 <sup>th</sup>	" continued in the back part -



New Bedford

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1886

At 8 a.m. hove off our anchor & the tug towed us out to the deep hole & let go. Then made sail & tacked twice wind blowing an easterly & thick fog came to anchor off Ribbon Reef pulled over the line to right Laying off here in thick fog -

July 18<sup>th</sup> 1886.

Fore part light airs from the S. S. W. & thick fog one steamer passed us this morning bound in - Latter part wind backing from S. E. to S. W. & thick.

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1886

All hands employed in getting the boats ready for whaling. Latter part the same

39.5-6

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1886

Lines

Fore part course S. E. by S. Wind S. E. all employed getting the boats ready for whaling & took out water & colling lines

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1886

39.19

Fore part course S. E. by S. with wind rigging boats & ship. Latter part the same

Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1886

cutting stage

the fore part moderate breeze from the N. E. Course S. S. E. Rigged the cutting stage & got it out. Latter part employed putting on chafin gear. Course the same.

Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886 -

the fore part wind N. E. & E. Course S. S. E. rigging the ship. Latter part the same as fore with a little rain

Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1886.

the fore part employed in putting chafin gear on & Rattin down in. & Salant Rigging. Latter part same as fore. Not much sea on sail seen. Course through the day. S. S. E. Light air & calm



# Passage From Home

Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part light airs from the S. S. W. Course S. E. Latter part a little more breeze from S. W. with squalls of Rain one whaler passed at noon steering N. W. — Not any thing more been seen

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a good breeze from the S. S. W. Course S. E. by E. Latter part same as fore employed in making Line Courses.

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a good breeze from the S. S. W. one whaling schooner in sight on the weather bow Latter part wind the same course S. E. by E — Not a thing seen morning —

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. S. W. Course S. E. by E. one sail in sight. Steaming the same Latter part a fresh breeze headed for A. T. M. T. Calant & one steamer passed us bound in to the N. W.

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore light airs & fine weather on Star tack Heading S. E. Latter part same as fore. Not any thing seen. after supper lowered boats for practice

Friday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1886

Whale  
Ground

fore part was swarmed on Star tack Heading S. E. by S. Latter part same as fore. after supper lowered the boats for practice again. Not any thing seen

Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1886

fore part light breezes from the S. S. E. on different tacks. & breaking out in fore hole. Latter part finished in fore hole. Not any thing seen. Thorndail sail & 4000 ship to the E.

Sunday Aug. 1<sup>st</sup> 1886

the fore part squalls, wind S. S. W. on diff tacks Latter part same as fore — not any thing seen



# Cruising for Whales

Monday Aug. 2<sup>d</sup> 1886

the fore part usually weather on different tacks  
Latter part. the same as fore not any thing seen

Tuesday Aug 2<sup>d</sup> 1886

the fore part quite fine weather. on diff tacks  
Latter part same as fore. not a thing seen  
from S. S. E. to W. —

Wednesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part very warm wind backing between  
S. & N. on different tacks. Latter part same as fore employed  
in making sheet & sword mat. Lugs to lower m. T. —

Thursday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part very squally from the S. W.  
on Star tack. finished in making sword mats  
Latter part fine wind W. S. W. not any thing seen —

Friday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part very light air from the N.  
on Star tack at 11.30 A. M. Whales raised by m. T.  
Lowered at 12.30. 3 boats 1.50 & 4 mates. 2. Mate got  
one small whale — got to ship at dark & got cutting  
gear up.

Saturday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fine wind N. & N. E. cut the whale  
& got him in about 6.30 A. M. Cleared the works & got  
Ride to his him out. Latter part started the works  
& cut the flukes up. not any thing seen

Sunday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N.  
on Star tack. finished boiling. Latter part stowed the  
tubs below. not any thing seen. 22 bbls of oil

Monday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part calm during the fore & fore  
to mast stars. Latter part same as fore —  
not a thing seen. — fringed N. Steaming into S. S.



# Crucino

Tuesday, Aug. 10<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part - a fresh N.E. breeze on star tack  
broke out water meat & sugar. Latter part. not much  
going on shortened sail & wore shift making E by S. -

Wednesday, Aug 11<sup>th</sup> 1886

H.E. employed the fore part moderate breeze from the  
in making meat & sugar and on star  
Latter part the same as fore shortened lifts fore & m

Thursday, Aug. 12<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part. Moderate & fine weather  
employed in setting up head gear Bobs & back  
Ropes martingil & is & the C. & gib gies. -  
Latter part set up fore to mast backs lugs &  
fore to lat. & fore snufflers & matted them a  
few. - one man had a fanning pit to mast & at  
very light airs from E. N. E. not even thing &

Friday Aug 13<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part very light airs & calm  
set up fore Rigging & noted the laniards -  
Latter part set up main Rigging & noted the  
finished. Not any thing seen through the day -

Saturday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part very light airs from the  
E. Course N. E. Seignis off fore & main Rigging  
Latter part same as fore. Not a thing seen through  
the day. -

Sunday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part fine breeze from the C. S. E.  
Course N. E. one merchantman & a steamer seen - at  
10.40 A.M. a whale case was seen run for it & at 2. P. M.  
Capt went to in but it had been a long time in the water

Monday, Aug. 16<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part fine weather Course N. E. 2 sails  
in sight Capeed in R. B. & stays. Latter part work on  
fore Rigging one more sail in sight. After supper  
lowered 3 boats for Blackfish H. B. & Silver Birds  
Not any thing more been seen -



# Crucible For Whales

Tuesday Aug. 1<sup>st</sup> 1886

the fore part fine weather heading to the S. on Star tack, employed in Raising up old Mizzen topsail & shortening up Mizzen stay. Latter part fine not a thing seen moving to night under short sail -

Wednesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fine weather wind S. S. E. on Star tack employed in setting up m. 4<sup>th</sup> mast Riggings & Mizzen 1<sup>st</sup> mast start. 3 sails seen through the day not any thing moving in fish line -

Thursday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fine & very light air from the S. Course & 3 sails seen through the day. Sent down foresail & cut 2 foot off of it it Latter part finished it & bent the same not a thing

Friday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fine with a good breeze on Star tack wind E. Sent main all down & cut 8 in off of it & bent it again a few porpoises seen & dolphins -

Saturday Aug 21<sup>st</sup> 1886

the fore part Squally. wind E. Whales killed by Mr. Degress. Lowered 2 boats Starboard & Starboard " " in the Head of Lar. boat & at 1/2 past nine struck the whale. Mate hit him & got him along side at 3. P. M. & cut the body in.

Bombs 5-  
mate 10

Sunday Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1886

fore part very squally. Cut the whale & cleared his case away & overboard at 10. P. M. -

Monday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886

fine weather Raising fast as possible & cut the junk & put it in the tank. 3 sails seen through the day.

Tuesday Aug 24<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fine all hands on deck & hoisted the blubber out of the blubber Room & cut it up boiling not any thing seen moving by hand -



# Cruising for Whales

Wednesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup> 1856

The fore part fine weather Course S. E. Finished  
boling the boiler at 1. A. M. & commenced on the head & got  
through at 12. M. Latter part cleared up around  
Hatter & got. a few sails seen —

Thursday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

The fore part very fine coopered all of the oil  
& cleared up around broke out in main Hatch left  
Blubber room plank. Latter part not much going

Friday Aug. 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

The fore part a little squally Course S. E.  
Wind N. E. W. employed in making Chocks & Co —  
Latter part coopered one head of the casks on deck  
not any thing seen through the day —

Saturday Aug 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

The fore part started down oil in Blubber Room  
Latter part finished & at 3 P. M. 29 whales raised by  
Antine lowered 3 boats made got the whale & got 15 ships  
at dark. set watches & broke out shocks —

Sunday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> 1856

The fore part very squally & a heavy swell Raring  
began cutting & cut the head off!  
Latter part cut the Body in & started the works & cut  
Blubber. —

Monday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> 1856

The fore part boling cut the whales Head in  
& got it clear at 4 P. M. ! Nothing seen through the  
day, —

Tuesday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> 1856

The fore part fine weather wind N. E.  
on different tacks. Latter part finished the dock &  
commenced on the junk. not any thing seen —



{ Dumped the }  
{ Machine }

Cruising for Whales

Wednesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> 1886

the fore part afterh brace from the E on  
Star tack cooping oil & finished boiling & broke out  
Provisions out of after hold. Latter part a strong breeze  
cleared up around dumped the moving machine  
& made a tub to move by hand. saw 2 whales  
spout 4 times supposed to be Finbacks

Thursday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1886

the fore part blocking fresh cooped a cask of  
oil cleared potato house & Ranchouse - & washing ship.  
Latter part washing ship & cooped 4 casks of oil  
not any thing seen on different tacks -

Friday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup> 1886

the fore part squalling weather with Rain  
Wind E. N. E on Port tack finished washing ship  
& hauled out his small sail - Latter part hauled out  
his small sail. Not any thing seen through the

Saturday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part cloudy. Wind N. E on Port  
tack employed in ship work. Latter part wind  
the same squalls. broke out water. & washed off  
not any thing seen.

Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part calm & squalling winds on different  
tacks. latter same as fore & a little squalls at  
2.30 P. M. Whales Rained by Mr. Bessie. covered 3 boats  
Lar. Boat got one 3<sup>rd</sup> mate got stove & sunk ship picked  
him up. - got the whale along side at 8.30. P. 911 -

Monday, Sept 6<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fine weather wind E. S. E.  
cut the whale & cleared away the head & started the works  
Latter part on Star tack not much moving. -

Tuesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part finished boiling, fair fine weather wind E. S. E.  
canting a little to the S. Latter part cleared up around & cooped  
up sail - to night at sail out. Heading E by N. -



## Still Looking For Whales

Wednesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fine weather wind W. Course E. by N. 1/2 N. got the forge out & the blacksmith started. Latter part weather increasing wind coming to N. - 2 Cooped some oil & washed decks —

Thursday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part quite a fresh breeze from the N. N. E. & N. Course E. by N. 1/2 N. blacksmith & Star boat fixed the mast. Latter part cooping oil cooped 5 casks, & filled them to night all sail out

Friday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part quite fine weather one small whale. cooped the remainder of the oil. Latter part finished at 2 P.M. school of small whales raised by John Lovell L.B. S.B. & B.B. Star boat got one & cut him in half & again E. N. E. —

Saturday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. Latter part started the works boiling the whale a little Rain prevailed. weather increasing fast from the N. Course E. N. E. by N. sail sun going north —

Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part blowing fresh from the N. heading E. N. E. washed decks. Latter part fresh breeze & a heavy swell running from the N. —

Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part quite a strong breeze from the N. E. on that tack opened a cask of wine & filled the cask again with canned goods these put into a barrel — a barrel of pork opened. Latter part a strong N. E. breeze. not any thing seen through the day & evening

Land.

Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part weather increasing fast from the N. E. shot the sail down to lower topsails washed the oil. At 9.30 A.M. Star raised carrying E. N. E. 45 miles. Latter part blowing fresh gale



Armed. Freight. Recruiting  
Wednesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part blowing strong from the N E  
on Star tack at 9.30 wore ship. Not any thing seen  
Latter part on Port tack blowing fresh on sail seen  
on weather quarter. Made into the Eastward

Thursday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a fair breeze from the N. on Port tack  
land raised at 8. A. M. Cooped the Remains of the  
oil. Latter part got up to the land & Capt & wife went  
ashore at 2.30. P. M. boat came off again at dark  
with the mail from home. stood away from the land

Friday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a strong breeze from the W. N. W.  
Discharged lighter came off after the oil gave them what was on  
the Oil deck. Latter part got the oil out of the hole & at 2. P. M.  
22<sup>8</sup> bottles lighter came off & brought the potatoes onions & 3-  
boxes. our new steward came aboard to day - to  
night wind W. S. W & squally. 2 vessels laying off  
from with us.

Saturday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the  
W. 2.4<sup>th</sup> mate went ashore got nothing Left the Cooper -  
Latter part wind falling around in to the N E a fresh  
breeze for a while to sent a boat in again with 2 sick  
men & steward we have discharged to day at 5.30 Boat  
Returned. to night standing away from land -

Sunday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part blowing strong from the  
N. N. W. Lammie off & on Javal mate went ashore  
at 9.30 & sent boat in to get him at 5.30. P. M. 2 sail  
Laying off & on with us. this morning picked up 6 men

Monday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part blowing fresh from the N. N. W.  
Laying off & on at Javal. Boat went in &  
came back again. Latter part standing off. -  
2 sails seen -



# Lagoon Ground Trawl

Tuesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1886

The fore part of the day - Herring rush from the N. N. W. Lagoon off on this morning at 9.30. the latter Cook came out with Capt Wife for a trial off & she chaired us until we were around & ran to her at 2.30. got to her Capt Bessie came aboard & every thing all right pointed her for Trawl with Overt then out toward waists boat 2.40 mate went in & got the Capt. Carried one boat steamer ashore & discharged him & shipped another in his place to sight & got aboard at 7.45. Light of S. W. & S. —

Left  
Trawl

Wednesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1886

The fore part a fine breeze from the N. N. W. course S. putting the crabs in baskets & small potatoes under the boats on the house. Latter part course same not any thing seen. — and a few porpoises

Thursday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886

The fore part fine weather course S. wind N. employed in bracing out shooks & setting up casks - Latter part cutting gear up & overhauled it & braced & casks — not any thing seen — morning

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part fine weather course S. W. employed in setting up gib & fly gib stays & life lines Latter part set up fore topmast & J. P. Galant Back stays - 10 - night water out wind E. N. E. course same

Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part, the fore part fine weather wind S. E. course S. S. W. stroke out water in ground near got the stop casks out & gave the C. men over got to W. G. clothes. Latter part employed in making Spring an. Not any thing seen. 1. Sail through the

Sunday Sept. 26<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part moderate breeze from S. E. on Port tack by the wind. Latter part same as fore not a thing seen morning



## Passage South

Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a strong breeze from the S. E. on  
Port tack by the wind. employed in making spungers  
+ setting Rigging for south. Latter part same as fore  
+ 2 sails seen

Boat Sails

Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a strong breeze from the S. E.  
on Port Tack saw 3 merchantmen steaming to the W. Lat  
part wind S. E. S. No one thing seen - making  
Spungers back out back + beef + 3 cotton goods Cask  
cut 3 Males sail

Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a little Rain. Course S. by N.  
Wind S. E. S. Rured + letted main stays + seized them  
together. Lat + set up for Rail Rigging Latter part  
set up main Royal Rigging + tared fore + main -

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a fine breeze from the S. E.  
Course S. by W. setting up main tommast backstay  
+ Royal. Mizzen Rigging also. Latter part finish  
ed Mizzen + seized off main -

## Friday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1886

The fore part a fine breeze from the S. E.  
Course S. by W. 2 sails seen. seized off. Mizzen Rigging  
+ making spungers Latter part set up m. S. E. rigging  
+ seized it off + tared it down. Is changed Long. got  
25.16 25.32 over

Saturday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1886

The fore part a strong breeze from N. E. 2 sails  
seen course S. making spungers + tarring main Rail  
backstays + tared Eyes of main tommast Rigging

Sunday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup> 1886

The fore part a fine breeze from E. Halled  
up on the wind. Saw land this morning -  
Latter part wind same as fore had any thing  
seen. -



# Passage South

Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fine weather improved in overhauling the Riggings. Course S. by E. Latter part wind N. course the same to N. Did any thing been seen through the day.

Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part quite fine weather course S & E. O. N. O. at 10 A.M. came in squalls. & ran in. Landed Eyes of Mizzzen to sail Riggings & out backstays & making oil lashing. Latter part rain wind & little flogging —

Wednesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part squally wind ESE & SE. Not much going on. Latter part quite fine not any thing done on account of Riggings being a little wet.

Thursday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part very light air from the S. E. on Port tack tarred eyes Mizzzen Riggings & Port side of main to port rigging & had the potatoes out of blubber room & picked them over. — Latter part put boards up to main & finished Rattin Port side of mizzzen rigging. 3 schools of blackfish been seen through the day.

Friday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part of the day fine weather wind S & E. N. E. course S by E. Rattin down Star side of mizzzen Riggings. put up the Miz to sail mat. Raised shankers down up. Latter part finished Rattin. 3 sails seen. Broke out the cordage cask.

Saturday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part of the day. fine weather broke out water sweet molasses. I made new straps for star boat tackle balls. Latter part made 2 forward straps to cutting stage & one new strap for star boat & sails seen. weather squally. Course S. by E. wind S E. & Calms —

Sunday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part of the day. fine & warm wind ESE Course S. by N. at 9.30 A.M. Whales raised by Mr. Legras Lowerd 4 boats. Mate 1. 2<sup>nd</sup> Mate 2. 3<sup>rd</sup> Mate 1 & 4<sup>th</sup> 1 — got to ship at 9 P.M. & lost a black chance over board —

lost black  
straps



# Passage South

Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part called all hands at 8: a.m. & began to cut. Very light winds. Latter part finished cutting & sent the cutting gear down. Not any thing sun -

Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part fine weather & very light air from the S. E. Course S. by E. at 12. In whales raised. Dr. Hines & Lander & boats whales going N. N. E. quick. Throwing out. one sail sun -

Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part of the day fine weather but very warm & calm. Calm most of the day. Latter part finished boiling. & got the lead on -

Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part of the day clearing up around course S. by W. Wind baffling with rain squalls. Latter part washed the ship aft as far as gangway. To night wind N. Course S. by W.

Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a little squally from the N. N. E. & course S. by W. finished washing ship. Latter part coopered the oil & broke out water. baffling winds & calm - Not any thing sun through the day

Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part of the day quite calm. Men holed in cleaning out the tank & washing around a little. Latter part squally. Wind all the around the south part of the compass - 1. steamer sun

Sunday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part ~~part~~ of the day Rain steady wind from all parts & calm. Latter part Rain calm & a little breeze from the S. W.

Monday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a fine breeze from the S. S. E. on star tack. Licking over potatoes in storage. Latter part same as fore. To night calm.



# Passage South

Tuesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part fine weather wind S.S.W. standing on. Star tack saw 2. merchantman. picked over potatoes in the house. Latter part served the horses & finished the potatoes & broke out water.

Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a fine breeze from the S.S.W. on. Star tack. started to Rattle down Star side of Mt. R. Latter part very light air from S.W. on sail seen

Thursday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1886

Boat Black  
Wraps. in the S.S.W. on Star tack. one sail seen. Latter part a little squally. & rain. finished the black straps

Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> 1886

The fore part of the day calm weather looking bad around. Latter part quite a fresh breeze from N.W. & Rain came S.S.W. to night calm again. & very squally

Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886

The fore part quite a fine breeze from the S.W. on different tacks. Latter part squally wind coming to the west in squalls. to night very light heading S.E.

Sunday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a fresh breeze from the S.S.W. on. Port tack a little rain. Latter part wind same to night heading to be S.E. blackfish seen —

Monday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> 1886

Shear poles  
Served  
The fore part a fresh breeze from the S.W. & I got main Riggings shear poles off  
Served Latter part wind coming a little more to E. S.E. finished main & mizen shear poles. served head —

Crossed the  
Line

Tuesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> 1886

new foot  
Ropes  
The fore part a good breeze from the S.W. steering a course a while. sent down m. L. & upper tops. J. R. & made new ones. Latter part work on foot Rope a school of blackfish seen,



# Passage South

Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> 1886

Cooperd  
Bread &  
casks

the fore part fine weather, wind S. S. E. & P. by S  
on Port tack breaking out bread & coopering it &  
stowing down the oil. Latter part finished stowing  
the oil & bread. not any thing seen around

Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> 1886

Cooperd  
Flour 12  
casks & the  
hole & washed off.

the fore part of the day fine weather wind  
S. S. E. on Port tack broke in after hole & cooperd the  
Flour 12 casks & the topline. Latter part finished  
the hole & washed off. not any thing seen through the

Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> 1886

Lower in T. F. R.  
Tank  
Down

the fore part a fine breeze from the S. S. E.  
on Port tack. sent up Lower main topsail foot Ropes  
& sent down Mizzen topsail. finished upper in. T. F.  
ropes. Latter part found tank leaking overhauled  
it found the bottom poor & several staves foots poor  
bent a new mizzen topsail. & stowed it on cask —  
6.54

Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. S. E.  
on Port tack clearing up in between decks where the  
tank was. Latter part finished to right R. W. seen  
9.24

Sunday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1886

the fore part a strong breeze from S. S. E. on P. T.  
Latter part same as fore. not any thing seen  
11.44

Monday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1886

9.54  
in S. S. E.

the fore part quite a strong breeze from the  
S. S. E. on Port tack. sent down M & S. S. E. fore topsail &  
Repaired it Latter part making cunit & mizzen 9 foot  
Ropes. a fairback was seen.

Tuesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> 1886

gib & fly  
foot Ropes

the fore part a fine breeze from the S. E.  
on P. T. finished mizzen T. F. R. & made new fly gib  
Latter part made new gib foot Ropes. not any thing  
seen. wind to night E. Course S. S. E. —



# Passage South

Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup> 1886

the fore part quite a strong breeze from the E -  
course S. by E. sent down fore topsail foot Ropes & made  
new ones & sent up Mizz T foot R. Latter part wind  
E. by E. course S. by E. made fore top Gall foot Ropes. not any thing  
seen - to night wind very light

Thursday Oct Nov. 4<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a fine breeze from the E course  
S. sent down fore yard foot ropes & making new ones  
Latter part wind E course the same. finished foot Ropes

Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fine weather sent down upper 4<sup>th</sup> E  
Ropes & sent up upper In. T foot Ropes & put the mast on  
Latter part finished the foot ropes fore & aft.

Saturday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part quite a fine breeze from the E S E  
course S by W. employed in fixing rigging around  
Latter part sent up fore yard & lower 7<sup>th</sup> foot Ropes & I still  
had any thing seen.

Sunday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fine since E S E. with a heavy  
swell from the S. W. Latter part light air. one gone

Monday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part very moderate weather sent up  
upper 7<sup>th</sup> foot Ropes. getting yards ready for spunging.  
Latter part wind falling in to the S. won ship H. O by S

Tuesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S E on P. T  
hoisted upper topsails latter part wind continuing a little  
more to the E. - to night 4<sup>th</sup> S & S by W.

Wednesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part a fresh breeze from the E course  
S. not much gain on Latter part set upper top S  
& M. P. G. not any thing seen



# Passage South

Thursday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a fresh breeze from the W. course S. making spury am. Latter part same as fore molasses back out. & water.

~~Friday~~ Friday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part Rain wind halled on to S. W. on Star tack. Latter part fog & rain 2 sails seen steering in to the S. E.

Saturday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part Birl weather wind S. S. W. on Star tack making spury am. 1. sail seen Latter part same as fore. one sail to sight on lar beam. Finbacks

Sunday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> 1886

35.11 The fore part blowing fresh in squalls from the S. S. W. on Star tack. Quite a lot of birds around. Latter part saw one sail. to night wind S. S. W. -

Monday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part light winds from the S on diff tacks. one sail in sight, Latter part same as fore -

Tuesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part Moderate breeze from the E. S. E. & gradual falling in around to N. E. on port tack, 2 sails seen Latter part same as fore part not any thing seen down

Wednesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1886

36.59 The fore part Moderate breeze from the E. S. E. & N. E. on port tack plenty of birds & finbacks - Latter part same as fore. -

Thursday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1886

37.48 The fore part Moderate breeze from the E. on different tacks, making spury am. Latter part finished the spury am. not any thing seen, -

Friday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1886

37.55  
12.10 The fore part Rain wind E. N. E. on Port tack. Latter part fog, wind N. E. heading E. S. E. -



# Passage South

Saturday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part blowing fresh from the N. E. on T. 4  
with Rain & fog. Galed every thing but L. M. T. 4 fore stay &  
Latter part Rain weather moderating a little to 4 wind & R

Sunday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1886

the fore part Calm with a heavy sea running  
fog & Rain. Latter part a light breeze from the N.  
quite a number of finbacks seen. course E by N.

Monday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1886

the fore part light air from the S. course E.  
plenty Rain & fog. Latter part same as fore calm to  
night.

Tuesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1886

the fore part Rain & fog from the N. E. course  
E. Latter part a few finbacks seen killed & sulphur.

Wednesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1886

37.00  
3.18<sup>W</sup>

the fore part, foggy wind N. E. course E S E  
Latter part wind N E. a few finbacks seen. — ..

Thursday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part fresh & moderate weather course  
E. S. E. wind N E plenty of finbacks. Latter part one  
sail seen going S. W. broke out water — ..

Friday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1886

fin back

the fore part light breeze from the N E & E N E  
course E S E. 1 sail steaming to the Eastward. Latter  
part finished the water but & got it back again  
39 E

Saturday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part Calm one sail in sight  
Latter part breeze up from S. course E S E.

Sunday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part very light air from S E  
on Star tack. one sail seen going same as we are.  
Latter part a bark bearing N. E. 20. miles off  
2.02 E. Manuvring around down there —



# Passage South To Right Whale Ground

Monday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1886

36.14 the fore part moderate breeze from the S. & S. E.  
on Star tack. 2 sails in sight. Latter part wind the  
same but any thing seen. —

Tuesday.. Nov 30<sup>th</sup> 1886

33.47 the fore part calm but any thing seen.  
3.08 Latter part same as fore.

Wednesday, Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1886

x the fore part moderate breeze from the S. & E.  
on Star tack. Whale Raised by Mrs. Linton at 8. A. M.  
Lowered & boats, mate got on! Latter part cut the  
whale & set the watch by 6.45. P. M. whales went S. E. & seen

Thursday, Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1886

the fore part quite squally weather wind S. E.  
on Star tack. calm. Latter part quite moderate weather  
but cloudy. also birbacks seen & heard.

Friday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1886

the fore part moderate wind & baffling  
from the S. E. on different tacks boiling. at noon finished  
Latter part cleared up around & washed off. one sail seen

Saturday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1886.

5.10 the fore part calm one sail in sight got out  
one Case of Carveins. Latter part wind breezed up  
at 2. P. M. from the S. W. course S. S. E.

Sunday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1886

one sail } the fore part fine weather course S. S. E.  
wind S. W. & W. at 10. Halving a head again at  
latter part wind S. E. now around heading in to the S. W.  
Plenty of whale feet

Monday, Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1886

the fore part calm & var. moderate breeze  
from the W. course S. by W. Not any thing in sight.  
Stored down oil in fore hold. Latter part quite a  
good breeze from the W. to right plenty of birbacks  
2. Sails in sight steering S. S. E. —



# Arrived To our Old Whale Ground

Tuesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1886

Shortened S

The fore part at 3 A.M. lowered down a few topsails & hauled the courses up & day light braced forewar on star tack & back & filled around a while plenty of finbacks Latter part course S.E. by E. to night shortened sail for the first time ship on her course. the same

Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part light air from the N on different tacks 2 sails seen & plenty of food & finbacks Latter part boarded a dutch brig 70 days from N. York. Bound to Port Natal. course E.S.E. blowing fresh & Rainy

Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1886

Full

The fore part blowing fresh a fresh gale from the S.W. on different tacks one sail seen bound East Latter part and Livermain to sail on star tack not any thing seen

Friday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a strong breeze from the S.W. on fore tack. In. wore around & Run S.E. 1 hour came to on Star tack again not any thing seen through the day

Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part moderate breezes from the S.W. & N. & calm. Latter part calm not a thing seen through the day. —

Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1886

37.01

9.40

The fore part calm a few finbacks at 11 A.M. a whale raised by Mr. Besse. Lost run of him & one raised by another. Lowered at 4 P.M. for him & never got near. 2 more raised by the crew but never got any whales last seen going S.S.W.

Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1886

Canning

The fore part weather increasing from the S.W. at 7.15. a whaler raised on weather bow. Running for us & got to us at 10. A.M. passed her. 17 miles from home. 800. got one whale on bow. passed untill

Back Gray Ground.



# On the Right Whale Ground

Tuesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part blowing fresh from the S. W. with a heavy sea running. 2 whales in sight. 1 found & another on our weather beam. Latter part wore around heading in to the W. & W. one whale close to on weather beam supposed to be Olga Adams.

Wednesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part light air from the S. & E. on different tacks. Latter part wind let go to calm 2 sails in sight. O. A finished boiling. Had any thing.

Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part light air from the E. one sail & plenty of finbacks. Latter part calm on star tack to night. Heading N. E. the other sail bearing W. S. W.

Friday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1886

The fore part a fine breeze from the West course S. E. & E. plenty of finbacks. Latter part course E. wind W. & S. W. had any thing in it.

Saturday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1886

12.30 The fore part fair quite fine weather wind N. W. course E. one sail seen clearing S. E. by E. a few finbacks. Latter part course E. by S. nothing moving.

Sunday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1886

Blackfish The fore part blowing fresh from the S. W. course S. E. by E. Latter part course S. E. bound for some where & that is all the is to it I think & had alone.

Monday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1886

Blackfish The fore part quite a fresh breeze from the N. W. course S. E. plenty of finbacks. Latter part weather increasing sunny under lower topsails. fore sail S. E.

Tuesday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1886

The fore part blowing from the N. W. course S. E. by S. Had any thing seen. Latter part plenty of finbacks. Came to on star tack with head yards aback. heading W.



# Cruising For Right Whales

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> 1856

the fore part blowing fresh from the west  
plenty of finbacks on star tack. Latter part  
kept off. Course O. hot a thing sun morning

Thursday 23<sup>rd</sup> 1856

the fore part blowing fresh from the S. W.  
Course S. E. hot a thing morning Latter part same

Friday 24<sup>th</sup> 1856

the fore part wind S. S. W. Course S. E. hot  
any thing sun. Latter part same as fore -

Saturday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1856

the fore part wind S. E. bare light & hot  
a living thing morning broke out water beef Pork  
& Ham & corn. Latter part nothing -

Sunday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1856

the fore part very light air from the S. E.  
Course S. E. to O. Latter part. Calm. -

Monday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1856

the fore part mile from weather Course  
S. E. to S. Quite a no of finbacks seen the  
latter part plenty & feed Course dodging around  
among finbacks -

Tuesday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1856

the fore part thick wind S. E. & N. E. Course  
S. S. E. Quite a number of finbacks. Latter part  
blowing quite fresh from the N. E. course the same at  
S. S. O. wind coming in to N. W. & cleared up -

Wednesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1856

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the  
N. W. laying on P. Tack. Latter part moderating a little  
saw one sail after supper.

Thursday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1856

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the  
N. W. laying on P. T. Latter part covered & wind to N. W.



# Bound To Bristol.

Friday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1886

The fore part moderate breeze from the N. N. W.  
Course S. E. & S. by S. Latter part baffling wind  
& Rain plenty of feed & a very few fimbarks

## The New Year 1887

Saturday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

In S. Lang

The fore part a fresh breeze from the S. W.  
Course S. E. Not a thing seen through - Latter part  
Same as fore. New M. Spencer Vange.

Sunday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

43.58 The fore part in moderate breeze from  
37.17 H. H. O. Course S. E. by S. Not any thing moving  
Latter part same as fore

Monday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

41.27

The fore part fair weather wind S. E. Course  
S. E. by S. Latter part Course S. E. Not a thing seen

Tuesday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

On 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

The fore part quite a fresh breeze from  
the N. E. Course S. E. Latter part same as fore  
to night short land said & came to the wind heading  
E by S. Land 90 miles off. Not a thing seen

Wednesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part quite a fine breeze from the  
N. N. E. Course until 1 a m S. E. & S. feed fimbarks &  
juncos. & were around at 8.30 heading on to the N. W.  
Latter part thick fog Not any thing seen

Thursday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

thick

809

The fore part thick a fresh breeze from the  
N. N. E. on Part tack & were around again. Latter  
Latter part weather increasing to night wind  
coming in to the N. N. E. were around again  
Handed over to trigger to sails.



Crucian Ground Hoe Island  
Friday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part moderate breeze from the N. - N. E. & N.  
Land course S. E. & S. E. latter part land raised at 12.30 P.M.  
& at 1 P.M. an whale raised by Mr. Degary  
Lowered 4 boats but did not get him -

Saturday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part fine weather from the N. - N. E.  
were around & stood in to the land at 6 A.M. 2 whales  
raised by Dick Lowered 3 boats 2 quarters & bow boat  
star boat struck one the whales & saved him. at 11 A.M.  
began to cut. at 4.30 got through & were around  
reading in to the N. N. E. -

thick  
fog  
1.

Sunday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part moderate breezes from the N.  
on Port tack thick fog, boiling - latter part same as 8 -

Monday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part thick fog on different tacks  
vary light air - from the N. latter part Rain & fog  
fog & Rain cooled down on account of Rain -

Tuesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part weather increasing fast from the  
N. N. on P. T. furled fore & mizzen to sail. a Right  
whale raised by Mr. Bessie at 11.45. latter part  
weather bad did not know for him whale going E. N. E.

Wednesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part whales raised by Mr. Taber  
at 5 A.M. got the whales Right & lowered 3 boats L.S.  
& W. chased them all day but never got any

Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part stood down the oil Right  
whales raised this morning at 9.30 lowered 2 quarters  
boats & chased. mate struck one & dragged. & struck  
another & had to cut from him - plenty of whales



# Cruising Around Crozette

Friday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part calm & a light air from the N. on different tacks whales raised by gun. covered 2 boats & killed whales going quick N. E.

Saturday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part with a fresh breeze from the N. on different tacks plenty of finbacks. latter part thick fog & rain put the potatoes down in the bin for backs.

Sunday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part light air from the S. W. quite a number of finbacks, grampuses. latter part calm

Monday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part quite fine weather wind N. E. on different tacks & steaming S. W. for a little while finb. latter part thick fog. not any thing moving —

Tuesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part foggy & smoky on different tacks & steaming S. W. for the land. latter part smoke course the same not a thing seen moving —

Wednesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part wind N. W. & a heavy swell. Raising wind let go to calm whales raised by click gun covered three boats 2 quarters & 1 bow. 2<sup>nd</sup> mate got on but got him along side at 9.30. & floored —

Thursday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part light breeze from the N. began to cut the whale at 4. a.m. cut the body. latter part the chain got cut from the head, thrown overboard & saved the head but could not save the case. — to night start the works.

Friday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> 1887

The fore part with moderate breeze from the N. W. backing a little from the N. to S. N. on different tack. cutting junk & boiling large junk but took latter part weather increasing. —

44.06  
50.31



Cruising Around



Saturday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887

the fore part quite a fresh breeze from the N. N. W on Star tack at 4.30 A.M. a whale raised by Antone lowered 2 quarter boats 2<sup>nd</sup> mate got the whale & cut him in at 8.15 M. Latter part cleared the head boiling the sperm whale to right on Port tack —

Sunday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887

the fore part quite a fresh breeze from the N. N. E on Port tack boiling thick fog. Latter part lit up a little at 5.30. Lost of sperm whale blubber up out of blubber Room

Monday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part quite a fresh breeze from the N. on Port Star tack got the fat lean off at day break & took ride to break out to store the oil. Latter part finished storing all but one cask & that was to hot — all ready to start on the right whale — to night raining & foggy.

Tuesday Jan 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part still fresh breeze from N. E & N on Port tack. Cleaned the whale's case & picked the whale blubber over board, boiled 8 hours in it got 2 bbls of oil weather increasing to a gale fast. Latter part blowing fresh. Not any thing seen —

Blubber

Wednesday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing fresh from the N. on off-tack. Latter part stored to remove the remainder of the oil & were around again after supper — Not any thing seen through the day —

Thursday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part moderated a little set fore & main course & uper main topsail. Wind N. N. W on Star tack Latter part same as fore. Not any thing in sight

Gail

Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing fresh with rain from N. W Broke out on different tacks. Latter part wind N. N. E & N. W broke out beef pork sugar molasses butter tongues & seaweed & Corn. plenty of firebricks just before dark



Cale

# Cruising Around Crockett

Saturday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing fresh from the N. E. N. on  
different tacks at 11.30 A.M. Land raised bearing S. S. W  
Latter part blowing a fresh gale from the same quarter  
to right heading to the N.

Cale

Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing fresh from the N. E. N. on  
Port tack. Latter part weather moderating a little with  
a heavy swell from the N. to right sail out on Star tack

Monday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> 1887

the fore part weather increasing gradually  
from the N. W. Cantry a little more to the N.  
Latter part different courses Land raised at 2.30  
the Apostles. Hog Island not in sight to right Land  
bearing S. E. on Port tack.

Tuesday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from  
the N. wind gradually backing around in to the N. S. W.  
Latter part moderating a little. were around at 2 P.M. &  
Set four trawls towsils not any thing seen

Wednesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

the fore part weather increasing a little at 9 A.M.  
weather moderating from the N. on Star tack broke out water  
Latter part took the cutting stage in & repaired it  
Land in sight about 15.20 miles off. Landing to right  
S. W.

Thursday Feb 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing strong & a heavy swell running  
a whale raised from by Mr. Bess. Landed 3 boats 2 years  
before. Star boat got the whale alive in at 4.20 P.M.  
got the cutting gear up & began to cut & cut and at  
4.30 A.M. the 4<sup>th</sup> got the whale in & got something too  
Eat after being without it 1 1/2 hours.

Friday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

fore

at 5 A.M. the watch on deck  
2<sup>nd</sup> mate to the wheel. mate in the Star W. Cleared the head & got  
the cutting gear down. Latter part started the works.



# Bringing Around Crezzetts

Gale h { fog

Saturday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part thick fog boiling wind h. for the last 24 hours latter part same as fore on star tack -

{ fog

Sunday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part thick fog on Port tack finished boiling

Gale h at 4 A.M. stowed the blubber room off & cleared up arrotins & lashed every thing up all right. latter part thick fog wind h. h. E on Port tack -

{ fog

Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part following a fresh gale from the h. h. E

Gale h at 3 A.M. wind shifting to the S. course h. h. Rain -

latter part course h. at 4 P.M. came to on Port tack under L. m. & main Spencer

{ fog

Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part following a fresh gale from the S. h. E

Gale Course h. w. thick fog. latter part came to on port tack heading in to the S. h. thick fog & rain -

{ fog

Wednesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part thick fog & calm stirring down

the oil in fore hold on star side. latter part finished the oil broke out kerosene & water. Oil 68.

Thursday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part quite fine weather for 3 hours at

9 A.M. weather increasing again course S. h. a steamer

passed us at 11 A.M. steering S. h. E. latter part weather

Gale h increasing fast to a fresh gale. came to on star tack under lower main to sail. did not see any thing seen -

Friday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part quite a fine day for this part

Sun wind h. course or heading to the South. plenty of bird backs

Copper latter part put copper around top masts.

Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing fresh from the h. E on star tack

thick fog & rain. did not see any thing seen. latter part Rain & fog

after supper now arrived. - heading to the E h. E -



Cruising Off and On the 11th of Feb 1887

Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part quite fine weather. 9 at 10 A.M. weather increasing again barometer falling. Course S.W. Latter part came to on port tack & haled every thing but Lower Gale down, & sails. Wind N. plenty of finbacks.

One steamer & a merchantman steering S.E. —

Monday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1887

h.v. Gale the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the N. Latter part weather moderating a little but a heavy swell running —

Left For New Zealand  
h.v. Gale

Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part came in thick & foggy kept off S.E. weather increasing & backed in to the N.W. Latter part squally course E by S. —

Wednesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

Gale, N.W.

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the N.W. course E by S. Latter part weather moderating a little set upper main to sail — a few finbacks —

Thursday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part quite fine weather wind N.W. course E by S & S.E. had any thing seen. Latter part same as fore. —

Friday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part wind N.E. course E.S.E. weather moderating increasing. & Latter part wind E.N.E. by the wind had any thing seen —

Saturday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the N.E. on P.S. Latter part wind falling in to N.N.E. & N. course E.S.E. —

Sunday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N.E. course E.S.E. thick. Latter part fresh & cloud weather —

N.E. Gale  
Bent the  
Jawsail

Monday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the N.E. came to on Port tack under Lower main topsail sent the old jawsail down formerly a mainsail. wore 58 fms. Latter part bent the homeward bound one, 58 fms. old. course to night. P.E. by E.



Passage Acrossed The Indian Ocean

Tuesday - Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887

43.17  
3. 11  
the fore part quite moderate wind S.W. & W.  
a whale raised to Bencon whale sun & Rising & never  
Sun again going S. S. W. Latter part light air from  
the N. N. W. & the course E. S. E.

Wednesday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887

the fore part moderate breeze from the N. & N. E.  
employed on rising up the old foresail. Latter part same  
as fore. Not any thing seen - course same

Thursday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part fine weather wind N. N. course E. S. E.  
a whale raised by mingo. Lowered 3 boats & 4<sup>th</sup> man got the  
whale. Latter part at 8.30 P.M. hooked on to cut & cut  
untill 2.20. A.M. the 25<sup>th</sup> all went below after one early B

Friday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part at 7.30 a.m. hooked on to whales. Heave  
& cut that on at noon all clear & started the works -  
Latter part sent ladders down & sent one watch below -  
wind N. & W. N. W. course E. S. E. —

Saturday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part thick weather. Course E. S. E. boiling  
wind N. W. at 8.30 whales raised by Manuel going quick  
to windward. Lowered 3 boats 2 quarters & W. Heave & away  
Latter part same course -

Sunday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part thick & smoky weather wind  
N. W. course E. S. E. boiling. Latter part fine weather  
course S. E. by E. " " got the lead on at 10.30. P.M.  
not any thing seen through the day -

Monday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part quite fine weather wind N. W. &  
N. N. W. course S. E. & E. broke out big black & heavy cloud  
finished boiling & heaved the rocks. Latter part wind N. &  
N. E. course the same - turned up 28.15



# Passage Across the Indian Ocean

Tues. March — 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing a fresh breeze from the N. N. E. Course S. E. or E. broke out on star side & stowed down the oil 88.20 all told. Latter part wind shifted in to the N. & night kept off again

Wednesday, March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

the fore part a strong breeze with a heavy swell from the N. course S. E. by E. tending the bow head — Latter part wind the same, & course

Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

Bow head the fore part blowing fresh in squalls from the N. N. course S. E. by E & E. S. E. & having the bow head Latter part finished her & after 4 P.M. put her out

Friday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

12.28 the fore part calm & moderate breeze with squally. Course S. E. Latter part the same wind falling in to the N. W. plenty of firebacks —

Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

N. N. to Cale the fore part weather increasing quite fast from the N. N. W. Course S. E. by E. Latter part & anchored upper t. sails & mizzen. at 5 P. M. came to under lower N. T & Spencer. blowing fresh in squally —

Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

43.04 the fore part weather moderating with a very heavy swell running. light airs from the W. N. W. — Latter part at 4 P. M. a breeze from the S. W. Course S. E.

Monday, March 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part quite a fresh breeze & some squalls from the S. W. course S. E. Latter part weather moderating a little to night wind S. —

Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part heavy squalls wind S. W. falling a little in to N. N. W. course S. E. Latter part a strong breeze & squally. Course the same & not any thing seen



42.81  
H.S. 95  
Cole  
7

# Passage Across The Indian Ocean

Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part a fresh gale from the N. E. & S. W. Laying to on port tack. - Latter part weather moderating a little but any thing seen -

Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part blowing a gale from the N. E. & S. W. Laying on port tack under 2 In T & 1 In S. & 2 S. - Latter turned up star board things out of boat & sail out of mast boat. Latter part weather moderating a little -

Friday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

41.39  
107.29  
the fore part weather moderating a little with a heavy swell running & rising sea at 6. A.M. kept off. Latter part same as fore. Course E.S.E. mizzening fog -

Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup>

41.53  
the fore part foggy & mizzening same course E.S.E. with a heavy rising sea running. Latter part same as fore - wind N.E. & S.W.

Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part very light air from the S. S. W. & calm thick fog. Course E.S.E. Latter part a breeze from N. N. W. course same & thick fog. Not any thing seen

Monday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1887

116.02  
the fore part calm & light air from the S. S. W. course E.S.E. Latter part breezing from the N. E. Course E.S.E. - & fog most part of the time -

Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1887

119.04  
the fore part fine weather course E.S.E. wind N.E. & S.W. Latter part foggy a little rain course the same

Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

122.29  
the fore part a strong breeze from the N. N. W. course E.S.E. Latter part came on squalls wind coming in to S. S. W. course E.S.E. Not any thing seen -



# Passage Across The Indian Ocean

Thursday. March 17<sup>th</sup> 1857

the fore part moderate breeze from the S. by N. Course E by S. Latter part wind N by E. Course E by S thick & cloudy weather —

Friday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1857

128.24

the fore part cloudy weather wind N by E. Course S by E. Latter part wind the same as foret Course a few pinbacks & porpoises seen through the day —

Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1857

Captain

the fore part moderate breeze from the N. by E. Course E by S. tried to right up the Capt. & took it clear off. broke before some time or rather — Lack south could do not an. thin with it Latter part wind N by E. & N. E. on Port tack by the wind —

Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1857

the fore part cloudy weather with squalls hawking around wind S. E. on Star tack Latter part at 5 P.M. let go to a calm & dragged up from the S. E. to right on Port tack heading S. N. —

Monday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1857

S. N. Gale

114.04

the fore part blowing a strong gale from the S. N. Laying to on Port tack under goos wing M. T. S. In Silence & fore staysail. Latter part wind continuing on to W. N. W. with rain but does not knock off foot of main topsail roof off on P. side

Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1857

W. N. W. to S. N. Gale  
43.29

the fore part blowing a heavy gale from the W. N. W. Laying under lower M. T. goos wing Latter part blowing heavy in squalls from S. N. —

Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1857

W. Gale

42.59

the fore part blowing a strong gale from the W. S. W. Laying under storm sails. Latter part blowing the same at 5 P.M. weather moderating a little set fore topmast staysail. Wind to N. W. came on foggy & rainy —



S. h.  
Gale -

# Passage Across The Indian Ocean

Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

42.10

The fore part weather moderating a little. at 7. a.m. kept off S. S. E. wind to S. W. Latter part wind from N to S. W. course the same. at 8.30 came too again on T tack -

42.08

Gale

Friday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part blowing heavy from S. W. Lay in under same sail for 4 days previous. Latter part same as fore

Gale S. W.

41.48

Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part the gale broke about day break at 5. a.m. at 8. a.m. wore ship on Star tack wind S. h. set fore top sail higher & fore topmast star sail. Latter part turned up down waist boats. Course S. E. by E

Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

L. h. T.

The fore part moderate breezes from the S. S. W. & Calm at 10.30 wind breezed up again from the N - Course S. E. by E. Latter part wind very light & calm at 4 p.m. sent down lower main top sail not any thing seen

Bent mtd

Monday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part moderate breeze from N. E. & E. N. E. course S. E. by E. broke out in after hole for reef & took foremast & hauled the bolt to main star & set it up. Hauling L. h. T. Latter part finished main star & bent the top sail wind same as fore & course - not any thing seen

Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1887

44.30

143.04

The fore part a fine breeze from the N. E. by N. E. Course S. E. by E. damp weather & cloudy most part of the time. Latter part same as fore not any thing seen -

Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1887

46.26

144.10

The fore part. Hauling a fresh gale from N. W. & W. N. W. course S. E. & S. S. E. Latter part same as fore. Course E & E. by N. -

Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1887

46.04

145.02

The fore part wind W. S. W. course E. N. E. Latter part wind coming in to W. N. W. course N. E. by E. weather increasing a little. not any thing seen



Passage From Tasmania To French Rock

Off Tas-  
mania -

45.00  
154.00

Friday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

the fore part moderate breeze from the N. by E. Latter part came in squally wind coming in to S.W. & falling again to the W. N. W. Course N. N. E

Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

Rain

the fore part quite fine weather wind N. N. W. & N. N. W. Course N. E by E & N. N. E. Latter part weather increasing with fog & rain Handed light sails wind N. W. -

Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

Rain

the fore part weather increasing fog & mist weather at 10.30 Handed upper to S. W. Course Latter part blowing a fresh gale from W. S. W. Course N. N. E Handed every thing but storm sails & came to on Port tack heading N. W. by N. -

Monday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

42.10  
156.30

the fore part blowing a fresh gale from the W. S. W. ~~Course~~ Laying on Port tack under storm sail. Latter part weather moderating a little with a heavy swell running. at 4. P.M. shifted off. N. N. E -

Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part moderate breezes from the E. S. E Course N by E 1/2 E. Latter part cloudy weather wind the same & Course. Had any thing seen -

Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

F. F. Staysail &  
Penants  
38.52

the fore part fine weather wind E. N. E on Port tack, making new fore topmast staysail penants Latter part wind halled in to the N. N. E. finished the penants & rove new sheals. wore around at 7.30 P.M.

Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

cut the  
foresail

the fore part a fine breeze from the N. on Port tack be the wind. sent the foresail down & cut it off. Latter part finished it & bent the same wind baffling from N. N. W. to N. N. E. Had any thing seen -



Passage From Tagmania To French Rock

Friday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

water

the fore part very fine weather wind N.W. on Port tack. broke out water on Port side of m.t. all out of ground. Latter part wind N.W. course N.E. by N. —

Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1887

Rudder to. Gib.

the fore part fine weather course N.E. by E. wind S.W. & hauled in to S.E. a few gannets seen. Bent gib in & repaired it. cleaned rudder head — Latter part bent the gib. very light air —

Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1887



the fore part fine weather wind N.E. 81 day break whales raised by Mr Degray. Landed 4 boats 3<sup>rd</sup> mate struck one whale sound in back could not do any thing with him. at 11 the iron broke & lost the whale. Latter part Landed at 2.45, & chased untill dark. several whales on weather beam going E.S.E.

Flour Buft & Beans & Molasses

Monday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part very fine weather wind N. on Port tack. Latter part fine wind the same not much sun. a few snibacks & gannets. broke out flour buft & molasses beans —

Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1887

Storage

37.35  
165.14

the fore part fine weather wind N. & N.W. on Port tack by the wind broke abaft of flubber room & repaired the storage. sent up 3 casks & opened cloth Cask. not any thing seen through the day. —

Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

36.44

the fore part of the day very squally from the E.S.E. course N.E. by N. a few porpoises seen. Latter part weather remaining about the same course same

Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part quite a fresh gale from the E.S.E. course N.E. by E. rain squalls prevail. Latter part weather moderating a little. wind veering in to E.N.E. on Star tack a few porpoises seen

35.05  
168.18



# Passage From Tasmania To Rock

Friday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1887

33.29  
167.00 the fore part a fresh breeze from the S.W. on star tack shifted things out of sail pen into potato bin. Latter part a fresh breeze & a head beat sea —

Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

82.31 the fore part a fresh breeze from the S.W. on star tack quite a swell running water out. Latter part wind & weather the same. Not a thing seen —

Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

83.07 the fore part of the day a strong breeze from the S.W. on Port tack. Latter part weather moderating a little & a little squalls. a breach seen at sun set —

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1887

F. T. Gall on Port tack at 7.30 sent J. T. Gall down & repaired it. Latter part finished the sail & sent the same wind & weather the same as fore. —

Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1887

File sub 6 0 the fore part blowing fresh from the N.W. on Port tack at 12. m. won around on star weather increasing a little. Handed for sail & mended the J. & J.

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

83.40  
171.13 the fore part of the day blowing fresh from the N.W. on different tacks. Latter part weather inc a little. from the N.W. on sail seen going to the E —

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1887

the fore part of the day. blowing fresh from the N.W. on Port tack thick & rain squalls. Latter part. weather the same. a few pilchards seen —

Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887

83.14  
171.30 the fore part light air from N.W. & no wind. Latter part weather much the same. not any thing seen. course S.W. —



Passage From Fajmania to French Rock  
Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887

the fore part of the day. breeze up from S.E. quite fresh course E.H.O. Rain & fog. broke out beans sugar Rice tea coffee molasses &c. pork & cheese. Latter part rain wind the same untill after 5 P.M. wind coming to S.

Sunday. April 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part Moderate breeze from S.E. Canting to the S.E. course E.H.O. Latter part. rain. Handed light sail & U.P.

Monday. April 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part of the day cloudy weather wind E.S.E. one merchantman on lee beam. Latter part wind falling back a little to S.E. squalls hanging around broke out water & bread —

Tuesday. April 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

Gale

the fore part blowing fresh from the E.S.E. on Star tack. Latter part felled J. & Mizzen topsails & were aroused. plenty of rain. —

Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

Gale

the fore part of the day blowing fresh from the E. & E.H.O. Laying on Port tack very cloudy weather & rain. Latter part same as fore. not any thing seen —

Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

Gale

the fore part of the day blowing a fresh gale from the S.E. Laying on Port tack under No. 1 & 2, Spun or heavy rain. Latter part same as fore —

Friday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1887

83.55  
175.51

the fore part a moderate gale from the E.H.O. Laying on P. tack. fog & rain. Latter part. the same.

Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part of the day Rain fog wind. N & N.W. on port tack courses & U.M.P. Latter part wind about the same course from. Rain & fog. not any thing seen



# Passage To The Rock

Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

the fore part of the day squally wind N. & E. latter part fair squalls prevail  
32.47 N. N. W. course N. E. Latter part fair squalls prevail  
178.18 not any thing moving. to night wind N by E. —

Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

the fore part of the day fair weather  
32.43 wind N. Cantriv. back to N. E. on port tack. Latter part  
179.29 weather increasing. from N. E. not a thing seen. —

Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

Gale the fore part of the day Rain & a fresh gale  
from the N. on diff tacks. Latter part weather clearing  
a little to night wind N.W by N. not any thing seen

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part squally wind W. N. W.  
32.06 & squally. broke out water out of ground. on star side  
178.08 3/4 Latter part finished. not any thing seen. course N.

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

Land R the fore part of the day quite fair weather  
Latter part a little squally. & Rainy — Rained the  
Land & run to it. on E side —

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part quite fine weather got the horn  
up & washing it when 2 whales raised by Linlon  
Lowered 2 boats Lar & star. Star boat got on & at  
1. Q. W. Saturday morning got him along side —  
cut the rocks close to.

Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part cut the whale body & could  
not get hold of his head before dark. Latter part  
let the head lay along side —

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

Gale the fore part at 4.30 A.M. chain cut out of  
the head. & lost it sent down falls, & got under way 15 ball  
sailing on N. E. N. E. & squally. Latter part weather  
blowing a fresh gale from E. N. E. & quite squally.  
Laying under. L. N. P. & S. Staysail



# Around Curtis Rocks & Goat Island

Fale

Monday Mar 9<sup>th</sup> 1887

81.33

179.50

the fore part a fresh gale from S.E. Wind to cool down through the night. Rain & blowing heavy on squalls. at 7. A.M. weather moderating with a heavy swell running. started the works as an. Latter part wind & current in to N.E. on star tack

Tuesday Mar 10<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part quite moderate weather with a heavy swell running from the S.E. on port tack boiling with N.E. most of the time. Latter part same weather the rock in sight. to night - bars N.E. 15 miles off - finished boiling the whale & c. bbls turned up - got lean on

Wednesday Mar 11<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part of the day Rain squalls prevail with a heavy swell running from S.E. took out butter & beans. water & molasses. Latter part cleared the whales gave French rock sun burning N.E. to 20 miles -

Thursday Mar 12<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part of the day a fresh breeze from the N.W. standing along on port tack at 2. P.M. a school of whales raised by Antonio Lizard & boats each boat got one got 3 whales along side by 12. M.

Friday Mar 13<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part quite fine weather got the other whale along side & floored at 6 A.M. began to cut at 8. A.M. Latter part weather increasing quite fast. got any thing can got 2 whales in & the body of the other one

Saturday Mar 14<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part cut the other whales bodies & let the heads go. started the works. Latter part cut the head & at 8. P.M. let the case go.

Sunday Mar 15<sup>th</sup> 1887

blowing heavy from the N.E. cooled down at 4. A.M. looked & got every thing secure as possible. at 8.30. a new stowh vessel boat & took her every thing in her. Latter part weather about the same star boat turned up -



# Cruising Around The Rock

Monday, May 16<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part blowing quite fresh from the S. W  
Laying on P. tack started the works at 4.30 a.m. all hands  
on deck cutting blubber getting ready to run some oil down  
Latter part run 4 casks of oil in ground. 355, 356, 357, 361  
Weather moderating a little —

Tuesday, May 17<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part moderate squalls from the S. W  
Laying on port tack broke out meat & casks out of after hold  
Latter part coopered 2 casks of oil. Boiling fast as possible

Wednesday, May 18<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part on P. tack fine weather wind S. on  
P. tack. Latter part finished boiling the whale —

Thursday, May 19<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part quite fine weather wind N. E  
on star tack began to stir down weather increasing  
Latter part weather increasing to a gale wore ship after  
work. three more cask on deck. not any thing seen  
from the water.

Friday, May 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part blowing a fresh gale from the  
N. N. W Laying on port tack at 10.30. weather moderating  
Latter part wore ship —

Saturday, May 21<sup>st</sup> 1887

The fore part finished stowing the remainder  
of the oil. broke out Kerosene & Coal. born out drying  
Latter part stowed it in sail bin — not any thing  
seen through the day.

Sunday, May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1887

The fore part a fresh breeze from W. N. W.  
on star tack a little rain Latter part weather moderating  
set upper topsails wind W. & squally

Monday, May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1887

Scraping  
Down —

The fore part a strong breeze from the S. by S.  
on P. tack scraping down at 9.45 good Island raised  
bearing S. W. by S. 40 miles S. S. Latter part weather about the same



# Crucing Around The Rock

Tuesday 24<sup>th</sup> 1887

new boat  
out

the fore part of the day quite fine weather wind N. & W. S. W. on different tacks got a new boat off the house for waist crayons, getting her ready. Latter part scraping down & finished the boat & at 4 P. M. put her on the crayons land in sight all day. at 9. close to Lunde I seen through the dar one steamer, short red sail to night wind S. S. E. on star tack got 8 5<sup>th</sup> off

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1887

Bone

the fore part very fine weather with a moderate breeze from the S. W. on different tacks broke out in fore hole got out new lining stuff & bone spunging and. began to bundle bone latter part calm finished the bone 22 bundles - 1609. lbs goat island bearing N. N. W.

Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part a fresh breeze from the N. W. on star tack weather increasing handed over thin but lower topsails. Latter part weather moderating after several rain squalls - French Rock in sight most of the day Lashed the 8<sup>th</sup> spar

Friday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1887

gib  
penants

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. W. on star tack & bare squalls surving gib penants & got the bums out & counted them 24 bums left 8 holds. starting 90 Latter part wind casting to S. at 4 P. M. were around heading to the N. & N. S. W. equally & a very strong breeze

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part a fresh breeze & bare squally from the S. W. on star tack. Latter part weather increasing quite fast & heavy squalls handed every thing but lower topsails.

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1887

33, 11

the fore part a fresh breeze from the S. W. & bare squally on star tack Latter part on sail seen steering S. S. E. at 4.30 P. M. were around heading to the N. wind S. S. W. —



# Passage To The Bay

Monday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1887

The fore part quite fine weather wind S. S. E.  
on Port tack broke out water & head sent down M. P. J.  
Latter part wind the same Repaired the sail & put a new  
good rope on it & bent it again at 5. P. M. did any thing seen

Tuesday, May 31<sup>st</sup> 1887

The fore part Calm made a new pair of  
lines. Making signal. Latter part Cooper fixing horse  
pipe in the waist at 5. P. M. wind breezed up from  
N. W. course S. W. by W. did not see any thing seen -

Wednesday May

Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

Washing  
Ship

The fore part fine weather wind N. E. W.  
& gradually falling in to the S. Latter part  
Washing ship - did not finish. - to night wind  
S by E. course S W. by W. did not see any thing seen  
250. miles off @ 2. P. M.

Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

The fore part a fresh S E breeze blowing in  
a little course S W. by W. Latter part squalls wind  
about the same course the same & S. W. Land at 5. P. M.  
in 54 off

Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

Russell

The fore part quite fine weather wind  
E. S. E. Land raised at 5.30. A. M. Cap Brit -  
Came to anchor in Russell at 11. got good news  
from Home -



Russell. Bay of Islands  
Thursday, 1<sup>st</sup> July 1887

the fore part a fresh & moderate breeze from the S. got every thing aboard & steamer Ida halled us out in the stream. Latter part got the prisoners & all commerce prohibited between shore & ship —

Friday, July 1<sup>st</sup> 1887

Left R

the fore part Capt. Swift came aboard at 8 boat returned for the capt. & two more prisoners. Latter part at 12.30. wind blowing up from the S.W. got underway & came out, stowed the anchors & cables, & washed decks of. — Course to right & E by E. Cape but bearing S. 5 or 6 miles off —

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1887

the fore part a strong breeze from the S.E. Course N.E. clearing up around. Latter part weather a little squally. Handed upper topsails boats up. Had any thing seen. All well —

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1887

the fore part a strong breeze from the S.E. Course N.E. Latter part weather increasing a little. Handed mainsail, gib & spanker. Wind canting a little in to the E. S.E. Very squally. —

Monday, July 4<sup>th</sup> 1887

Land

the fore part blowing fresh from the E. S.E. Course N.E. tacking around about nothing. Latter part at 12. M. Covert's rocks & Goat island seen later to right goat island bearing N.W. by N. 20 miles off Course & wind same as fore part —

Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1887

Selling  
Up  
Rigging

the fore part quite moderate weather wind E. S.E. Course N.E. breaking out slops & cotton goods boots & shoes. Latter part set up bobstays. Plenty of firebacks. Course N. weather looking moderate —

Wednesday

Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1887

Made of  
Duty

the fore part light breezes from the E. Course N. setting head gear back & on. Bowsprit gear gib & fly gib gear 1 fore topmast stay & tared it. Made off duty to do no more aboard California —



# Cruising On Papyrus

~~Thursday~~ <sup>Saturday</sup> July 7<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part a strong breeze from the N.E. & E.N.E  
on star tack, set up gib & fble gib stays Life line & tared  
all over the bow. Latter part got a barrel of pork out &  
cleared the fore rigging ready to set it up —

Friday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1887

the fore part

120  
15  
135  
37 1/2

## Address

Mr — Gov. A. Howe

C/o Mr. Haro's

Kawakaua

Bay of Islands

New Zealand

Pacific Ocean

Mr. Herbert H. Cook

Bay of Islands

Russell Pacific Hotel

New Zealand



# Planet. Right

At 1000

Chas. time

1. 04. 44

6. 02. 25

7. 02. 19

60

4/422. 18

105 34 3/4

... 54

Lat 04. 50

Pa 102. 24

107. 14

54

2/106. 20

53. 10

54 Adol

53. 04

00165

01025

9. 77778

9. 90832

19. 69770

9. 84895

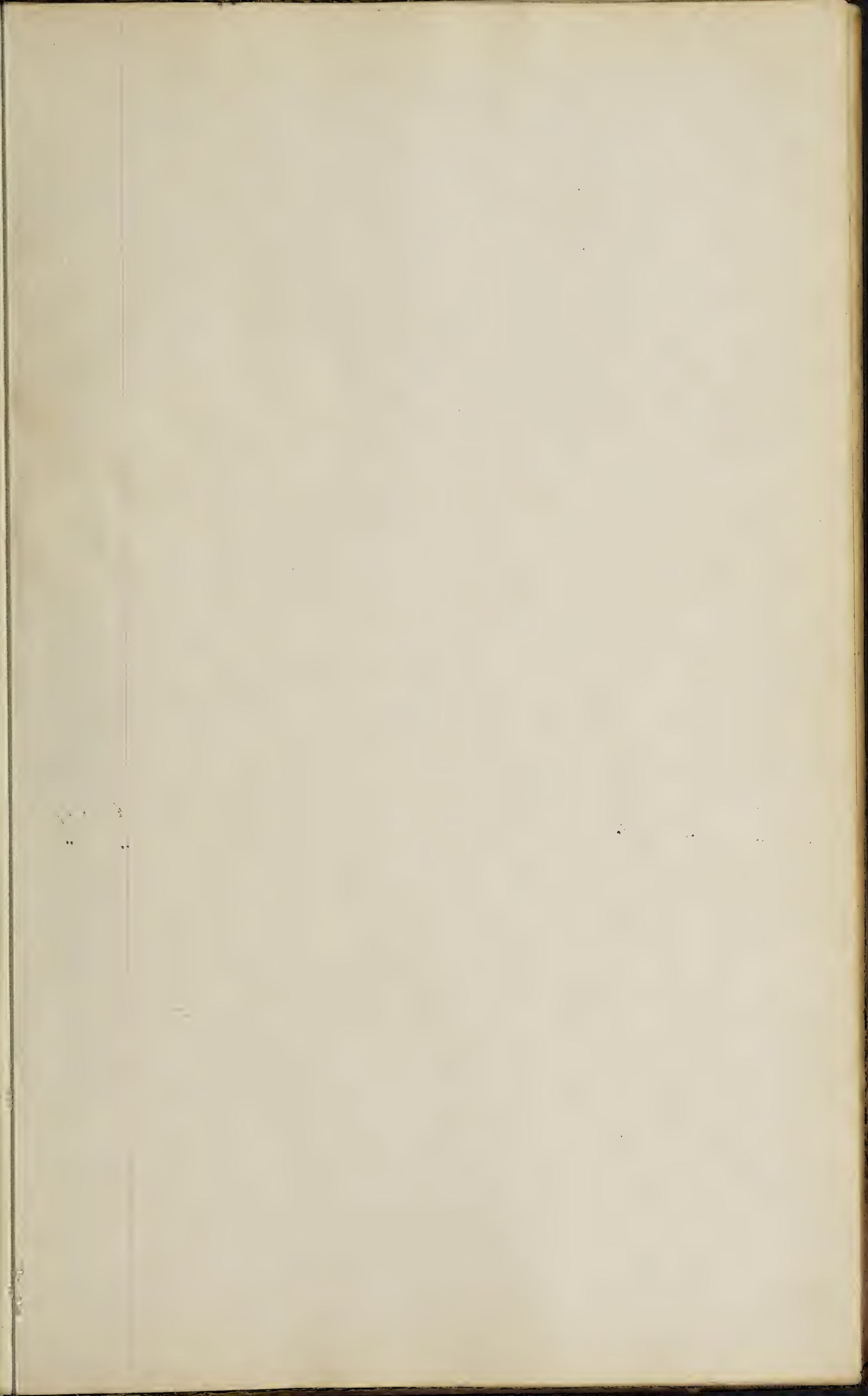


Second Voyage		Second Season, Whales -	
Therm. H.	March 11 <sup>th</sup>	1888 - Lat	Long -
" "	23" =	" Sunday I. bearing N. E. 5. miles off	
" "	April 1."	" N. N. E. goat 20 miles	
" "	13."	" O. O. Curtis Rocks 15. "	
" "	15"	" "	
" "	16."	" Curtis Rocks bearing N. N. W. 15 miles	
" "	18"	" goat island bearing S. W. 25. miles	
" "	20"	" "	
" "	30"	" "	
" "	May 8"	" goat island bearing N. N. W. 8 miles off	
" "	9"	" O. O. boat 15. miles Off	
" "	20"	" S. W. French Rock. 25. miles	
" "	21."	" " supposed to be same whale	

### S. S. Season 1888, Vasequear -

" "	July 12 <sup>th</sup>	-	Lat 25.17	-	175.00	21
" "	" 28"	-	" "	" "	" "	21
Right W.	Oct. 22 <sup>th</sup>	=	35.45	-	169.30	
" "	" 27 -	"	" "	" "	" "	
" "	" 28"	"	35.40	-	168.52	
" "	" 29	"	" "	-	" "	
" "	Nov. 1 <sup>st</sup>	"	" "	" "	" "	
" "	" 8.	-	With the pteral -	36.11.	" "	
" "	" 9"		pterals Raising -	36.40	" "	
" "	" 15"		Raised by Ship, Rizer	37.28	168.04	
" "	" 16		- Cal' in company	" "	" "	







What Book I have From the

2000

My dear will I care for them please excuse all bad spelling

and mistakes







Please Look Over From The

Print We are sold & care for them please excuse all bad spelling  
or mistakes in the press

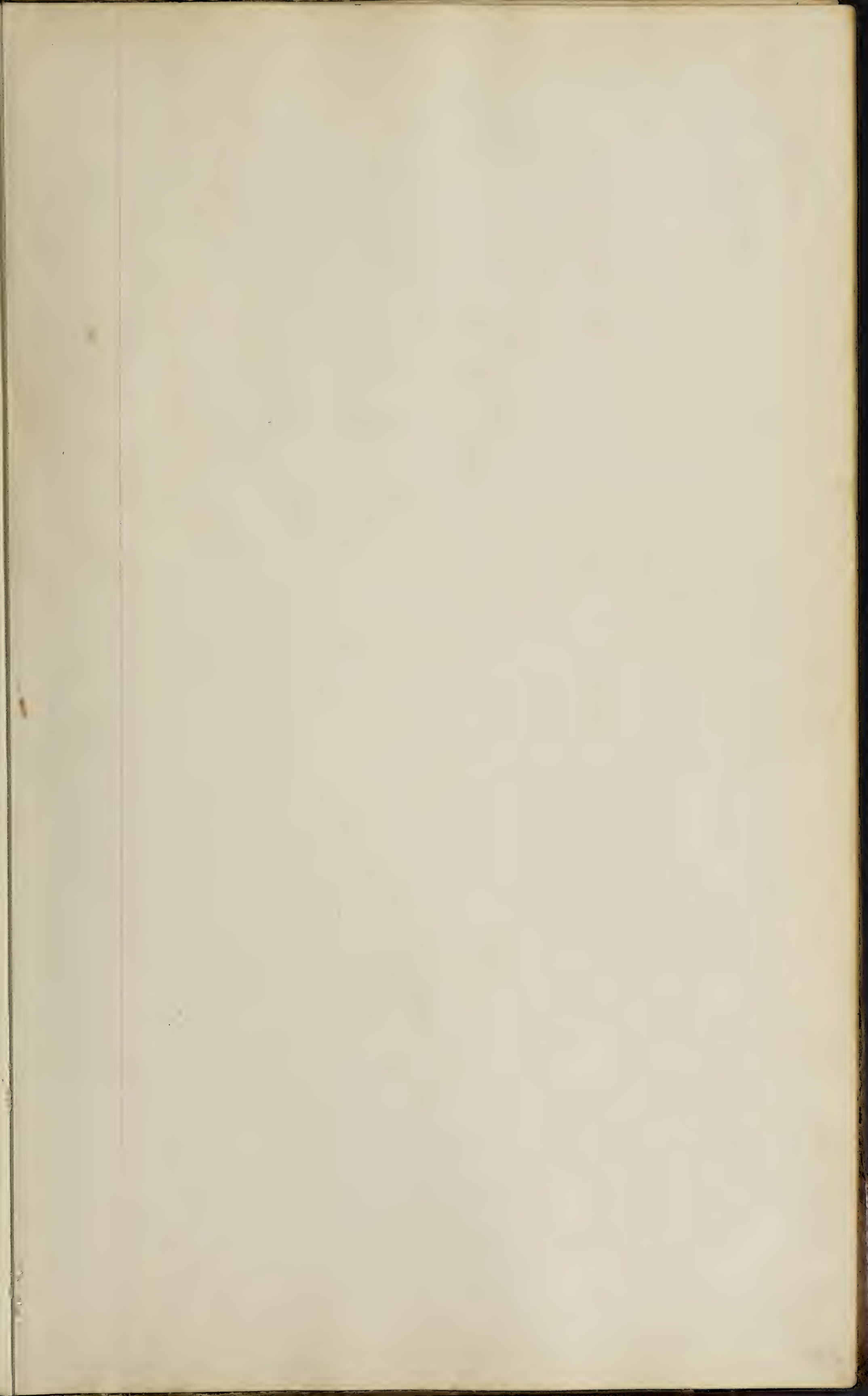




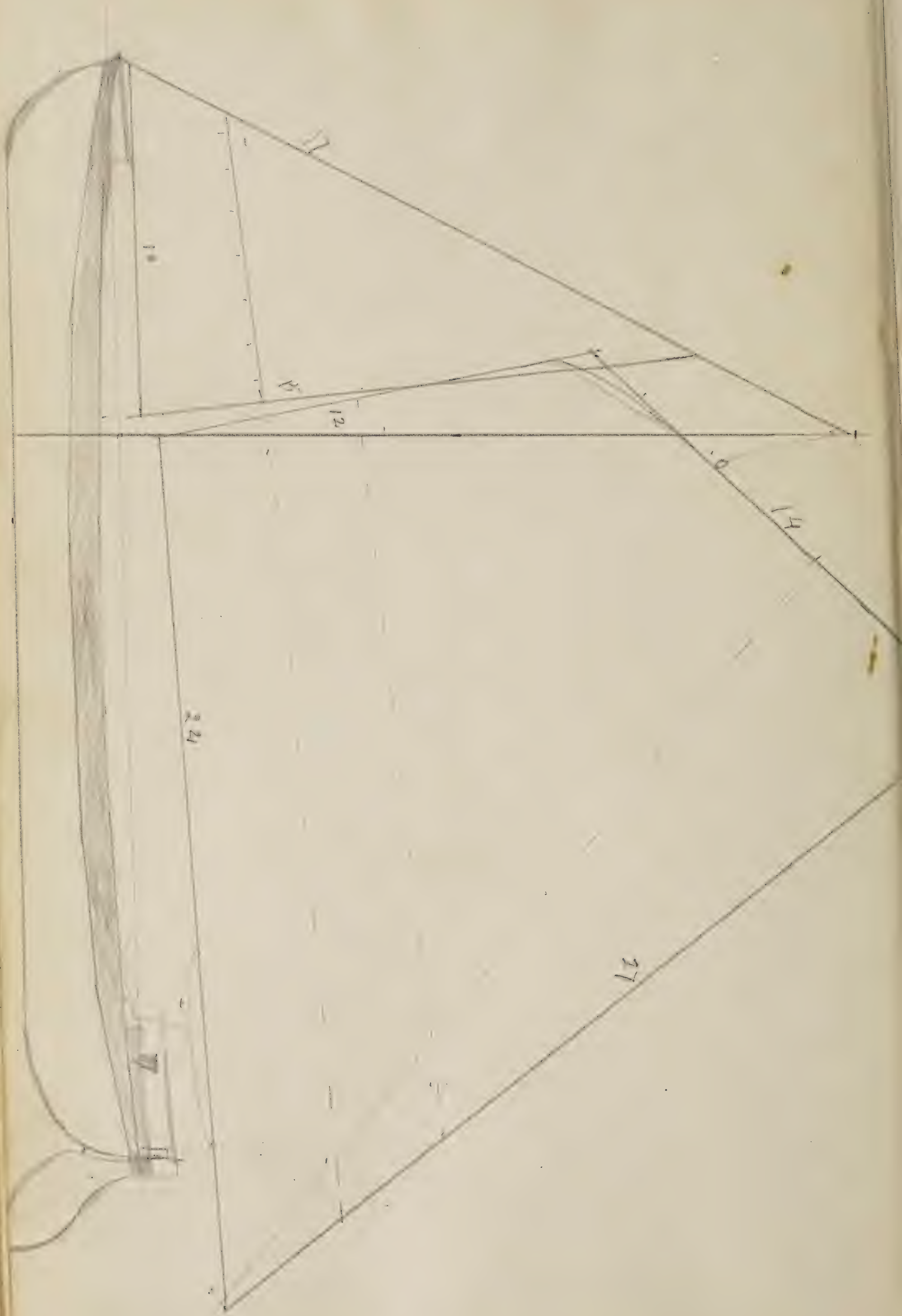












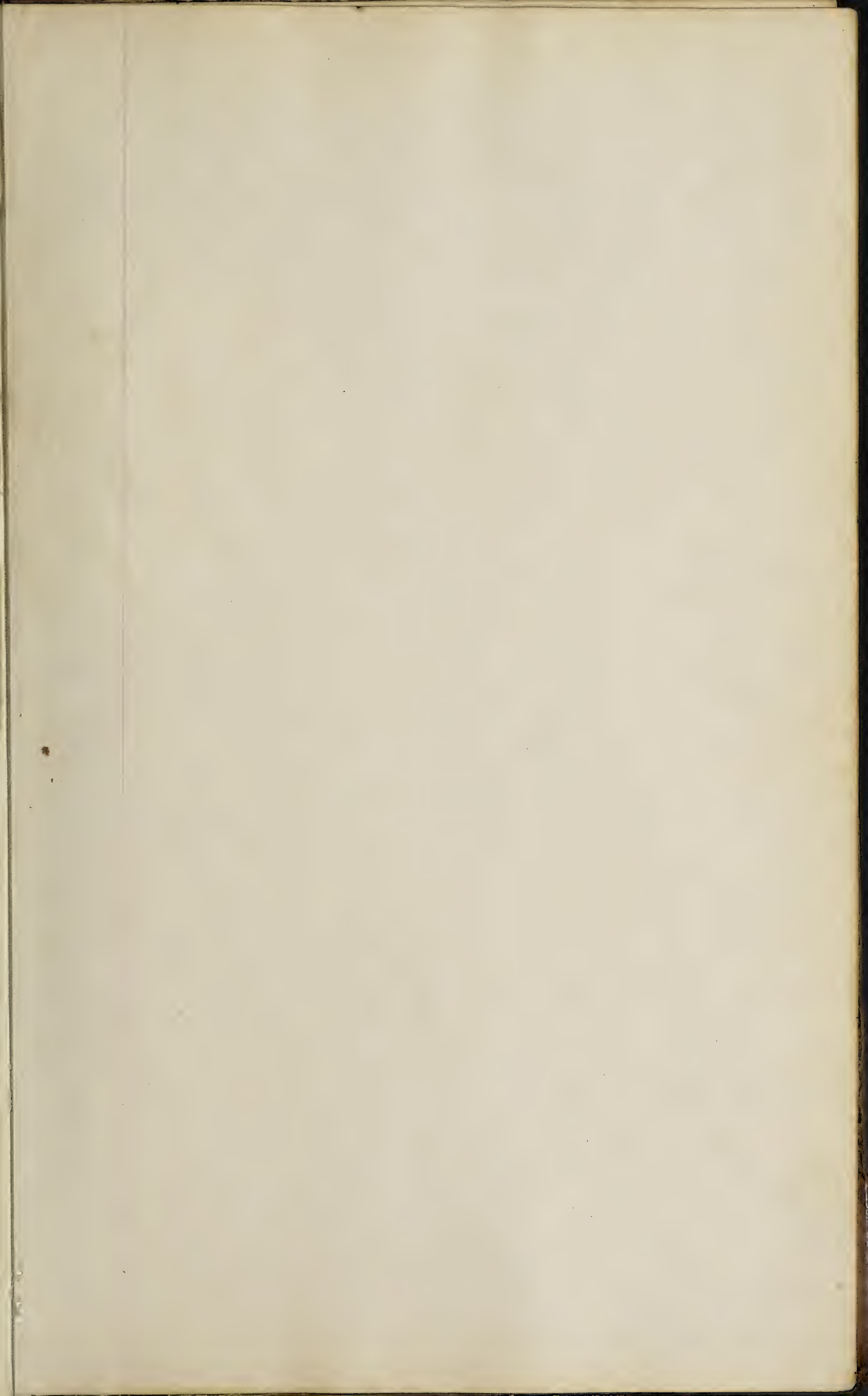




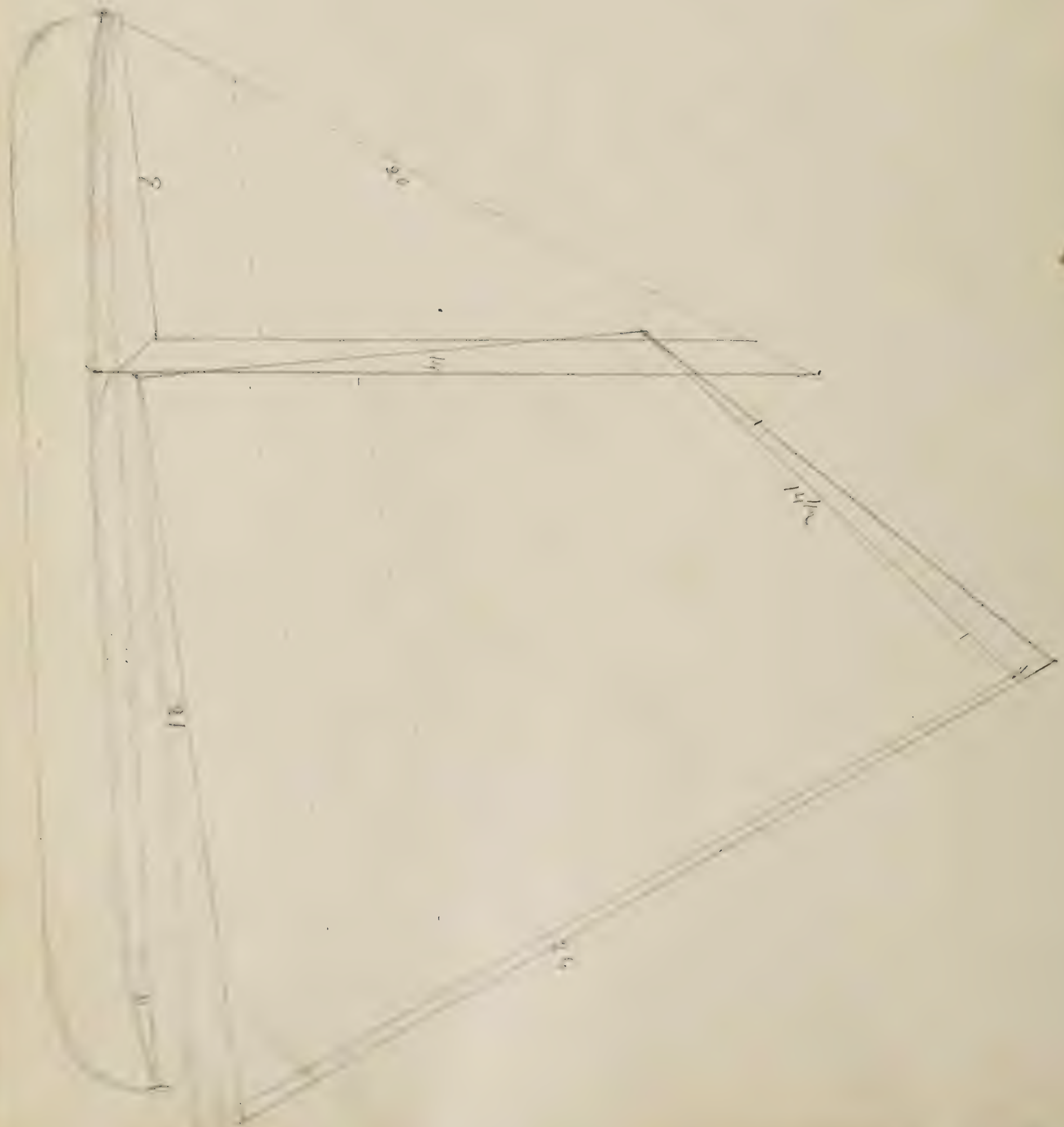




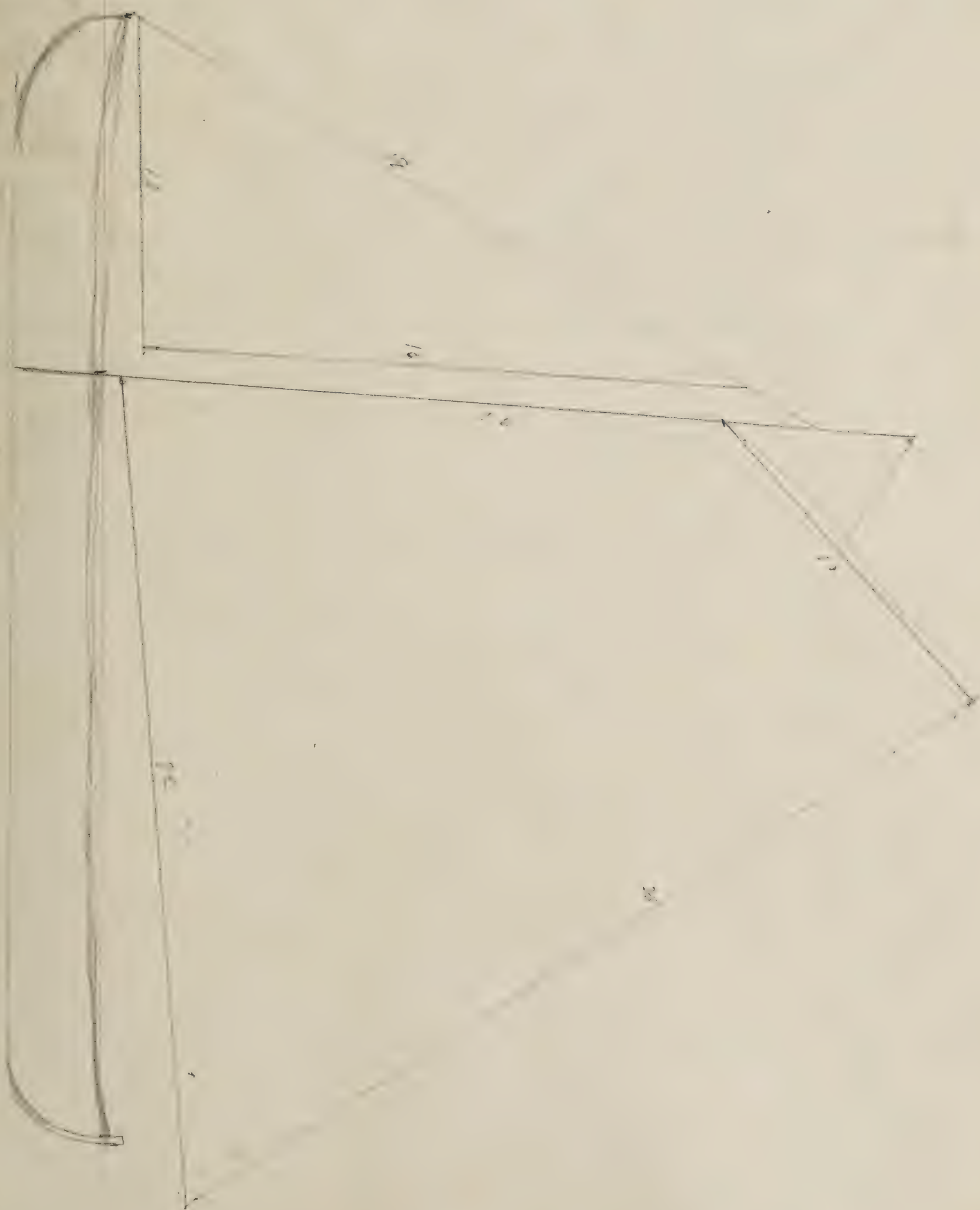














Required bearing and distance from Cape Horn  
 Lat 55.59. Long 67.16 W. and the Island of Trinidad in  
 Lat 20.31 S. " 71.16 " by Mercator's sailing paper  
 79. to 89.

Cape Horn Lat 55.59 S  
 Trinidad " 20.31 "  
 35.28

Table 3<sup>d</sup> = 4072 Mer" diff

1258 " "  
 100 | 2814

28.14

6.0  
 2100  
 28

Horn 67.16  
 Trinidad 29.16  
 38.00  
 6.0

100 | 2280 diff  
 22.80

For diff of Long which is found in table 1<sup>st</sup> course of 3 1/4 N. E. in these cases as departure and find 22.8 in  
 dep Column to agree with 28.1 in in Lat Column nearly  
 to Course of 3 1/4 N. E. or N E 3/4 N. with that Course  
 And 100<sup>th</sup> part of proper diff. of Lat 21.28 miles or 21.28  
 equals to dist. of opposite 20.7 S. find 26. multiply by  
 100 = 2600 miles as this is nearly 4. to small and 27.7  
 gives 27 x 100 = 2700 I take the mean of the two as this  
 is just 4 to large gives me for dist 2650. miles  
 Course N E 3/4 N.

As Sight Worked April 20<sup>th</sup> 1887

42.23  
 12  
 42.35  
 33.40  
 101.21  
 177.36  
 88.48  
 42.35  
 46.13

.07978  
 .00838  
 8.82103  
 9.85851  
 18.26785  
 9.13392 =  
 9.13355  
 37 = 3

1.02.32  
 3  
 1.02.35  
 1.07  
 1.01.28  
 12. " "  
 13.01.28  
 1.36.37  
 11.24.51 = 171.13 S. Long



Required bearing and dist between Trinidad in  
 20.31<sup>st</sup> Lon 29.16<sup>th</sup> and S.E. pt Block Is. Lat 41.09  
 Long = 71.33.20

Trinidad Lat	20.31 <sup>st</sup>	Murdoch's diff table	3 <sup>rd</sup>	1258
B. I. "	41.09	"	"	2714
Add as on H. other S.	61.40	Long B. I. 71.33	100	37.72
	60	" 4 <sup>th</sup> 29.16		39.72
	3660			42.17
	40			60
	3700 miles			2537

2537 diff Long

Take Mur. diff 39.7 Pa<sup>th</sup> 2537 1<sup>st</sup> Lat Column  
 diff Long 100. 25-37. or. 25.4 in col which diff  
 agrees to course of 3<sup>rd</sup> 39.1 in Lat col which  
 is 6. to small and 26.1. in diff Col" is 7 to large one. about  
 balances the other With 3 pts course or H. H. by H. and  
 Diff of Lat. 37.00 in Lat col equals to dist of 44  
 37.4 gives 4500  
 4500 is 4 to large

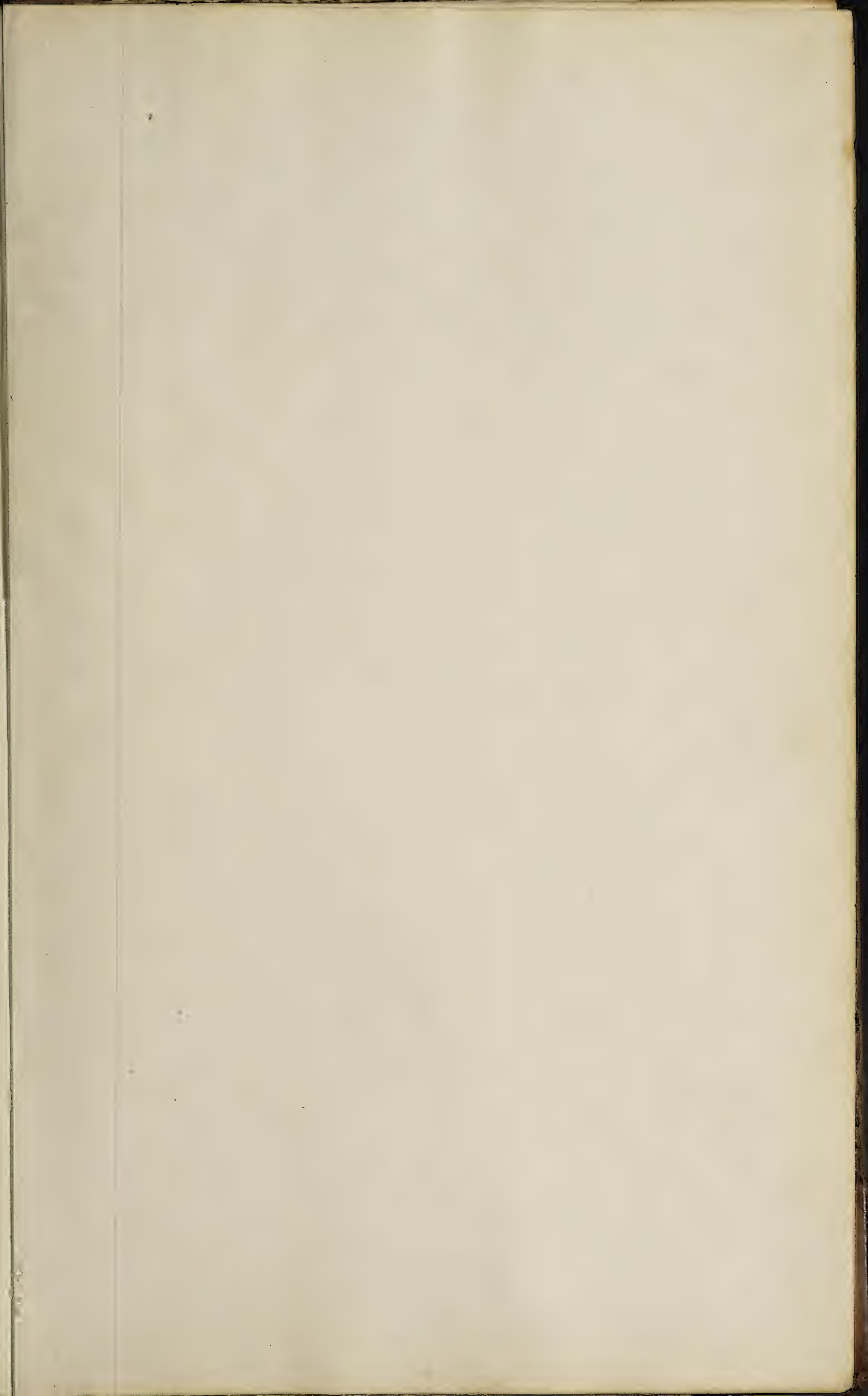
36.6 gives 44  
 4400 is 4. to large Small take the mean Equals  
 dist of. 4450

2) 8900  
 4450 miles Course N. N. W. to B. Island  
 from. Trinidad 4450. miles  
 " the Cape to 2650  
 7100. miles from Cape Horn  
 to B. I. by way of Trinidad straight Courses











Orleans Mass. Mar 19, 1886  
Probate Court  
Dukes County.

To Hon. P. Minors, of Tisbury:

Joseph Q. Minors of Tisbury in said County

Having filed a Petition in this Court alleging that  
he is the son of Samuel Minors late of said Tisbury,  
deceased, that said Samuel Minors left a will in your  
hands, which should have been brought into this Court.

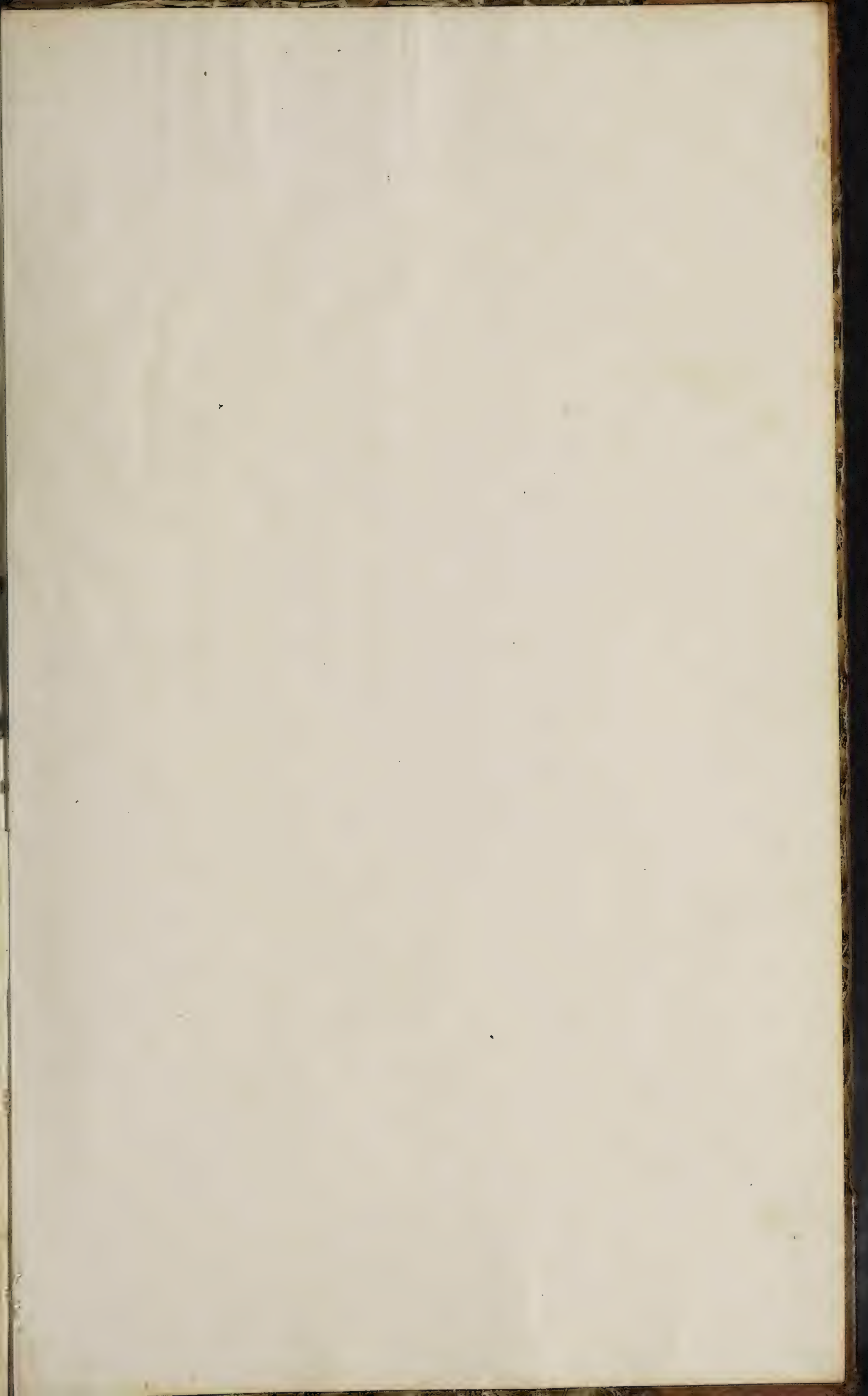








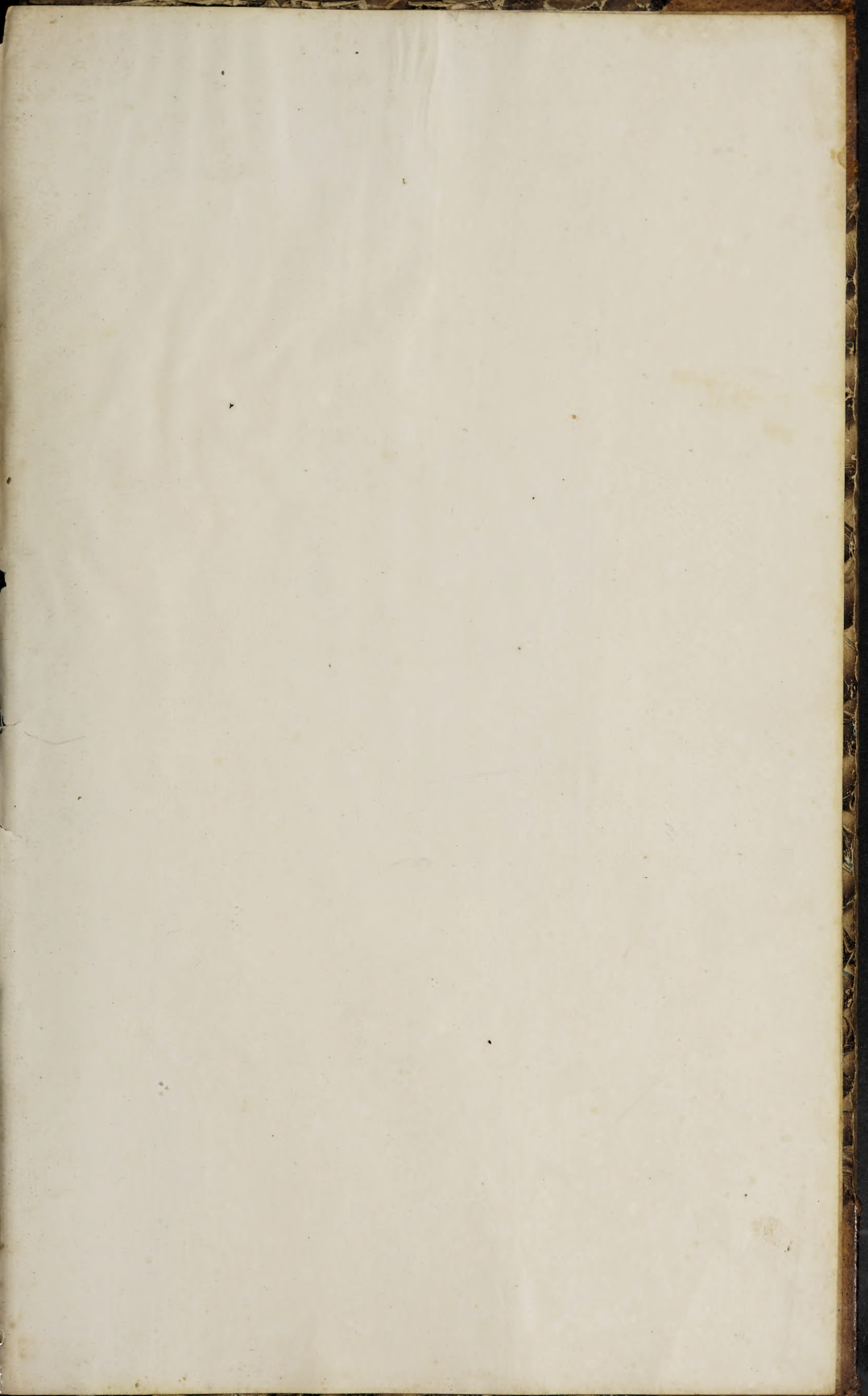














$$\begin{array}{r} 20.31 \\ 53 \\ \hline 21 \times 24 = \end{array}$$

53

B

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12



Nicholson  
Whaling  
Collection



Gift of  
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public  
Library

VWh  
C153  
1881jm



